

---

# Central Government Supply Estimates 2010–11

## Main Supply Estimates

for the year ending 31 March 2011

---

*Presented by Command of Her Majesty  
Ordered by the House of Commons  
to be printed 7 July 2010*

© Crown Copyright 2010

The text in this document (excluding the Royal Arms and other departmental or agency logos) may be reproduced free of charge in any format or medium providing it is reproduced accurately and not used in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and the title of the document specified.

Where we have identified any third party copyright material you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

ISBN: 9780102968231

Printed in the UK by The Stationery Office Limited on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office

ID 2378111 07/10

Printed on paper containing 75% recycled fibre content minimum.

## **HM Treasury contacts**

This report can be found on the Treasury website at:

**[hm-treasury.gov.uk](http://hm-treasury.gov.uk)**

For general enquiries about HM Treasury and its work, contact:

Correspondence and Enquiry Unit

HM Treasury

1 Horse Guards Road

London

SW1A 2HQ

Tel: 020 7270 4558

Fax: 020 7270 4861

E-mail: [public.enquiries@hm-treasury.gov.uk](mailto:public.enquiries@hm-treasury.gov.uk)

This and other government documents can be found on the Internet at:

**[www.official-documents.gov.uk](http://www.official-documents.gov.uk)**

---

# Contents

---

	Page	
<b>Section 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Section 2</b>	<b>Format of resource-based Supply Estimates</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Section 3</b>	<b>Parliamentary procedure</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Section 4</b>	<b>Summary of Supply Estimates</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Individual Main Estimates</b>	
	<b>Department for Children, Schools and Families</b>	<b>23</b>
	<b>Teachers' Pension Scheme (England &amp; Wales)</b>	<b>39</b>
	<b>Office for Standards in Education, Children's     Services and Skills</b>	<b>51</b>
	<b>Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation</b>	<b>63</b>
	<b>Department of Health</b>	<b>73</b>
	<b>National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>	<b>93</b>
	<b>Food Standards Agency</b>	<b>105</b>
	<b>Department for Transport</b>	<b>115</b>
	<b>Office of Rail Regulation</b>	<b>135</b>
	<b>Department for Communities and Local Government</b>	<b>147</b>
	<b>Department for Business, Innovation and Skills</b>	<b>165</b>
	<b>UK Trade &amp; Investment</b>	<b>189</b>
	<b>Export Credits Guarantee Department</b>	<b>201</b>
	<b>Office of Fair Trading</b>	<b>213</b>
	<b>Postal Services Commission</b>	<b>225</b>
	<b>Home Office</b>	<b>237</b>
	<b>Charity Commission</b>	<b>255</b>
	<b>Ministry of Justice</b>	<b>265</b>
	<b>Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>	<b>283</b>
	<b>United Kingdom Supreme Court</b>	<b>295</b>
	<b>Northern Ireland Court Service</b>	<b>305</b>
	<b>The National Archives</b>	<b>317</b>
	<b>Crown Prosecution Service</b>	<b>327</b>
	<b>Serious Fraud Office</b>	<b>339</b>
	<b>HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor</b>	<b>349</b>
	<b>Ministry of Defence</b>	<b>361</b>
	<b>Armed Forces Retired Pay, Pensions etc</b>	<b>381</b>
	<b>Foreign and Commonwealth Office</b>	<b>393</b>
	<b>Department for International Development</b>	<b>409</b>
	<b>Department for International Development: Overseas     Superannuation</b>	<b>423</b>

Department of Energy and Climate Change	437
UKAEA pension schemes	453
Office of Gas and Electricity Markets	465
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	477
Water Services Regulation Authority	497
Department for Culture, Media and Sport	509
Department for Work and Pensions	527
Government Equalities Office	553
Northern Ireland Office	565
HM Treasury	579
HM Revenue and Customs	597
National Savings and Investments	613
The Statistics Board	623
Government Actuary's Department	635
Crown Estate Office	647
Cabinet Office	657
Security and Intelligence Agencies	673
Cabinet Office: Civil Superannuation	685
National School of Government	695
Central Office of Information	705
Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England	715
House of Lords	727
House of Commons: Members	737

---

**List of tables**

<b>Table 1</b>	<b>Summary of Supply provision, 2010–11 and comparison with previous years</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Table 2</b>	<b>Supply Estimates by department and Request for Resources</b>	<b>14</b>

---

# Section 1.

## Introduction

1. Supply Estimates are the means by which the Government seeks authority from Parliament for its own spending each year. The Main Estimates start this process and are presented to Parliament at around the start of the financial year to which they relate. Detailed departmental Estimates are presented to Parliament by the Treasury and a Supplementary Budgetary Information publication is presented alongside the Main Estimates to show how the budgetary controls reconcile to the Main Estimates.

2. The format of resource-based Supply Estimates is described in detail in **Section 2**; **Section 3** describes the way in which Parliament considers the Supply Estimates; **Section 4** summarises the important voted elements of the Estimate; and **Section 5** consists of individual departmental Estimates themselves.

### 2010–11 Main Supply Estimates

3. The total resource expenditure, for which authority is sought in the 2010–11 Main Estimates, is £495.7 billion. This total excludes resource expenditure for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority as, at the time of publication, these figures had not been approved by the Speaker's Committee.

4. The total forecast outturn for Supply expenditure in 2009–10 is £483.5 billion. Resources sought through Supply for 2010–11 are £12,232 higher than the forecast outturn for 2009–10.

**Table 1 Summary of Supply provision sought, current year and comparison with previous years**

	£ million		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Forecast outturn	2008-09 Outturn
Gross resource	553,986	548,438	550,162
<i>Less</i> Operating appropriations in aid	-58,255	-64,939	-62,056
<b>Net resource requirement</b>	<b>495,731</b>	<b>483,499</b>	<b>488,105</b>
Capital	46,976	77,877	114,162
<i>Less</i> Non-operating appropriations in aid	-9,075	-8,701	-8,024
Accruals to cash adjustments	-58,826	-49,154	-90,538
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>474,805</b>	<b>503,521</b>	<b>503,705</b>

5. Table 2 in Section 4 shows: the net resource requirement for each Request for Resources (RfR) and the net cash requirements sought for each Estimate in 2010–11; the total provision and forecast outturn for 2009–10; and the outturn for 2008–09.

6. The 2010-11 Main Estimates are presented in six volumes. This volume covers the main central government departments. Separate booklets are being presented to Parliament by the House of Commons: Administration, the National Audit Office, the Electoral Commission and the Local Government Boundary Commission for England. A further booklet will be presented by the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) in due course.

### **The Alignment Project**

7. The Alignment (or ‘Clear Line of Sight’) Project seeks to simplify the government’s financial reporting to Parliament by better aligning the recording of government spending in departmental budgets, Estimates and resource accounts. Full details of the alignment reforms were set out in Cm 7567 published in March 2009.

8. The major change to the budgeting framework in 2010-11 is that separate near cash and non-cash controls within resource budgets have been removed. Of those transactions previously recorded in non-cash budgets, cost of capital will no longer be recognized, and some transactions (for example, non-cash recognition of provisions) will move from DEL budgets into AME.

9. These classification changes, which are reflected in all departmental Supply Estimates for 2010-11, have the effect of reducing DEL budgets across departments in all years. However, the adjustments do not imply changes to the planned level of expenditure or to the resources available to those departments, and they have no impact on the levels of TME or the fiscal aggregates.

## Section 2.

# Format of Resource-based Supply Estimates

---

1. This section explains the format of Main Estimates. The format of Supplementary Estimates will be described in their introductory pages when they are published during the course of the year.

2. A total of 53 Main Estimates are presented for 2010–11. There is a single resource-based Estimate for each department (plus five independents: the House of Commons: Administration, the National Audit Office, the Electoral Commission, the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority and the Local Government Boundary Commission for England) and separate Estimates are produced for those public service pension schemes having their own resource accounts.

**Structure** 3. Each detailed departmental Estimate is accompanied by explanatory notes containing basic information intended to put the Estimate into context, including a general description of the expenditure involved; an explanation of the Accounting Officer responsibilities for the Estimate; and an indication of any important features or related Estimates, such as those for public service pension schemes.

4. The core elements which consist of the sums and services to be voted in each resource-based Main Supply Estimate are produced in a standard format.

**Part I** 5. **Part I** of resource Estimates contains the following key facts:

- (i) the net provision sought (i.e. the amount of expenditure in resource terms and the net cash requirement for the coming financial year);
- (ii) a formal description of the services to be financed from each Request for Resource (RfR) in the Estimate, known as its Ambit. The Ambit clearly indicates the scope of the expenditure to be financed from each RfR including, where appropriate, associated non-cash items;
- (iii) the department that will account for the Estimate; and
- (iv) any amounts, resources and cash, that have already been allocated to the department in the Vote on Account.

6. The net resources required, appropriations in aid totals (operating and non-operating), net cash requirement and the Ambit will be reproduced in the Appropriation Act, which provides the statutory authority for the expenditure. No expenditure may be financed from the Estimate which is in excess of the net totals shown, or which is not covered by the Ambit. Ambits must be kept under review to ensure that they properly describe the purposes for which expenditure is intended to be incurred.

7. The Ambit in Part I of the Estimate must be clearly descriptive of the functions to be carried out by the department as should the descriptions attaching to individual sections within an RfR in the Part II: Subhead detail. However, the title of each RfR should be objective-based in order to provide a link with Schedule 5 of the resource account – whose purpose is to inform users of the accounts as to how resources have been divided between the department's objectives.

- Parts II and III** 8. The following two parts of the resource-based Estimate provide a further breakdown of the income and expenditure for which approval is being sought.
9. The **Part II** subhead detail table is in a tabular or matrix format.
10. Each resource Estimate is split into one or more Requests for Resources (RfRs), each relating to one of the main aims or functions of the department. Each RfR shows a breakdown of expenditure in accordance with the following spending control framework classifications, which in turn are classified according to spending sectors as appropriate:

**Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits**

Central Government spending  
Support for Local Authorities

**Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure**

Central Government spending  
Support for Local Authorities

**Non-Budget**

11. Beneath these levels, each RfR may contain one or more functional lines (sections), as necessary.
12. The individual resource items within the RfR sections are the “subheads” against which the Treasury will require the expenditure to be accounted. Departments may not redistribute sums shown for resources between sections, or into administration spend within sections, without the agreement of the Treasury, which (as long as the total gross and net amounts voted by Parliament are not exceeded) may sanction the use of savings in one section or subhead to meet excess resource expenditure in another; a process known as “virement”. This discretion will not be used in cases where the proposed reallocation is thought to be of such importance or so great a departure from the original Estimate that it should be brought specifically before Parliament by means of a Revised or Supplementary Estimate.
13. Resource expenditure may not be vired between RfRs. Such transfers always require a Revised or Supplementary Estimate.
14. The different types of expenditure within the Estimate are shown in the vertical breakdown of the table. Columns 1 to 6 show all voted resource expenditure scored on an accruals basis. Columns 1 and 2 show direct expenditure by the department and its agencies and other bodies within the resource accounting boundary. Column 3 shows grants and transfers to bodies outside the department’s accounting boundary, including grants to persons. All of these three columns include amounts in respect of the current consumption of assets, but do not include the amounts associated with the acquisition of capital items.
15. Operating appropriations in aid (A in A) – income that is offset against gross resource spend – are shown in column 5. The total of the A in A amounts identified against each RfR line are subject to parliamentary control. Appropriations in aid are deducted from the total of gross resource expenditure shown in column 4 to give a net total amount (Column 6). The identified net totals against each RfR are also subject to parliamentary control.



16. Columns 7 and 8 show the non-resource elements of the Estimate and are also scored on an accruals basis. Column 7 shows forecast capital acquisitions and Column 8 shows forecast appropriations in aid, which relate to non-operating cost items such as income from the disposal of fixed assets. The total amount of non-operating A in A for the department will be subject to parliamentary control.

17. Unlike resource expenditure, gross capital provision may be vired between RfRs with the agreement of the Treasury.

18. The final two columns of the Estimate show net total resource figures for the two prior years. These figures are for comparative purposes and are adjusted as far as possible to be consistent with the Estimate format for the coming year.

19. A detailed explanation of the reconciliation between the net resource total and the net cash requirement is shown in the second section of Part II. Capital expenditure is not directly voted by Parliament, but the cash required to finance capital expenditure has to be provided. This therefore forms part of the cash requirement, which means that net capital expenditure is added to the net resource total. Other non-cash items, which were included in the resource budget, are then removed, and the cash effects of various adjustments relating to working capital changes (stock, debtors and creditors) and changes in provisions are also reflected. An adjustment may also be required to identify any excess cash to be surrendered as CFERs, where a department would otherwise have a negative cash requirement.

20. The net effect of these changes results in the identification of the department's Net Cash Requirement, which is the amount of cash required from the Consolidated Fund in the year in question for the department to carry out its business as specified in the Ambit and is also subject to parliamentary control.

21. **Part III** of the Estimate shows the extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund. This seeks to notify Parliament of the department's forecast of surplus income not appropriated in aid and extra cash receipts to be paid directly to the Consolidated Fund and not retained by the department. Amounts are consequently shown both for forecast income and forecast cash receipts. Prior year data analysed by income and cash receipts are also shown.

**Other statements  
and notes**

22. Resource Estimates are accompanied by a Forecast Operating Cost Statement, reflecting the format of the outturn Operating Cost Statement to be included in the departmental resource accounts. There are also two reconciliation tables; one showing the reconciliation of the resource Estimate, to the accounts and to budgets; and another showing the reconciliation of the capital Estimate and the budget. These tables will also include expenditure by, and income received in, the department, which is not voted by Parliament. The Estimates are accompanied by notes providing additional information to Parliament about the specific nature of the department's plans, details of grants in aid, changes in accounting policies, etc.

23. The Estimates and supporting statements and notes provide an explanation of the expenditure that the Government proposes to finance from funds made available by Parliament. As before, further information can be provided to Select Committees through their consideration of Estimates, or to the whole House through debates.

**Contingent liabilities**

24. The Notes to each Estimate include details, where appropriate, of any contingent liabilities in force, which, if they matured, would involve the voting of additional expenditure through the Estimate.

**Appropriations in Aid** 25. A Treasury Minute, as described in the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000, has today been laid before Parliament directing that certain income specified in the Estimates may be applied as appropriations in aid of resources authorised by Parliament to be used for the service of the year ending 31 March 2011. The source of all types of income to be appropriated in aid is explained in an analysis in the form of a Note to each Estimate which provides a breakdown of forecast Appropriations in Aid (A in A) for 2010–11 and comparison with the two prior years. Each table distinguishes, where appropriate, between operating A in A and non-operating A in A (the latter mainly the proceeds from asset sales).

26. Each Note to the Estimate includes comprehensive A in A footnotes. Failure to include a relevant item in the footnote would mean that the income in question could not be applied as A in A.

**Symbols** 27. For convenience the symbols used throughout departmental Estimates are reproduced below.

*Public Expenditure:*

- Φ Income receipts which are classified as negative resource in DEL or negative DEL in respect of income from capital receipts including assets sales and which are, exceptionally, surrendered to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts rather than taken on to the Estimate as appropriations in aid
- △ Income receipts which are classified as negative in Resource Budget: AME or negative AME in respect of income from capital receipts including asset sales and which are, exceptionally, surrendered direct to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts rather than taken on to the Estimate as appropriations in aid
- Extra receipts which are classified as ‘Non-budget’ and are surrendered direct to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts

*Accounting and audit arrangements for grants in aid and certain subscriptions, etc, to international organisations:*

- ♥ The accounts of this body are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General and presented to Parliament
- ◆ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament. The books and accounts are also open to inspection by the Comptroller and Auditor General
- ♠ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament.

**Publication date** 28. The Government aims to present the Main Estimates shortly after the Budget, which normally takes place during March or early April each year.

**Supplementary Budgetary Information** 29. Alongside Main Estimates, the Treasury publishes a Supplementary Budgetary Information publication. This publication contains tables giving the important read-across between Estimates and departmental reports for each departmental Estimate.

## Section 3.

# Parliamentary Procedure

---

1. Parliament's consideration of the Supply Estimates is part of its Supply procedure, by which it approves the Government's requests for resources and cash. The process consists of a number of stages:

- (i) the Government requests certain provision;
- (ii) to support each request, information is provided about what resources and total cash will be required and who will be responsible for accounting for the provision;
- (iii) Parliament considers these requests, investigates some more fully and may choose to debate one or more of them;
- (iv) if Parliament votes in favour of the requests it passes an Act to authorise the resources and make cash available from the Consolidated Fund;
- (v) to enhance its control, Parliament gives legislative force to the Ambits of the Estimates which specify the purposes for which the provision may be spent; and
- (vi) after expenditure, both resources and cash, has been incurred it is audited and accounted for to check that the amounts and purposes approved by Parliament have not been exceeded.

2. This process extends over a period of more than two years, starting before the financial year in which expenditure is to be incurred and ending over twelve months after that year has ended. At any one time Parliament may be considering expenditure that relates to more than one financial year.

**Supply Procedure** 3. Under long-established constitutional practice it is for the Crown (the Government) to demand money, the House of Commons to grant it and the House of Lords to assent to the grant.

4. Parliament gives statutory authority for both the use of resources and for funds to be drawn from the Consolidated Fund (the Government's general bank account at the Bank of England) to meet most expenditure by government departments and certain related bodies by Acts of Parliament known as Consolidated Fund Acts and Appropriation Acts. Parliamentary procedure leading to the passing of these Acts is known as "Supply procedure". Specific provision is made available under the Acts only for a specified financial year (although an individual Act may authorise Supply for separate Estimates from different financial years).

**Vote on Account** 5. Because Parliament does not normally approve the Main Estimates until around the middle of July the process begins with the Votes on Account to provide provision for the early months of the financial year. These are normally presented to Parliament in the previous November, along with the winter Supplementary Estimates. In general they will seek for the coming financial year 45 per cent of the amounts, resources and cash, authorised to date in the current year.

- Main Estimates** 6. Around the turn of the new financial year the Treasury presents to Parliament the Main Estimates with supporting statements and notes. Part I of each Estimate forms the basis of a Supply Resolution, which is normally voted on by the House of Commons before the end of June. An Appropriation Bill is then brought in and passed before Parliament rises for the Summer Recess.
- Appropriation Acts** 7. The resulting Appropriation Act authorises departments to use resources and spend cash up to the amounts requested in the Main Supply Estimates as amended by any Revised Estimates, or added to by summer Supplementary Estimates. The Act not only gives parliamentary authority for total resources requested to be used and cash to be issued from the Consolidated Fund but also limits the way in which the resources can be used by prescribing how the overall sum is to be appropriated to particular RfRs in order to finance specified services.
8. Since 2004–05 there have been two Appropriation Acts per year. There will be three Acts this calendar year: the first appropriated the winter and spring supplementaries and the Statement of Excesses in March; the second was presented in April 2010 appropriating the Vote on Account 2010-11; and the third Act will be presented before the end of July, appropriating the Main Estimates 2010-11.
- Revised Estimates** 9. Revised Estimates may be presented to replace the original Estimate before the Supply Resolution is voted on. They either reduce the provision sought in the original Estimate, or vary the way in which it is to be allocated.
- Supplementary Estimates** 10. The Government may decide to ask Parliament for additional resources and/or cash during the year. Supplementary Supply Estimates, where necessary, are usually presented in June (summer), November (winter) and February (spring). Following any Estimates Day debates and the vote on the necessary Supply Resolution, formal statutory authority for extra funds is provided by an Appropriation Act in March (following presentation of Spring Supplementary Estimates and Statement of Excesses) covering winter and spring Supplementaries and appropriating Supply in respect of any Excess Votes relating to the previous year.
- Contingencies Fund** 11. There is also a cash-based Contingencies Fund, which may be used to finance urgent cash expenditure in anticipation of parliamentary approval of Estimates. Total advances outstanding at any one time must not exceed 2 per cent of the previous year's total cash Supply provision. Drawings on the Fund are repaid when Parliament has voted the additional cash (together with any associated resource consumption).
12. Supply Estimates are based upon both consumption of resources and cash and parliamentary control applies to both.
- Accounts and audit** 13. Provision is made within resources for commitments entered into but which may not mature for payment within the financial year. The net cash requirement provides for all payments, which are due within the financial year relating to continuing services whether or not they relate to consumption of resources within the year and takes account of the cash receipts associated with A in A income.
14. After the end of the financial year each department and public service pension scheme prepares a resource account comprising a set of schedules and statements, the most significant of which for parliamentary control of Estimates is Schedule 1 which compares outturn with estimate for both resource expenditure and the net cash requirement.
15. Each resource account is audited and a certificate and report on the account is produced by the Comptroller and Auditor General. The account and the Comptroller and Auditor General's certificate and report are then laid before the House of Commons in the winter following the end of the financial year to which they relate.

16. The accounting and audit arrangements for some expenditure including grants in aid and certain subscriptions to international organisations are different from those for most expenditure. These exceptions are indicated by a common set of symbols in all departmental Estimates where they apply (see Section 2).

17. Under the National Audit Act 1983 the Comptroller and Auditor General also carries out value for money studies of department's expenditure. The Public Accounts Committee's examination of departments in these studies substantially enhances the accountability provided through the resource accounts.

**Excess Votes** 18. If expenditure on any RfR or the net cash requirement for an Estimate exceeds the final voted provision for the year, the excess will appear in the Statement of Parliamentary Supply in the department's resource account and will be reported to the Public Accounts Committee by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Subject to that report, the necessary provision is sought in an Excess Vote. The Treasury presents a Statement of Excesses to Parliament, usually in February of the following financial year, at the same time as spring Supplementary Estimates. Funds, either resources, cash or both, are then voted in March (i.e. 11 months after the end of the financial year to which they relate). They are then appropriated in the spring Appropriation Act.

**Parliamentary debate** 19. Parliament's consideration of individual Estimates is primarily a task for select committees concerned with the activities and expenditure of particular departments. When examining individual Main or Supplementary Estimates, a committee may decide to ask the department for more information about some aspects and examine Ministers and officials about particular areas of expenditure. A committee's conclusions often take the form of a report, which is printed by the House.

20. The House of Commons has the opportunity to debate and vote on individual Estimates on three Estimates Days in each parliamentary session. When this happens the debate is generally informed by a report from the relevant select committee. The time available in Estimates Days is allocated on the advice of the Liaison Committee whose membership includes the chairmen of the departmental select committees. In addition the Government may make some extra time available for debates on special Supplementary Estimates.

21. Proceedings on Consolidated Fund Bills are formal, i.e. not open to debate.

**Parliamentary Timetable** 22. Since 2004–05 there have been two Appropriation Bills per session (prior to this there had been only one Appropriation Bill per session): one in March, following spring Supplementary Estimates, and one in July following Main (and any summer Supplementary and Revised Estimates). Given the additional time that is necessary to produce an Appropriation Bill following the spring Supplementary Estimates Standing Order No. 55 of the House of Commons was amended to extend the time that must elapse between presentation of the Estimates and the ensuing vote to authorise spending from 7 clear days to 14 days.

23. The Government aims to give Select Committees advance proof copies of Supplementary Estimates ahead of presentation, although this may not always be possible. In practice, some 2-4 weeks are usually available for select committees to examine Supplementaries on the occasions when they are presented. This period is necessarily shorter if there are any late or Revised Supplementaries.

24. Parliament’s consideration of Estimates is therefore generally concentrated in three periods:

- (i) April-July for Main Estimates and June-July for summer Supplementaries and Revised Estimates, including any Estimates Day debates, followed by the Summer Appropriation Act;
- (ii) November-December for winter Supplementaries, the Vote on Account and any associated debates, followed by a Consolidated Fund Act;
- (iii) February-March for spring Supplementaries and any associated debates, also followed by the Spring Appropriation Act.

**Consolidated Fund  
standing services**

25. Parliament has passed statutes that authorise certain expenditure to be charged to the Consolidated Fund and not be subject to the annual Supply procedure. These “Consolidated Fund standing services” include payments to the National Loans Fund to service the National Debt, most payments to the European Communities, Her Majesty’s Civil List and the salaries and pensions of certain people who are constitutionally independent of the Executive. These include the Speaker of the House of Commons, the Comptroller and Auditor General, United Kingdom members of the European Parliament and the judiciary.

26. Where appropriate Consolidated Fund standing services are included within departmental resource accounts and budgets and are subject to the public expenditure controls described in **Section 2**.

---

## **Section 4.**

# **Summary of Supply Estimates**

---

1. Table 2 summarises the 2010–11 Main Supply Estimates presented to Parliament. It shows the net resources for each RfR and the net cash requirements sought for each Estimate in 2010–11, the total provision and forecast outturn based upon resource accounts for 2009–10 and the outturn on an equivalent basis for 2008–09.

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>Department for Children, Schools and Families</b>				
RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills	55,441,446	54,153,910	54,210,887	49,472,388
RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare	1,917,809	1,977,164	1,852,257	1,635,635
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>57,359,255</b>	<b>56,131,074</b>	<b>56,063,144</b>	<b>51,108,023</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>57,405,199</b>	<b>56,199,475</b>	<b>56,114,732</b>	<b>51,301,045</b>
<b>Teachers' Pension Scheme (England &amp; Wales)</b>				
RfR 1: Teachers' pensions	13,213,288	10,495,513	10,492,756	10,653,094
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>13,213,288</b>	<b>10,495,513</b>	<b>10,492,756</b>	<b>10,653,094</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,251,415</b>	<b>2,200,492</b>	<b>2,115,164</b>	<b>1,776,237</b>
<b>Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills</b>				
RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting	186,110	202,948	202,792	208,175
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>186,110</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>202,792</b>	<b>208,175</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>182,324</b>	<b>201,766</b>	<b>201,224</b>	<b>199,022</b>
<b>Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation</b>				
RfR 1: To be an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications, promote the standards of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in regulated qualifications and regulated assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.	17,300	-	-	-
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>23,491</b>	-	-	-
<b>Department of Health</b>				
RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.	82,188,622	80,026,133	78,721,009	70,655,982
RfR 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health	3,865,677	3,474,947	3,312,412	3,087,809
RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts	15,949	16,097	15,297	15,674
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>86,070,248</b>	<b>83,517,177</b>	<b>82,048,718</b>	<b>73,759,465</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,599,471</b>	<b>83,529,886</b>	<b>82,025,085</b>	<b>72,216,749</b>
<b>National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>				
RfR 1: National Health Service Pension Scheme	17,675,578	12,851,894	12,822,023	13,395,745
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>17,675,578</b>	<b>12,851,894</b>	<b>12,822,023</b>	<b>13,395,745</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-
<b>Food Standards Agency</b>				
RfR 1: Improving food safety and the balance of people's diets	131,635	136,971	128,330	134,901
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>136,971</b>	<b>128,330</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>129,028</b>	<b>137,214</b>	<b>126,277</b>	<b>134,696</b>
<b>Department for Transport</b>				
RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone	12,881,334	13,837,154	13,374,020	12,034,560
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>12,881,334</b>	<b>13,837,154</b>	<b>13,374,020</b>	<b>12,034,560</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>13,514,107</b>	<b>14,181,268</b>	<b>13,550,588</b>	<b>12,223,744</b>



**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10+	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>Office of Rail Regulation</b>				
RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities through independent, fair and effective regulation	2	38	20	19
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-86</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Department for Communities and Local Government</b>				
RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions	8,962,616	13,328,870	13,082,373	11,386,833
RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework	26,371,577	26,170,257	25,934,661	25,350,012
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>35,334,193</b>	<b>39,499,127</b>	<b>39,017,034</b>	<b>36,736,845</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>35,357,365</b>	<b>39,547,075</b>	<b>39,061,451</b>	<b>36,736,709</b>
<b>Department for Business, Innovation and Skills</b>				
RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world	2,115,488	2,646,334	2,376,798	1,969,015
RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society	3,803,202	3,729,917	3,773,481	3,615,226
RfR 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation	14,444,530	15,467,397	15,393,066	12,943,470
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>20,363,220</b>	<b>21,843,648</b>	<b>21,543,345</b>	<b>18,527,711</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>24,607,931</b>	<b>26,084,914</b>	<b>25,696,440</b>	<b>22,107,352</b>
<b>UK Trade &amp; Investment</b>				
RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment	92,909	96,463	95,513	90,974
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>96,463</b>	<b>95,513</b>	<b>90,974</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,306</b>	<b>101,177</b>	<b>99,101</b>	<b>92,034</b>
<b>Export Credits Guarantee Department</b>				
RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports	13,309	-456	-3,515	4,660
RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports	1	-28,255	-28,255	-27,293
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>13,310</b>	<b>-28,711</b>	<b>-31,770</b>	<b>-22,633</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Office of Fair Trading</b>				
RfR 1: Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers	62,107	65,659	64,564	58,075
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>65,659</b>	<b>64,564</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>61,873</b>	<b>65,244</b>	<b>64,149</b>	<b>63,271</b>
<b>Postal Services Commission</b>				
RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition	1	-9	1	35
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>591</b>
<b>Home Office</b>				
RfR 1: Working together to protect the public	10,594,524	11,067,986	10,775,780	10,515,861
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>10,594,524</b>	<b>11,067,986</b>	<b>10,775,780</b>	<b>10,515,861</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,753,806</b>	<b>11,286,171</b>	<b>11,110,589</b>	<b>10,464,055</b>

Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>Charity Commission</b>				
RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity	29,334	31,328	31,359	31,680
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>29,334</b>	<b>31,328</b>	<b>31,359</b>	<b>31,680</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>28,873</b>	<b>31,488</b>	<b>31,191</b>	<b>31,202</b>
<b>Ministry of Justice</b>				
RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all	8,708,295	10,010,135	9,959,145	9,751,854
RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government	26,615,385	27,172,479	26,313,623	24,869,928
RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales	13,318,137	13,132,576	12,722,351	12,176,106
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>48,641,817</b>	<b>50,315,190</b>	<b>48,995,119</b>	<b>46,797,888</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>48,807,636</b>	<b>49,981,970</b>	<b>48,502,847</b>	<b>46,473,955</b>
<b>Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>				
RfR 1: Judicial Pensions Scheme	72,510	67,036	67,036	61,149
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>72,510</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>61,149</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-58,521</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>United Kingdom Supreme Court</b>				
RfR 1: To support the efficient and effective administration of the UK Supreme Court and the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.	3,423	12,958	1,779	-
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>3,423</b>	<b>12,958</b>	<b>1,779</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,594</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Northern Ireland Court Service</b>				
RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland	137,086	154,507	149,132	135,561
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>137,086</b>	<b>154,507</b>	<b>149,132</b>	<b>135,561</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>134,023</b>	<b>149,551</b>	<b>144,103</b>	<b>133,287</b>
<b>The National Archives</b>				
RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government	39,920	44,224	42,107	42,089
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>44,224</b>	<b>42,107</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>39,212</b>	<b>39,230</b>	<b>39,050</b>	<b>40,886</b>
<b>Crown Prosecution Service</b>				
RfR 1: To bring offenders to justice, recover proceeds of crime, improve services to victims and witnesses and promote confidence by firm and fair decision making and presentation of cases in court.	627,665	685,692	672,726	665,863
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>627,665</b>	<b>685,692</b>	<b>672,726</b>	<b>665,863</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>631,200</b>	<b>687,771</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>651,050</b>
<b>Serious Fraud Office</b>				
RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law	38,139	45,194	41,900	53,897
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,689</b>	<b>47,378</b>	<b>42,111</b>	<b>53,523</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor</b>				
RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies	12,945	14,358	13,614	14,125
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,614</b>	<b>14,125</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,879</b>	<b>18,427</b>	<b>15,977</b>	<b>13,002</b>
<b>Ministry of Defence</b>				
RfR 1: Provision of defence capability	33,886,136	34,516,235	33,796,376	29,121,416
RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping	3,130,679	2,824,372	2,809,412	2,823,680
RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc	972,691	1,024,124	1,023,623	1,000,400
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>38,364,731</b>	<b>37,629,411</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,850,739</b>	<b>38,719,717</b>	<b>37,972,003</b>	<b>36,619,158</b>
<b>Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>				
RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,471,466	5,842,502
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>6,707,537</b>	<b>5,700,317</b>	<b>5,471,466</b>	<b>5,842,502</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,755,913</b>	<b>1,996,081</b>	<b>1,749,551</b>	<b>1,858,145</b>
<b>Foreign and Commonwealth Office</b>				
RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community	1,600,448	1,790,079	1,777,184	1,613,345
RfR 2: Conflict prevention	496,000	483,204	496,200	453,548
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2,096,448</b>	<b>2,273,283</b>	<b>2,273,384</b>	<b>2,066,893</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,109,148</b>	<b>2,262,243</b>	<b>2,275,843</b>	<b>2,069,725</b>
<b>Department for International Development</b>				
RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries	6,858,342	6,112,368	5,905,708	4,959,109
RfR 2: Conflict prevention	20,726	27,201	22,122	41,722
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>6,879,068</b>	<b>6,139,569</b>	<b>5,927,830</b>	<b>5,000,831</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>6,584,284</b>	<b>5,838,676</b>	<b>5,819,850</b>	<b>4,421,861</b>
<b>Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation</b>				
RfR 1: Overseas superannuation	58,611	71,414	71,414	67,701
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,701</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>100,995</b>	<b>109,995</b>	<b>109,995</b>	<b>107,405</b>
<b>Department of Energy and Climate Change</b>				
RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.	2,939,279	3,034,239	3,005,855	2,773,897
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2,939,279</b>	<b>3,034,239</b>	<b>3,005,855</b>	<b>2,773,897</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,176,177</b>	<b>3,353,858</b>	<b>3,312,473</b>	<b>2,865,911</b>
<b>UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes</b>				
RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes	283,284	289,270	278,554	286,250
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>283,284</b>	<b>289,270</b>	<b>278,554</b>	<b>286,250</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>192,407</b>	<b>181,388</b>	<b>160,095</b>	<b>136,995</b>
<b>Office of Gas and Electricity Markets</b>				
RfR 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.	701	952	701	797
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>797</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,684</b>	<b>14,157</b>	<b>6,398</b>	<b>3,410</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs</b>				
RfR 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible	5,045,125	5,673,683	5,702,001	4,962,750
RfR 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain	45,256	62,864	60,219	56,182
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>5,090,381</b>	<b>5,736,547</b>	<b>5,762,220</b>	<b>5,018,932</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,026,729</b>	<b>6,273,825</b>	<b>5,499,226</b>	<b>4,800,490</b>
<b>Water Services Regulation Authority</b>				
RfR 1: Regulation of the Water Industry	105	152	152	220
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Department for Culture, Media and Sport</b>				
RfR 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities	1,974,056	1,972,415	1,885,469	2,202,696
RfR 2: Broadening access to a rich and varied cultural and sporting life through broadcasting and other services and activities	3,123,467	3,064,000	3,065,219	2,961,020
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>5,097,523</b>	<b>5,036,415</b>	<b>4,950,688</b>	<b>5,163,716</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,097,823</b>	<b>5,034,210</b>	<b>4,948,345</b>	<b>5,163,590</b>
<b>Department for Work and Pensions</b>				
RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years	436,401	462,082	439,136	589,905
RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need	46,914,372	46,462,450	45,773,928	39,991,285
RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners	12,333,159	13,168,052	13,010,555	12,943,410
RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society	19,576,884	18,726,110	18,582,451	17,194,877
RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services	1,630,682	1,998,825	1,932,465	704,009
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>80,891,498</b>	<b>80,817,519</b>	<b>79,738,535</b>	<b>71,423,486</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>81,105,063</b>	<b>81,017,530</b>	<b>79,235,038</b>	<b>70,130,404</b>
<b>Government Equalities Office</b>				
RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.	71,518	85,818	73,915	69,597
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>71,518</b>	<b>85,818</b>	<b>73,915</b>	<b>69,597</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>71,517</b>	<b>85,817</b>	<b>73,915</b>	<b>69,918</b>
<b>Northern Ireland Office</b>				
RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending	1,266,401	1,358,120	1,322,019	1,288,038
RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.	13,002,001	12,827,001	12,827,000	11,420,000
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>14,268,402</b>	<b>14,185,121</b>	<b>14,149,019</b>	<b>12,708,038</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,328,832</b>	<b>14,226,337</b>	<b>14,150,077</b>	<b>12,698,213</b>

Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>HM Treasury</b>				
RfR 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all	148,025	197,603	161,234	182,518
RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage	50,070	45,400	34,927	39,333
RfR 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers	677,408	4,851	4,600	43,714,491
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>875,503</b>	<b>247,854</b>	<b>200,761</b>	<b>43,936,342</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,861,988</b>	<b>53,051,894</b>	<b>47,472,191</b>	<b>88,309,702</b>
<b>HM Revenue and Customs</b>				
RfR 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements.	3,391,286	3,894,525	3,919,307	3,973,719
RfR 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.	1	-1,349	-14,809	-486
RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies	180,000	163,000	160,000	121,057
RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies	40,300	33,400	32,902	29,083
RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Saving Gateway	12,520,001	12,517,000	12,487,815	11,499,221
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>16,131,588</b>	<b>16,606,576</b>	<b>16,585,215</b>	<b>15,622,594</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,040,831</b>	<b>16,566,330</b>	<b>16,508,718</b>	<b>15,655,923</b>
<b>National Savings and Investments</b>				
RfR 1: Reducing the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future and the leveraging of National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities	164,908	189,919	198,454	183,763
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>164,908</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>198,454</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>150,839</b>	<b>184,030</b>	<b>192,127</b>	<b>181,396</b>
<b>The Statistics Board</b>				
RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good	310,533	209,951	224,903	207,448
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>224,903</b>	<b>207,448</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>308,533</b>	<b>207,861</b>	<b>206,827</b>	<b>205,044</b>
<b>Government Actuary's Department</b>				
RfR 1: Providing an actuarial service	473	486	1,317	310
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Crown Estate Office</b>				
RfR 1: To maintain and enhance the value of The Crown Estate and the return obtained from it	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>2,357</b>
<b>Cabinet Office</b>				
RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives	344,711	466,457	462,927	406,950
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>462,927</b>	<b>406,950</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>325,906</b>	<b>480,075</b>	<b>439,610</b>	<b>370,281</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>Security and Intelligence Agencies</b>				
RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK	1,952,044	1,831,793	1,782,854	1,598,579
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,782,854</b>	<b>1,598,579</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,920,396</b>	<b>1,936,680</b>	<b>1,922,298</b>	<b>1,762,106</b>
<b>Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation</b>				
RfR 1: Civil superannuation	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,424,449	7,156,509
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>9,433,000</b>	<b>7,440,301</b>	<b>7,424,449</b>	<b>7,156,509</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,559,000</b>	<b>1,456,501</b>	<b>1,290,201</b>	<b>997,918</b>
<b>National School of Government</b>				
RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government	178	-205	-205	1,326
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-205</b>	<b>-205</b>	<b>1,326</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>1,655</b>
<b>Central Office of Information</b>				
RfR 1: Achieving maximum communication effectiveness with best value for money	656	673	673	696
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>684</b>
<b>Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England</b>				
RfR 1: To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England	34,142	34,142	32,885	25,744
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>32,885</b>	<b>25,744</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>34,306</b>	<b>32,521</b>	<b>25,248</b>
<b>House of Lords</b>				
RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.	102,026	100,876	99,459	87,215
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>99,459</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>116,732</b>	<b>98,068</b>	<b>98,068</b>	<b>75,013</b>
<b>House of Commons: Members</b>				
RfR 1: Members' salaries, allowances and other costs	85,250	187,050	186,951	173,516
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>186,951</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>93,250</b>	<b>179,640</b>	<b>179,539</b>	<b>166,450</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement‡ (Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury)</b>	<b>495,409,091</b>	<b>490,141,004</b>	<b>483,147,194</b>	<b>487,774,815</b>
<b>Total net cash requirement (Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury)</b>	<b>474,503,133</b>	<b>517,807,262</b>	<b>503,195,641</b>	<b>503,412,525</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department and request for resources**

	£'000			
	2010-11	2009-10†	2008-09	
	Provision	Provision	Forecast outturn	Outturn
<b>House of Commons: Administration</b>				
RfR 1: House of Commons: Administrative expenditure	215,300	268,754	227,702	205,027
RfR 2: Grants to Other Bodies	3,700	3,746	-	-
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>219,000</b>	<b>272,500</b>	<b>227,702</b>	<b>205,027</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>212,000</b>	<b>190,095</b>	<b>158,237</b>
<b>National Audit Office</b>				
RfR 1: Providing independent assurance to Parliament and other organisations on the management of public resources	76,600	101,600	101,600	102,750
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>76,600</b>	<b>101,600</b>	<b>101,600</b>	<b>102,750</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>75,443</b>	<b>112,500</b>	<b>112,500</b>	<b>111,066</b>
<b>Electoral Commission</b>				
RfR 1: The Electoral Commission	23,540	23,518	22,343	22,555
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>23,540</b>	<b>23,518</b>	<b>22,343</b>	<b>22,555</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>23,742</b>	<b>23,395</b>	<b>22,346</b>	<b>23,442</b>
<b>Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority††</b>				
RfR 1: Operation of the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority and all activities connected to its purpose	-	4,448	-	-
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Local Government Boundary Commission for England</b>				
RfR 1: Local Government Boundary Commission for England	2,845	-	-	-
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement‡ (Supply Estimates presented elsewhere)</b>	<b>321,985</b>	<b>402,066</b>	<b>351,645</b>	<b>330,332</b>
<b>Total net cash requirement (Supply Estimates presented elsewhere)</b>	<b>302,168</b>	<b>354,466</b>	<b>324,941</b>	<b>292,745</b>
<b>Grand Total net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>495,731,076</b>	<b>490,543,070</b>	<b>483,498,839</b>	<b>488,105,147</b>
<b>Grand Total net cash requirement</b>	<b>474,805,301</b>	<b>518,161,728</b>	<b>503,520,582</b>	<b>503,705,270</b>

† Figures for 2008-09 and 2009-10 are the best available estimates of the outturn and provision in those years adjusted for transfer, classification and machinery of government changes to reflect the 2010-11 Estimate structure

‡ Total resources net of operating appropriations in aid

†† Figures for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) are not available as, at the time of publication, IPSA's use of resource budget and Supply provision for 2010-11 had not been approved by the Speaker's Committee. The Main Estimate for IPSA will be presented in due course once the draft Estimate has been approved.





---

# Department for Children, Schools and Families†

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Children, Schools and Families and the Sure Start Unit in pursuit of the functions reflected in the section headings. It also provides for administrative expenditure by those bodies used in implementing and evaluating policy and on central services.
2. The Sure Start Unit is a cross-departmental programme to support the development of young children and their families through Sure Start programmes, Childcare and Early Years initiatives. It has its own Public Service Agreement and the Ministers responsible for this Public Service Agreement are the Secretary of State for Work and Pensions and the Secretary of State for Children, Schools and Families, as responsible Cabinet Ministers.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for Children, Schools and Families†

---

## Part I

£

<b>Request for Resources 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>	<b>55,441,446,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>	<b>1,917,809,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>57,359,255,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>57,405,199,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Children, Schools and Families on:

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills**

loans to voluntary aided schools; provision relating to former grant-maintained schools; the Assisted Places Scheme; music and dance schools; support for the Academy of Gifted and Talented Youth; City Technology Colleges; support for Academies; the school curriculum and its assessment; modernising the teaching profession and other educational services and initiatives; initiatives to write-off student loans to teachers in England and Wales; class size reductions; school and local education authority intervention; specialist schools; excellence in cities and other specific grants to local authorities including those through the Standards Fund; Dedicated Schools Grant;

grants in aid to the National College for Leadership of Schools and Children's Services, the Training and Development Agency for Schools, the British Educational Communications and Technology Agency, the Schools Food Trust, the Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency; and the Partnerships for Schools; support for the Centre for Information Learning Technology; support for Teachers TV; capital grants to schools including those through the Standards Fund; the Youth Service including the Youth Task Force and the Respect Agenda in England and Wales; careers guidance and services including through the Connexions Service including working capital grants and loans for capital purchases; education provision and initiatives, capital grants to music, dance and other schools; payments for education in prisons and other custodial institutions; education maintenance allowances; the provision of training and assessment programmes for young people; Grant in Aid to the Young People's Learning Agency; initiatives to improve education, training and qualifications arrangements and access to these; payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills to support programmes run through Skills Funding Agency. Millennium Volunteers; payments to the Home Office to support the Criminal Records Bureau; payments and grants to support personal and children's social services, and initiatives relating to teenage pregnancy, hospital and community health services; payments to support Children's Wellbeing;

## Part I

payments to Department for Culture, Media and Sport relating to Free Swimming; payments for implementing the Aiming High programme children's secure accommodation and family policy; family parenting and law grants; Grants in Aid to the Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service, the Children's Workforce Development Council and the Children's Commissioner; payments and grants to support parenting and parenting organisations; children's workforce and development; grants to support Strengthening Families, Marriages and Relationships; payments for Child Trust Fund top ups, including through the Devolved Administrations; payments to support and develop vetting and barring;

payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government to support Area Based Grants; investments and loans to support PFI; payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills in connection with the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; to local voluntary, community and business support organisations; grant in aid, grants and working capital loans to the General Teaching Council; the Department's own administration and research and payments for the administration of teachers' pensions; information and publicity services;

departmental restructuring costs; initiatives and programmes supported by the European Union; compensation payments to teachers and staff of certain institutions and teachers' medical fees; and associated non-cash items. Pension costs for voluntary service overseas (VSO) participants.

### **RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare**

promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children; childcare initiatives including quality assurance arrangements, children's centres; the education of under-fives; supporting families and communities; promoting Children's Wellbeing; evaluating the programme; Grant in Aid to the Children's Workforce Development Council; the administration of the Sure Start Unit; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Children, Schools and Families** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>55,441,446,000</b>	<b>24,040,357,000</b>	<b>31,401,089,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>1,917,809,000</b>	<b>826,971,000</b>	<b>1,090,838,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>57,359,255,000</b>	<b>24,867,328,000</b>	<b>32,491,927,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>57,405,199,000</b>	<b>24,891,014,000</b>	<b>32,514,185,000</b>

† On 12/05/2010 it was announced that the Department for Children, Schools and Families would change its name to the Department for Education. It is not possible to reflect this in the Main Estimate and a Supplementary Estimate, reflecting the new name, will be presented to Parliament later in the year.

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn			
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>										
174,635	347,502	54,921,867	55,444,004	2,558	55,441,446	19,600	-	54,153,910	49,472,388	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Activities to Support all Functions									
174,635	38,900	1,014	214,549	1,733	212,816	19,600	-	276,971	243,911	
B	Support for Schools and Teachers not through Local Education Authorities									
-	4,420	2,056,250	2,060,670	-	2,060,670	-	-	2,405,859	1,841,564	
C	Support for Children and Families not paid through Local Authorities									
-	131,241	896,421	1,027,662	825	1,026,837	-	-	445,372	296,305	
D	Support for Youth not paid through Local Authorities									
-	172,019	982,208	1,154,227	-	1,154,227	-	-	8,130,393	7,593,059	
E	Compensation to Former College of Education Staff									
-	-	11,791	11,791	-	11,791	-	-	12,318	11,817	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>										
F	Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools and Teachers									
-	-	3,799,092	3,799,092	-	3,799,092	-	-	4,764,495	4,482,077	
G	Capital Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools									
-	-	6,001	6,001	-	6,001	-	-	39,005	-	
H	Current Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families									
-	-	425,523	425,523	-	425,523	-	-	269,758	100,542	
I	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families									
-	-	16,409	16,409	-	16,409	-	-	172,936	95,015	
J	Dedicated Schools Grant									
-	-	31,891,031	31,891,031	-	31,891,031	-	-	29,647,498	28,953,537	
K	Area Based Grants									
-	-	917,592	917,592	-	917,592	-	-	1,307,224	1,175,122	
<i>Current Grants to Local Authorities to Support Youth Programmes</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,046	13,128	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000																	
										2009-10	2008-09																
										Provision	Outturn																
										2010-11	2009-10	2008-09															
										Provision	Provision	Outturn															
										Resources	Capital	Net Total	Net Total														
										Admin	Other	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-	Net Total	Net Total								
										1	Current	3	4	5	6	7	operating	9	10								
										A in A	A in A					A in A											
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>																											
<i>Central Government spending</i>																											
L	Activities to Support All Functions (AME)																										
	-	922	-	922	-	922	-	-										1,256	25,483								
<b>Non-Budget</b>																											
M	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Schools																										
	-	-	5,992,384	5,992,384	-	5,992,384	-	-											6,264,410	4,328,002							
N	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children and Families																										
	-	-	170,185	170,185	-	170,185	-	-												198,712	168,936						
O	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Youth																										
	-	-	7,755,966	7,755,966	-	7,755,966	-	-													196,657	143,890					
<b>RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>																											
	-	27,597	1,890,212	1,917,809	-	1,917,809	-	-														1,977,164	1,635,635				
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>																											
<i>Central Government spending</i>																											
A	Support for Sure Start, Early Years and Childcare not paid through Local Authorities																										
	-	27,597	39,230	66,827	-	66,827	-	-															59,264	36,949			
	<i>Sure Start Schools Current Grants not through Local Authorities</i>																										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																13,759			
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>																											
B	Current Grants to Local Authorities to support Sure Start, Early Years and Childcare																										
	-	-	1,535,957	1,535,957	-	1,535,957	-	-																1,440,625	1,242,285		
C	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to support Sure Start, Early Years and Childcare																										
	-	-	315,025	315,025	-	315,025	-	-																	452,425	322,866	
<b>Non-Budget</b>																											
	<i>Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children and Families</i>																										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																		24,850	19,776
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>																											
	174,635	375,099	56,812,079	57,361,813	2,558	57,359,255					19,600	-														56,131,074	51,108,023

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>57,359,255</b>	<b>56,131,074</b>	<b>51,108,023</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	19,600	45,984	36,241
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	3,587	409
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>42,397</b>	<b>35,832</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-7,932	-8,266	-20,655
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-922	-922	-19,093
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-6	1,198
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-450	-450	-318
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-78,177
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	239,920
Use of provisions	35,648	35,648	34,315
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>26,344</b>	<b>26,004</b>	<b>157,190</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>57,405,199</b>	<b>56,199,475</b>	<b>51,301,045</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	550	<i>550</i>	44,899	<i>41,097</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	98	<i>98</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>550</b>	<b><i>550</i></b>	<b>44,997</b>	<b><i>41,195</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	173,035	188,736	185,439
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>173,035</b>	<b>188,736</b>	<b>185,439</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	55,268,411	53,965,174	49,286,949
RfR 2	1,917,809	1,977,164	1,635,635
Non-voted	-	-550	-44,899
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>57,186,220</b>	<b>55,941,788</b>	<b>50,877,685</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>57,359,255</b>	<b>56,130,524</b>	<b>51,063,124</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	57,359,255	56,131,074	51,108,023
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-550	-44,899
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>50,628,459</b>	<b>49,542,031</b>	<b>46,639,064</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>57,359,255</b>	<b>56,131,074</b>	<b>51,108,023</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-550	-44,899
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>57,359,255</b>	<b>56,130,524</b>	<b>51,063,124</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-537,899	-1,116,904	-821,357
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-6,192,897	-5,471,589	-3,602,703
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>50,628,459</b>	<b>49,542,031</b>	<b>46,639,064</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	50,663,185	49,588,170	46,649,415
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-34,726	-46,139	-10,351

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>42,397</b>	<b>35,832</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	5,980,477	6,414,571	4,661,125
Capital grants	537,899	1,116,904	821,357
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	544,700	944,700	1,044,700
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	117,596	21	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-544,700	-944,700	-1,044,700
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,655,572</b>	<b>7,573,893</b>	<b>5,518,314</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,655,572	7,573,893	5,518,314
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of Department, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of Department is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	1,600	9,058	11,591
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,600	9,058	11,591
<b>Programme</b>	958	125,081	39,093
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	958	11,760	5,244
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	19,794	-
Interest and dividends	-	47	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	93,480	33,849
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>2,558†</b>	<b>134,139</b>	<b>50,684</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sale of National Record of Achievement products; receipts in connection with Childcare Link; recovery of salaries, etc. for seconded staff; receipts from careers service conferences; receipts relating to Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency properties and surplus Funding Agency for Schools; receipts from outside organisations (including the EC) in respect of advertising and publicity activities and materials; sale of research publications; repayments of grants overpaid to voluntary aided and special schools in previous years, including repayment of proceeds of sale; receipts from the European Social Fund to cover departmental programmes supported by the EC; general administration receipts, including those in connection with services provided to Sure Start; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales towards Key Skills; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Scottish Executive for dance and drama students; contributions from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, and the Northern Ireland Executive towards Millennium Volunteers and miscellaneous European Education programmes; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Northern Ireland Executive for the International Mathematics Olympiad; annual maintenance fee from the Northern Ireland Executive for the National Professional Qualification for Headship; contributions from other government departments and other sources towards the costs of promoting UK education and training overseas; receipts for Teachers TV; International Receipts (including the EC); Schools Standard Fund receipts; Music Manifesto Champion; Food Standards Agency receipts; and of research and miscellaneous services and projects; inspection of Jobcentre Plus from the Department of Work and Pensions; Strengthening Families receipts from the Home Office; Literacy and Numeracy receipts; London Challenge receipts; receipts from the Department of Health for Investors in People Healthy Organisations; contributions from other Government Departments to support schools, children's programmes and youth work; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government for Community Cohesion; receipts from other Government Departments for Academies and Area Based Grants. Receipts from BIS for YPLA for Adult Learner Support.</p>			
<b>RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	25
<i>of which:</i>			
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	25
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>2,558</b>	<b>134,139</b>	<b>50,709</b>

---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	<b>3,587</b>	<b>409</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	3,051	409
Loan, etc, repayments	-	536	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	-	<b>3,587</b>	<b>409</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	-	<b>3,587</b>	<b>409</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Area Based GrantsΦ	-	-	-	-	11,402	11,402
Standards Fund IncomeΦ	-	-	-	-	3,442	3,442
British Educational Communications and Technology AgencyΦ	-	-	-	-	5,100	5,100
Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency IncomeΦ	-	-	-	-	15,195	14,828
National College for Leadership of Schools and Children's Services Rental IncomeΦ	-	-	-	-	800	800
FAIR AccessΦ	-	-	-	-	5,298	5,298
Other IncomeΦ	-	-	550	550	3,662	227
Disposal of fixed assetsΦ	-	-	-	-	98	98
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>44,997</b>	<b>41,195</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	42,901,899	7,761,286	50,663,185
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	173,035	7,468	180,503
Capital DEL†	557,499	6,098,073	6,655,572
Less Depreciation††	-7,932	-3,030	-10,962
Total DEL	43,451,466	13,856,329	57,307,795

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £57,359,255,000 is 2.2 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £56,131,074,000 and 2.3 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £56,063,144,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	2,558	137,726	51,118

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1- M	British Educational Communications and Technology Agency ♥	125,860
RfR1- M	National College for Leadership of Schools and Children's Services ♥	70,900
RfR1- M	Schools Food Trust ♥	7,001
RfR1- M	Training and Development Agency for Schools ♥	582,315
RfR1- M	Partnerships for Schools ♦	5,206,308
RfR1- N	Children and Families Court Advisory and Support Service ♥	131,002
RfR1- N	Children's Commissioner ♥	2,353
RfR1- N	Childrens' Workforce Development Council ♥	36,830
RfR1- O	Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency ♥	93,986
RfR1- O	Young Peoples' Learning Agency ♥	7,661,980
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13,918,535</b>

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Non-statutory	
In order to ensure the continued occupancy of a surplus government office, the lease of the property in Histon, Cambridge was assigned in 2003 to Opportunity Links Ltd. They are a company limited by guarantee, working closely with the DCSF to support the delivery of information to families. Under the terms of the original lease the Secretary of State is guarantor of the tenants' obligations and in the event of Opportunity Links ceasing to exist, the Secretary of State will be required to take over the lease obligations.	1,170
Qualification and Curriculum Development Agency indemnity - Minerva Diploma Aggregation Service (DAS) in respect of claims against the Qualifications and curriculum Development Agency (QCDA).	46,000
The Department will give an indemnity in respect of legal claims against the Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency (QCDA) arising from claims materialising from the National Curriculum Test (NCT) 2009 contract.	2,000
The Department has entered into several contingent liabilities in connection to Private Finance Initiative (PFI) contracts in respect of: Bristol Brunel Academy, Oasis Academy Brightstowe, Bristol Metropolitan Academy, Clacton Coastal Academy, South Leeds Academy and Park Hall Academy, Solihull. The Department will provide an indemnity to the local authority for potential costs on buildings they own, with existing PFI arrangements, that will be used by the above mentioned academies.	unquantifiable



---

# Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the payments of pensions and lump sum benefits to persons covered by the Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS). The rules of the scheme are contained in the teachers' pensions regulations 1997 (as amended). The scheme is an unfunded, contributory, public service occupational pension scheme and applies mainly to teachers employed in schools in England and Wales and their dependants. Provision is made for the refund of contributions to early leavers, and for the payment of and receipt of transfer payments in respect of teachers moving out of and into employment covered by the scheme. The Estimate also includes the increase payable in accordance with the Annual Review orders made under Section 59 of the Social Security Pensions Act 1975 and Section 109 of the Pensions Schemes Act 1993.
2. The Estimate also provides for premature retirement compensation payments made on behalf of employers and for the recovery of costs of those payments from employers.
3. Part of the TPS income consists of actual receipts, e.g. contributions from employers and employees, transfer of payments from other superannuation schemes etc. These are appropriated in aid of this Estimate to meet expenditure on benefits, although in practice there is no correlation between receipts and expenditure.
4. Benefits and contributions are carried to a statutory account and valued quinquennially by the Government Actuary. Any deficiencies revealed in valuations will fall to be met by supplementary contributions, shared between employers and employees over a period of 15 years.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Teachers' pensions</b>	<b>13,213,288,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>13,213,288,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,251,415,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales) on:

### RfR 1: Teachers' pensions

Superannuation allowances and gratuities, and other related expenditure, in respect of teachers and the widows, widowers, children and dependants of deceased teachers, and for premature retirement compensation payments made to members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme and on behalf of their employers; and associated non-cash items.

The **Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>13,213,288,000</b>	<b>4,655,862,000</b>	<b>8,557,426,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>13,213,288,000</b>	<b>4,655,862,000</b>	<b>8,557,426,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,251,415,000</b>	<b>990,221,000</b>	<b>1,261,194,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Teachers' pensions</b>											
-	-	18,267,390	18,267,390	5,054,102	13,213,288	-	-	10,495,513	10,653,094		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Pension and associated payments										
-	-	18,267,390	18,267,390	5,054,102	13,213,288	-	-	10,495,513	10,653,094		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	18,267,390	18,267,390	5,054,102	13,213,288	-	-	10,495,513	10,653,094		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	13,213,288	10,495,513	10,653,094
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-18,263,479	-15,361,877	-15,320,985
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	15,233	15,427	11,499
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-12,074	-16,648	-21,199
Use of provisions	7,298,447	7,068,077	6,453,828
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-10,961,873</b>	<b>-8,295,021</b>	<b>-8,876,857</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,251,415</b>	<b>2,200,492</b>	<b>1,776,237</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	136	<i>136</i>	131	<i>131</i>	84	<i>85</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>136</b>	<b><i>136</i></b>	<b>131</b>	<b><i>131</i></b>	<b>84</b>	<b><i>85</i></b>

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	13,213,288	10,495,513	10,653,094
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	4,977,447	4,798,572	4,617,316
Transfers in	74,649	69,180	54,458
Other income receivable	2,006	3,313	1,581
Total Income	5,054,102	4,871,065	4,673,355
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	8,037,824	5,229,233	5,944,522
Interest on scheme liability	10,225,655	10,132,644	9,376,463
Other expenditure	3,911	4,701	5,464
Total Expenditure	18,267,390	15,366,578	15,326,449
Non-voted	-136	-131	-84
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>13,213,152</b>	<b>10,495,382</b>	<b>10,653,010</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>13,213,152</b>	<b>10,495,382</b>	<b>10,653,010</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	13,213,288	10,495,513	10,653,094
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-136	-131	-84
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>13,213,152</b>	<b>10,495,382</b>	<b>10,653,010</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	13,213,288	10,495,513	10,653,094
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-136	-131	-84
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	13,213,152	10,495,382	10,653,010
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	13,213,152	10,495,382	10,653,010
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	13,213,152	10,495,382	10,653,010

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

Mr David Bell Permanent Head of the Department, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Mr David Bell Permanent Head of the Department is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Teachers' pensions</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	5,054,102	4,871,065	4,673,355
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	5,054,102	4,871,065	4,673,355
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5,054,102†</b>	<b>4,871,065</b>	<b>4,673,355</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from employers and employees superannuation contributions; transfer values received; deductions from returns of contributions towards payment in lieu of graduated national insurance contributions equivalent premiums; recovery of contributions equivalent premiums from the state pension scheme; amounts received from employers of teachers' scheme members in reimbursement of the cost of premature retirement compensation payments on their behalf by Capita.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>5,054,102</b>	<b>4,871,065</b>	<b>4,673,355</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Over recovery of appropriations in aid $\Delta$	136	136	131	131	84	85
<b>Total</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>85</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £13,213,288,000 is 25.9 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £10,495,513,000 and 25.9 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £10,492,756,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	5,054,102	4,871,065	4,673,355

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****Contingent liabilities**

---

**Nature of Liability****£'000**

---

As at March 2010, the following liabilities fell to be met from the estimate:

A very remote contingent liability to make Additional Voluntary Contributions related to pensions. Unquantifiable  
This would be in the unlikely event of default by the private insurance company.

---

---

# Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills

---

## Introduction

1. The Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills (Ofsted) inspects and regulates to achieve excellence in the care of children and young people, and in education and skills for learners of all ages, thereby raising standards and improving lives.
2. Ofsted regulates and inspects childcare and children's social care, and inspects the Children and Family Court Advisory Support Service (Cafcass), schools, colleges, initial teacher training, work-based learning and skills training, adult and community learning, and education and training in prisons and other secure establishments. Ofsted assesses council children's services, and inspects safeguarding, child protection, and services for looked after children.
3. Ofsted's work impacts on children and learners of all ages, improving the services they use and helping to safeguard the youngest and the most vulnerable. Ofsted listens to the views of children and young people, parents and carers, learners and employers, and gives them information and assurance about the services they use. Ofsted shares with those providing services, commissioners and policy makers its analysis of what is working well and where services can improve.
4. Ofsted focuses its inspection and regulation where they will make the greatest difference, reducing demands on high-performing services. Ofsted provides evidence about whether services spend their money wisely and whether investment in services is producing results.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>	<b>186,110,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>186,110,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>182,324,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills on:

### **RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting**

The registration and inspection of childcare and arrangements for the care and support of children and young people, the inspection of all maintained and some independent schools, further education, all publicly-funded adult education and training and some privately-funded training provision, teacher training and the Children and Family Court Advisory Support Service, as well as the comprehensive area assessment of local children's services provision and associated non-cash items.

The **Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>186,110,000</b>	<b>80,273,000</b>	<b>105,837,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>186,110,000</b>	<b>80,273,000</b>	<b>105,837,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>182,324,000</b>	<b>81,067,000</b>	<b>101,257,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>											
27,432	173,178	-	200,610	14,500	186,110	-	-	202,948	208,175		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration and Inspection										
27,432	172,920	-	200,352	14,500	185,852	-	-	202,670	194,289		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Activities to Support All Functions (AME)										
-	258	-	258	-	258	-	-	278	13,886		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
27,432	173,178	-	200,610	14,500	186,110	-	-	202,948	208,175		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>186,110</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>208,175</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	1,381	809
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>809</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-4,146	-3,512	-573
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-258	-278	-13,886
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-65	-65	-60
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	683	1,292	4,557
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,786</b>	<b>-2,563</b>	<b>-9,962</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>182,324</b>	<b>201,766</b>	<b>199,022</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	685	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>685</b>	-

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	27,337	28,020	28,091
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>27,337</b>	<b>28,020</b>	<b>28,091</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	158,773	174,928	180,084
Non-voted	-	-	-685
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>158,773</b>	<b>174,928</b>	<b>179,399</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>186,110</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>207,490</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	186,110	202,948	208,175
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-685
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>189,771</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>207,490</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>186,110</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>208,175</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-685
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>186,110</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>207,490</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	3,661	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>189,771</b>	<b>202,948</b>	<b>207,490</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	190,196	203,962	198,161
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-425	-1,014	9,329

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>809</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>809</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	1,381	809
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Christine Gilbert, Permanent Head of the Department

Christine Gilbert, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Christine Gilbert is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	95	95	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	95	95	-
<b>Programme</b>	14,405	15,405	14,500
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	14,405	15,405	14,500
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>14,500†</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>14,500</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: transactions with departmental, public and other government bodies; miscellaneous asset sales and recoveries, property charges made to minor occupiers, registration and inspection fees within our remit (as applicable); commissioned work; and charges for training of inspectors other than Ofsted staff (including training material and licences).</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>14,500</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Excess Income $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	685	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>685</b>	-

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	185,852	4,344	190,196
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	27,337	-	27,337
Capital DEL†	-	-	-
Less Depreciation††	-4,146	-	-4,146
Total DEL	181,706	4,344	186,050

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £186,110,000 is 8.3 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £202,948,000 and 8.2 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £202,792,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	14,500	15,500	14,500





---

# Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure for the Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation (OFQUAL) on administration and operational costs, capital expenditure and associated non cash items as detailed in the ambit.
2. OFQUAL is the independent statutory body with responsibilities for the regulation of general and vocational qualifications in England and the regulation of vocational qualifications in Northern Ireland.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To be an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications, promote the standards of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in regulated qualifications and regulated assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.†</b>	<b>17,300,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>17,300,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>23,491,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation on:

**RfR 1: To be an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications, promote the standards of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in regulated qualifications and regulated assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.**

Administration and operational costs, capital expenditure and associated non cash items

The **Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>17,300,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>8,300,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>17,300,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>8,300,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>23,491,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>14,491,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account, RFR1 was titled "To be an independent regulator of qualifications and statutory assessments, in order to safeguard the standards of those qualifications and assessments, improve public confidence in those standards, raise awareness of qualifications and the system for regulating them, and to secure that qualifications are provided efficiently and represent value for money".

**Part II: Subhead detail**

								<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>RfR 1: To be an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications, promote the standards of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in regulated qualifications and regulated assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.</b>									
-	18,445	-	18,445	1,145	17,300	5,500	-	-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Regulation and administration								
-	18,445	-	18,445	1,145	17,300	5,500	-	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	18,445	-	18,445	1,145	17,300	5,500	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	5,500	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>5,500</b>	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-529	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-80	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	700	-	-
Use of provisions	600	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>691</b>	-	-
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>23,491</b>	-	-

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	17,300	-	-
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	17,300	-	-
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	17,900	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-600	-	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,500</b>	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>5,500</b>	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	5,500	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Ms Isabel Nisbet, Chief Executive of OFQUAL

Ms Isabel Nisbet, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Ms Isabel Nisbet is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To be an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications, promote the standards of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in regulated qualifications and regulated assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	1,145	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Other income (including receipts)	1,145	-	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,145†</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: The Department of Business, Innovation and Skills towards the Regulatory IT system; the Department for Employment and Learning Northern Ireland to reimburse for Ofqual Office expenses; the Department for Children, Education, Lifelong Learning and Skills in Wales to contribute towards Ofqual's expenditure.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	17,300	600	17,900
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	5,500	-	5,500
Less Depreciation††	-529	-	-529
Total DEL	22,271	600	22,871

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

There is no final provision or forecast outturn for the previous financial year, and therefore no comparison to be made.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,145	-	-

---

# Department of Health

---

## Introduction

1. About 96 per cent of central government expenditure on health services in England is in RfR1: the balance of voted expenditure, including the Department's costs of administering expenditure is borne on RfR2 and RfR3. Corresponding expenditure in Scotland is shown in Scotland's Supply Estimates 2010-11 and in Wales will be shown as part of the budget for the Welsh Assembly Government and in Northern Ireland is published in separate Estimates.
2. RfR1 covers current and capital expenditure of strategic health authorities and primary care trusts from their unified budgets, central departmental expenditure to and on behalf of the NHS including funding special health authorities and other national bodies, on services such as purchase of vaccines, and on service specific levies for education and training, and research and development. It also covers any minor expenditure on residual non-discretionary family health services, financing for hospital building under the credit guarantee finance pilot projects, and grant in aid funding of non departmental public bodies and NHS foundation trusts. Provision is also made for issues of new public dividend capital (PDC) to and repayments of PDC and payment of dividends on PDC by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts, loans to and repayment of loan principal and payment of interest by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts and an appropriate element of NHS contributions paid by employers and employees.
3. RfR2 covers the gross administration costs of the central department and associated capital expenditure. It also covers non-discretionary European Economic Area and other countries medical costs and healthy start programmes, expenditure on central health and miscellaneous services, personal social services related payments, grants to local authorities and grant funding for certain NDPBs.
4. RfR3 covers grant in aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts.
5. There have been several changes to the layout from 2009-10 mainly as a result of the introduction of budgeting changes resulting from the clear line of sight project to align Estimates, Accounts and Budgets.
  - (i) Both RfR1 and RfR2 now have lines to reflect additional AME expenditure resulting from budgeting changes;
  - (ii) RfR1 has only lines B,C and D in to cover any minor residual family health service expenditure that may occur. These lines will cease in the future now that the main funding is allocated as part of primary care trust allocations and is included in RfR1 line A.
  - (iii) RfR2 reflects the latest pattern of local authority specific grants; and
  - (iv) RfR2 NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority operations have moved to Buying Solutions, other parts of the NHS or the Department of Health.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department of Health

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>	<b>82,188,622,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>	<b>3,865,677,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts</b>	<b>15,949,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>86,070,248,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,599,471,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department of Health on:

### **RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.**

Revenue and capital expenditure for strategic health authorities and primary care trusts under their unified budgets, family health services (general ophthalmic and pharmaceutical services); Public Dividend Capital (PDC) to NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, loans to NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, education, training, research and development; centrally managed expenditure to and on behalf of the NHS including funding Special Health authorities and other national bodies; grants in aid; forming, investing in or providing loans or guarantees to companies that will provide facilities or services to the NHS, provision of hospital financing for credit guarantee finance pilot projects; payments to local authorities for use in local area agreements; services provided to or on behalf of the Scottish Government, Welsh Assembly Government, and Northern Ireland, International Financial Reporting Standards and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health**

Revenue and capital administration, including certain expenditure on behalf of the Department for Work and Pensions and the National Health Service in England; payment to HM Treasury for Infrastructure support; expenditure on departmental agencies, centrally funded health and social services (including non-departmental public bodies and special health authorities some of which are administered on a United Kingdom basis); including other local government services, prison health services, medical, scientific and technical services, services for disabled persons, grants to voluntary organisations and other bodies, information services for health and personal social services; health promotion activities (including those funded through the Department for Culture, Media and Sport); provision of personal social services (including grants to local authorities); payments to local authorities for use in local area agreements; medical treatment given to people from the United Kingdom in the European Economic Area and other countries; healthy start programme; Home Office inspection of laboratories; grants in aid; payments and subscriptions to international organisations; education and training for all health care professionals (excluding doctors); the Employment Opportunities Fund programme; services provided to or on behalf of the Scottish Government, Welsh Assembly Government, Northern Ireland and the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency, and associated non-cash items.

## Part I

### RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts

Grant in aid funding for the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts.

The **Department of Health** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
RfR 1	82,188,622,000	35,441,016,000	46,747,606,000
RfR 2	3,865,677,000	1,482,676,000	2,383,001,000
RfR 3	15,949,000	7,243,000	8,706,000
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>86,070,248,000</b>	<b>36,930,935,000</b>	<b>49,139,313,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,599,471,000</b>	<b>36,719,318,000</b>	<b>48,880,153,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>											
209,994	1,448,460	2,290,099	3,948,553	82,876	3,865,677	17,000	-	3,474,947	3,087,809		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Central department										
209,994	12,904	-	222,898	3,915	218,983	17,000	-	226,063	224,367		
B	Other services including medical, scientific and technical services, grants to voluntary bodies, information services and health promotion activities.										
-	311,469	49,520	360,989	960	360,029	-	-	299,186	328,001		
C	Healthy Start Programme and European Economic Area and other countries medical costs										
-	455,027	-	455,027	78,000	377,027	-	-	551,766	120,059		
D	Other personal social services										
-	-	458,038	458,038	-	458,038	-	-	246,355	229,377		
E	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency loans, repayment of loans and interest on loans.										
-	-	-	-	1	-1	-	-	-996	-367		
	<i>NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,165	35,282		
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
F	AIDS support grant										
-	-	28,600	28,600	-	28,600	-	-	24,900	22,945		
G	Area Based Grant										
-	-	987,743	987,743	-	987,743	-	-	968,326	942,970		
H	Learning Disabilities										
-	-	51,000	51,000	-	51,000	-	-	31,000	14,000		
I	Transforming Personalisation, Prevention & Well-being (TPPW)										
-	-	237,000	237,000	-	237,000	-	-	192,000	82,000		
J	Stroke Strategy										
-	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000		
K	Common Assessment Framework										
-	-	11,000	11,000	-	11,000	-	-	11,000	-		
L	Social Care Infrastructure										
-	-	17,000	17,000	-	17,000	-	-	16,000	15,000		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
M	Infrastructure Support Grant	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-
N	Social Care Capital	-	-	27,727	27,727	-	27,727	-	-	27,727	27,727
O	Mental Health Capital	-	-	22,593	22,593	-	22,593	-	-	22,593	22,593
	<i>Extra Care housing grant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,001
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
P	Centrally Managed provisions, impairments and bad debts	-	669,060	-	669,060	-	669,060	-	-	345,655	667,183
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
Q	Grant in Aid funding of non-departmental public bodies and special health authorities	-	-	344,878	344,878	-	344,878	-	-	399,207	301,671
<b>RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts</b>											
		-	-	15,949	15,949	-	15,949	-	-	16,097	15,674
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
A	Grant in aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts	-	-	15,949	15,949	-	15,949	-	-	16,097	15,674
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
		209,994	105,749,754	2,626,612	108,586,360	22,516,112	86,070,248	3,242,850	561,000	83,517,177	73,759,465



## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>86,070,248</b>	<b>83,517,177</b>	<b>73,759,465</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,242,850	4,280,856	2,246,702
Less Non-operating A-in-A	561,000	755,524	968,279
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>2,681,850</b>	<b>3,525,332</b>	<b>1,278,423</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,438,433	-1,711,501	-947,465
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,506,938	-3,168,080	-2,990,387
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	4,764	625
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-522	-609	-621
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-100,000	247,129
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-60	545	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	109,592	52,083	-847,579
Use of provisions	1,683,734	1,410,175	1,717,159
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,152,627</b>	<b>-3,512,623</b>	<b>-2,821,139</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>85,599,471</b>	<b>83,529,886</b>	<b>72,216,749</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	339,487	339,487
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>339,487</b>	<b>339,487</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	-
RfR 2	206,079	213,283	216,353
RfR 3	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>206,079</b>	<b>213,283</b>	<b>216,353</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	82,188,622	80,026,133	70,655,982
RfR 2	3,659,598	3,261,664	2,871,456
RfR 3	15,949	16,097	15,674
Non-voted	-	-	-339,487
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>85,864,169</b>	<b>83,303,894</b>	<b>73,203,625</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>86,070,248</b>	<b>83,517,177</b>	<b>73,419,978</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	86,070,248	83,517,177	73,759,465
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-339,487
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>103,872,584</b>	<b>103,035,684</b>	<b>91,731,589</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>86,070,248</b>	<b>83,517,177</b>	<b>73,759,465</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-339,487
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>86,070,248</b>	<b>83,517,177</b>	<b>73,419,978</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-361,420	-458,114	-258,024
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	18,989,777	18,993,721	19,856,858
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	339,487
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-937,286	843,218	-1,620,925
Unallocated resource provision	3,012	3,012	-
Other adjustments	108,253	136,670	-5,785
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>103,872,584</b>	<b>103,035,684</b>	<b>91,731,589</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	101,363,520	97,700,663	90,143,555
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	2,509,064	5,335,021	1,588,034

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,681,850</b>	<b>3,525,332</b>	<b>1,278,423</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,747,163	2,733,192	2,861,468
Capital grants	361,420	458,114	258,024
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-890,042	-1,322,564	-15,551
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>4,900,391</b>	<b>5,394,074</b>	<b>4,382,364</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,896,852	5,388,107	4,368,533
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	3,539	5,967	13,831

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Nicholson, NHS Chief Executive

**Request for Resources 2:** Mr Hugh Taylor, Permanent Head

**Request for Resources 3:** Mr Hugh Taylor, Permanent Head

Mr Hugh Taylor, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Mr Hugh Taylor is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>22,433,236</b>	<b>22,275,066</b>	<b>22,218,421</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	3,107,072	2,961,590	2,332,163
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	18,302,680	18,025,336	18,602,298
Interest and dividends	1,022,984	1,288,140	1,283,960
Other income (including receipts)	500	-	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>22,433,236†</b>	<b>22,275,066</b>	<b>22,218,421</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges for accommodation, income from goods and services to private and NHS patients, local authorities, Ministry of Defence and other bodies; income from income generation schemes; income from local authorities under joint finance arrangements; income from fines and penalty notices; income in respect of medical and dental education levy; income from the licensing of software and NHS logo; income in respect of settlement of legal claims; dividends and interest from loans and investments; income from intellectual property; income of the NHS Business Services Authority; income for research and development;

prescription fraud charges; income from NHS prescription, dental and ophthalmic fraud charges; recoveries from patients in respect of incorrect claims for eligibility for general ophthalmic services; rebates and discounts from manufacturers under the Pharmaceutical Price Regulation Scheme and the Purchasing and Supply Agency arrangements; income from the sale of medicines, vaccines, antivenoms, antitoxins and equipment; income from premiums applied to the sale of stock;

contributions from employers and employees towards the cost of the NHS; income from social exclusion programmes and Agenda for Change programme; income from the Scottish Government, the Welsh Assembly Government, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man for services provided for devolved or reserved work;

income from provision of policy and advice to other countries and care trusts; income in connection with the maintenance of the National Joint Registry; income of the Commission for Patient and Public Involvement in Health; income from conference events;

income for prison healthcare including income from the Ministry of Justice; income for substance misuse funding including from the Department of Children, Schools and Families; income from radio communication bandwidth; income secured by counter fraud services from all sources including compensatory elements and refunds; compensation income including the National programme for IT; and payments of interest and dividends on PDC by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts.

### RfR 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health

<b>Administration</b>	<b>3,915</b>	<b>5,235</b>	<b>5,164</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	3,915	5,235	5,164
<b>Programme</b>	<b>78,961</b>	<b>86,672</b>	<b>73,615</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	78,960	85,350	73,248
Interest and dividends	1	996	367
Other income (including receipts)	-	326	-
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>82,876†</b>	<b>91,907</b>	<b>78,779</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: administration income from seconded officers; cost of legal proceedings; Employment Opportunities Fund programme; staff telephone calls; staff lease cars scheme; European Fast Stream programme; recoveries from other government departments (including capital grants) and non-departmental public bodies; income from the NHS, local authorities, and Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency for goods and services; staff accommodation; reimbursement of meetings expenses and selling services into wider markets; library income and open government; income from commercial tenants in DH buildings; NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority income for supplier rebates, seconded and hired officers, staff telephone calls, access for non NHS bodies to supply contracts, recharge of meeting expenses, recharge of course and exam expenses, courses and event cancellation charges,

retention of staff training course deposits, staff lease car scheme and health protection work, licence fees and royalties; sales of publications on equipment for the disabled; sale of publications; contributions by members of the public; insurance claims; income by the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority, National Biological Standards Board, Health Protection Agency, Human Tissue Authority, General Social Care Council, Care Quality Commission, income from other European economic area countries for NHS treatment of their residents; sale of subsidised dried milk; income from the European Community; contributions from the mobile phone industry; charitable contributions for developing pilot projects with voluntary organisations; refunds from voluntary organisations; contributions to local authority grant schemes; refunds from communication campaigns contracts and contributions towards the cost of communication campaigns; income from penalty charges; interest and dividend income on trading fund loans; income from the Scottish Government, Welsh Assembly Government, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man for services provided for devolved or reserved work; income from the European Union for the reimbursement of staff travel expenses and for goods and services.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>22,516,112</b>	<b>22,366,973</b>	<b>22,297,200</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>561,000</b>	<b>755,524</b>	<b>971,273</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	30,000	223,459	82,363
Loan, etc, repayments	531,000	532,065	888,910
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>561,000†</b>	<b>755,524</b>	<b>971,273</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: capital income from the sale of land, buildings, surplus vehicles and equipment, repayments of PDC by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts and repayments of principal by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts. Income from the sale of medicines, vaccines, antivenoms, antitoxins and equipment.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Securing social care for adults who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	<b>-2,994</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	-3,994
Loan, etc, repayments	-	-	1,000
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-2,994</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>561,000</b>	<b>755,524</b>	<b>968,279</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
NHS Contributions •	-	-	-	-	339,487	339,487
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>339,487</b>	<b>339,487</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	100,673,181	690,339	101,363,520
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	206,079	5,000	211,079
Capital DEL†	2,150,189	2,746,663	4,896,852
Less Depreciation††	-1,119,419	-	-1,119,419
Total DEL	101,703,951	3,437,002	105,140,953

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £86,070,248,000 is 3.1 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £83,517,177,000 and 4.9 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £82,048,718,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	23,077,112	23,122,497	23,265,479

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1/A	Grants to voluntary organisations to expand opportunities for unemployed people to participate in voluntary work.	7,270
RfR2/D	Family Restoration Fund	1,000

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1/H	Council for Healthcare Regulatory Excellence ♥	1,944
RfR1/H	NHS Appointments Commission ♥	3,762
RfR2/Q	Health Protection Agency ♥	184,682
RfR2/Q	Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority/ Human Tissue Authority♥	3,562
RfR2/Q	General Social Care Council ♥	10,679
RfR2/Q	Care Quality Commission ♥	145,956
RfR3/A	Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts ♥	15,949

### International Subscriptions

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR2/ B	The UK subscription to the World Health Organisation.	14,000

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure in the form of adjustable advances

RfR2 Sections F to O contain certain grants to local authorities including such as services for people with HIV infection and AIDS, area based grants covering a range of services including services for people with a mental illness, support for carers and initiatives to promote the independence of people living in the community. Capital support such as adult social care, mental health and infrastructure support. Advances to local authorities for personal social services specific and special grants are charged to the Estimate at the time of issue and as final grant expenditure is not known until local authorities' accounts are audited after the end of the financial year, any necessary adjustments may be made in subsequent advances.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
RfR1	
Statutory contingent liabilities exists to meet:	
i) an indemnity to water undertakers in respect of costs, damages, and expenses not otherwise covered by insurance arising from claims or proceedings on the grounds of alleged harm to health arising solely from fluoridation; and	Unquantifiable
ii) overdraft guarantees for NHS trusts	Nil
Non-statutory contingent liabilities	
i) the Department has undertaken to meet the legal and other costs of medical and nursing staff engaged on clinical trials approved by the National Blood Authority (NBA) of new blood products manufactured by the Bio-Products Laboratory, a part of the NBA, and the costs of any claims for damages from patients arising from clinical trials of the new products (NBA is now part of NHS Blood and Transplant);	Unquantifiable
ii) an indemnity to water undertakers in respect of costs, damages and expenses not otherwise covered by insurance arising from claims or proceedings on the grounds of alleged harm to health arising solely from supplying water which has been fluoridated by another water undertaker and which therefore is not covered by the statutory guarantee;	Unquantifiable
iii) in the event of a nuclear emergency it would be necessary to distribute stable iodine tablets to the general public to prevent take up of radioactive iodine. The Department has undertaken to indemnify those other than qualified medical personnel distributing the tablets against any action resulting from adverse reactions; and	Unquantifiable
iv) indemnity into the side effects arising from the use of smallpox vaccine.	£90 million
RfR2	
Statutory contingent liabilities:	
i) the Department has issued an exemption certificate to the National Biological Standards Board in respect of any liability to its employees of the kind mentioned in section (1) of the Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969.	Unquantifiable
Non-statutory contingent liabilities:	
i) the Department has undertaken to meet the cost of compensation payments arising from claims for injury arising from the immunisation of voluntary donors with specialised immunoglobulin subsequently harvested and used in the treatment of new-born babies;	Unquantifiable

---

**Contingent liabilities**


---

Nature of Liability	£'000
ii) an indemnity for members of the independent inquiry into the backlog of histopathology samples at the Royal National Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Trust. The Department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity in relation to any legal action against the chairman and members of the inquiry team;	Unquantifiable
iii) Indemnity for the Royal College of Physicians (RCP) review of Breakspear Hospital. The Department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity to any legal action against the members of the review team.	Unquantifiable
iv) To cover any damages arising from NBA research activity. NBA is now NHS Blood and Transplant.	Unquantifiable
v) Indemnity for the QC conducting the alternative disputes resolution procedure into complaints raised against the NHS. The department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity in relation to any legal action against the QC conducting the procedure.	Unquantifiable
vi) to underwrite the disposal costs of radio active isotopes for 3 years.	Unquantifiable
vii) Indemnity against legal action that may arise from the work of the Forum. An individual Patient Forum member who has acted honestly and in good faith will not have to meet out of his or her own personal resources, any personal civil liability which is incurred in execution or purported execution of his or her Patient Forum functions, save where the person has acted recklessly.	Unquantifiable
viii) The Department of Health has made a one off payment totalling £3,668,000 in January 2010 to Trustco (MSP) 2 Limited for disbursement to 406 beneficiaries of the Macfarlane and Eileen Trusts. There is a remote possibility that tax could become payable on £1,048,292 of these disbursements, though the prospect of this is remote as HM Revenue and Customs have said in writing that they do not consider tax to be payable on this one off payment.	1,048

---



---

# National Health Service Pension Scheme

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the National Health Service (NHS) Pension Scheme. The rules of the scheme are set out in the National Health Service Pensions Scheme Regulations 1995 (as amended) and 2008.
2. Membership of the scheme is open to most employees in the NHS and for doctors and dentists in general practice and the benefits include payments to widows, widowers and dependants of participants who die in service or retirement. Provision is also made for refunds of contributions to early leavers, and for the payment and receipt of transfer payments in respect of persons moving out of and into employments covered by the scheme.
3. The Estimate includes the increase payable in accordance with the Annual Review Orders made under section 59 of the Social Security Pension act 1975. The scheme is notionally funded for the basic benefits and pensions increase. Part of the scheme's income consists of receipts from contributions (both employer and employee), capitalised payments for early retirements and transfers from other pension schemes. These are appropriated in aid of the Estimate to offset the expenditure of benefits.
4. The NHS Business Services Authority is responsible for administering the scheme. The related running costs are borne on the Department of Health Estimate.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to the booklet.

# National Health Service Pension Scheme

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>	<b>17,675,578,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>17,675,578,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the National Health Service Pension Scheme on:

### RfR 1: National Health Service Pension Scheme

Pensions, allowances, gratuities, transfers to alternative pension arrangements, refunds of contributions, compensation for early retirement, to or in respect of persons engaged in health services or in other approved employment, and associated non-cash items.

The **National Health Service Pension Scheme** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>17,675,578,000</b>	<b>5,636,990,000</b>	<b>12,038,588,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>17,675,578,000</b>	<b>5,636,990,000</b>	<b>12,038,588,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>											
-	-	26,186,470	26,186,470	8,510,892	17,675,578	-	-	12,851,894	13,395,745		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Pensions										
-	-	26,186,470	26,186,470	8,510,892	17,675,578	-	-	12,851,894	13,395,745		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	26,186,470	26,186,470	8,510,892	17,675,578	-	-	12,851,894	13,395,745		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>17,675,578</b>	<b>12,851,894</b>	<b>13,395,745</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-26,186,470	-21,318,212	-21,174,985
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-30,000	-20,000	135,109
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	47,620	198,168	73,561
Use of provisions	6,593,273	6,388,151	5,625,430
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-19,575,577</b>	<b>-14,751,893</b>	<b>-15,340,885</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>1,945,140</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>1,900,000</i>	-	<i>1,900,000</i>	-	<i>1,945,140</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>1,900,000</b>	-	<b>1,900,000</b>	-	<b>1,945,140</b>

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	8,302,892	8,096,318	7,554,091
Transfers in	100,000	200,000	101,230
Other income receivable	108,000	170,000	123,919
Total Income	8,510,892	8,466,318	7,779,240
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	12,945,835	10,594,376	9,774,985
Interest on scheme liability	13,240,635	10,723,836	11,400,000
Other expenditure	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	26,186,470	21,318,212	21,174,985
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>17,675,578</b>	<b>12,851,894</b>	<b>13,395,745</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>17,675,578</b>	<b>12,851,894</b>	<b>13,395,745</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>17,675,578</b>	<b>12,851,894</b>	<b>13,395,745</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	17,675,578	12,851,894	13,395,745

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Nick Scholte, Chief Executive of the NHS Business Service Authority

Nick Scholte, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Nick Scholte is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate *(continued)*

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>8,510,892</b>	<b>8,466,318</b>	<b>7,779,240</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	8,510,892	8,466,318	7,779,240
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>8,510,892†</b>	<b>8,466,318</b>	<b>7,779,240</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: superannuation contributions; transfer values; deductions from superannuation contributions and lump sum payments in lieu of graduated contributions; contributions equivalent premiums (CEPs).</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>8,510,892</b>	<b>8,466,318</b>	<b>7,779,240</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess Cash●		- 1,900,000		- 1,900,000		- 1,945,140
<b>Total</b>		<b>- 1,900,000</b>		<b>- 1,900,000</b>		<b>- 1,945,140</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £17,675,578,000 is 37.5 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £12,851,894,000 and 37.9 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £12,822,023,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	8,510,892	8,466,318	7,779,240



---

# Food Standards Agency

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Food Standards Agency (FSA). The purpose is to protect the public's health and consumer interests in relation to food and drink. The Agency's vision is safe food and healthy eating for all.
2. The FSA was established as a non-Ministerial department on 1 April 2000. Until 31 March 2010 the FSA had an executive agency, the Meat Hygiene Service, responsible for safeguarding public health and animal welfare at licensed fresh meat premises. From 1 April 2010 the two organisations will merge. The executive agency status of the Meat Hygiene Service will cease 1st April 2010 and its staff and functions will be brought into the Food Standards Agency.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Food Standards Agency

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Improving food safety and the balance of people's diets†</b>	<b>131,635,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>131,635,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>129,028,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Food Standards Agency on:

### RfR 1: Improving food safety and the balance of people's diets

Administration, inspections, surveillance, meat hygiene inspections and official controls, managing research and development, education, publicity and publications, funding for non-cash items.

The **Food Standards Agency** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>131,635,000</b>	<b>60,466,000</b>	<b>71,169,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>131,635,000</b>	<b>60,466,000</b>	<b>71,169,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>129,028,000</b>	<b>59,540,000</b>	<b>69,488,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account, RfR1 was titled "Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food"

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Improving food safety and the balance of people's diets</b>											
59,199	112,336	-	171,535	39,900	131,635	601	-	136,971	134,901		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Food Standards Agency HQ Operations										
59,199	111,089	-	170,288	39,900	130,388	601	-	135,706	132,496		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	FSA AME										
-	1,247	-	1,247	-	1,247	-	-	1,265	2,405		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
59,199	112,336	-	171,535	39,900	131,635	601	-	136,971	134,901		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>136,971</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	601	616	1,538
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1,538</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,861	-1,908	-1,244
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,247	-1,265	-2,405
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-100	-100	-108
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	2,900	-
Use of provisions	-	-	2,014
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,208</b>	<b>-373</b>	<b>-1,743</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>129,028</b>	<b>137,214</b>	<b>134,696</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	56,299	51,229	49,001
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>56,299</b>	<b>51,229</b>	<b>49,001</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	75,336	82,242	85,900
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>75,336</b>	<b>82,242</b>	<b>85,900</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>133,471</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	131,635	136,971	134,901
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-3,500	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>133,471</b>	<b>134,901</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>136,971</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-3,500	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>133,471</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>133,471</b>	<b>134,901</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	130,388	132,206	134,510
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	1,247	1,265	391

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1,538</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1,538</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	601	616	1,538
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Tim Smith Chief Executive of the Food Standards Agency

Tim Smith, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Tim Smith is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate *(continued)*

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Improving food safety and the balance of people's diets</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	2,900	2,322	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,900	2,322	-
<b>Programme</b>	37,000	68,734	52,159
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	37,000	68,734	52,159
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>39,900<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>71,056</b>	<b>52,159</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: fees for slaughterhouse hygiene inspections, radioactive waste disposal inspections, milk and dairies inspections, government funded controls and miscellaneous receipts including the proceeds from the sale of assets.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>71,056</b>	<b>52,159</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	130,388	-	130,388
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	56,299	-	56,299
Capital DEL†	601	-	601
Less Depreciation††	-1,861	-	-1,861
Total DEL	129,128	-	129,128

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £131,635,000 is 3.9 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £136,971,000 and 2.6 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £128,330,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	39,900	71,056	52,159

---

# Department for Transport

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Transport in pursuit of the functions reflected in the section headings. It also provides for administrative expenditure by those bodies used in implementing and evaluating policy and on central services.

2. Request for resources includes provision for the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency, Vehicle and Operator Services Agency, Vehicle Certification Agency, Driving Standards Agency, Highways Agency, Maritime and Coastguard Agency, Government Car and Despatch Agency, and Grant-in-Aid funding of non-departmental public bodies and public corporations.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Transport

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>	<b>12,881,334,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>12,881,334,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>13,514,107,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Transport on:

### RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone

Ports and shipping services; the National Ports Council Pension and Compensation schemes; freight grants; the Maritime and Coastguard Agency; civil and international aviation services including costs relating to type approval testing of electronic screening devices for use in enforcing aviation provisions of the Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003; support for and loans to National Air Traffic Services; the Highways Agency; payments to private consortia for design, build, finance and operate schemes; grants to local authorities, including the Greater London Authority and Merseyrail;

payments to local authorities for the maintenance of de-trunked roads and promotion, publicity and publications in support of the Highways Agency operations; capital grants to Regional Development Agencies for regional infrastructure; the operation of the Dartford River crossing; compensation to private tolled undertakings for the imposition of VAT on tolls; loans and other expenditure relating to Other River Crossings; Bus Service Operator Grant; expenditure in connection with the introduction of concessionary Bus Travel for older and eligible disabled people in England;

promoting efficiencies in sustainable distribution; support to nationalised transport industries; cleaner fuels and vehicles and other transport related environment programmes; low carbon transport; Transport Direct; royal travel; transport security; the Commission for Integrated Transport; trans-European network funds; support for other minor transport services; compensation and pension costs relating to pre-DVLC local authority driver and licensing staff; grants and loans and other expenditure relating to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency (trading fund); Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency Vehicle excise duty collection and enforcement related activities, development and operation of systems associated with licensing;

Vehicle and Operator Services Agency (trading fund); Vehicle and Operator services Agency enforcement; Driving Standards Agency (trading fund); Vehicle Certification Agency; Vehicle Certification Agency enforcement; grants to London Underground; PPP Arbiter; the Channel Tunnel Rail Link; payment in support of Crossrail; National Freight Company travel concessions; railway industry and National Freight Company pension funds; the British Transport Police; the Renewable Fuels Agency; payments and financial assistance in respect of railways and railways services under Section 6 of the Railways Act 2005; accident investigation;

research, development, statistics, censuses and surveys, safety, accessibility and equalities, publicity, promotion and advice and publications, monitoring, consultancies, selling into wider markets, including export opportunities; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; compensation; support for the construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic games; Building Britain's Future-Infrastructure UK; the administration and operation of the department; payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government in respect of certain central services; the purchase, acquisition, hire, lease and rent of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets;

special payments; the central management of, and delivery of services to, the Civil Service and wider public sector; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Transport** will account for this Estimate.



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn		
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>											
	302,367	4,524,267	9,257,290	14,083,924	1,202,590	12,881,334	1,714,433	31,937	13,837,154	12,034,560	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Ports and shipping services	-	21,509	-	21,509	1,328	20,181	-	-	18,915	40,371
B	Maritime and Coastguard Agency	-	147,372	-	147,372	12,000	135,372	9,265	-	133,257	126,113
C	Aviation services, transport security & royal travel	-	41,117	69,000	110,117	69,839	40,278	6,944	-	41,344	24,383
D	Accident Investigation Branches	-	17,727	-	17,727	-	17,727	353	-	17,930	16,147
E	Trans European network payments for transport projects (net)	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	-	3	-1
F	Cleaner Fuels and Vehicles	-	9,705	27,776	37,481	-	37,481	5,900	-	28,039	16,358
G	Bus Service Operators Grant	-	462,800	13,250	476,050	-	476,050	-	-	461,290	435,877
H	Tolled River Crossings	-	-	-	-	86,679	-86,679	-	-	-86,857	-84,371
I	Accessibility & Equalities	-	735	2,500	3,235	-	3,235	-	-	9,466	4,401
J	Support construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games	-	-	233,800	233,800	-	233,800	-	-	240,000	75,027
K	Commission for Integrated Transport & Transport Direct	-	10,650	-	10,650	-	10,650	800	-	12,617	10,874
L	Highways Agency	79,673	1,893,994	-	1,973,667	37,673	1,935,994	1,664,419	10,000	2,355,253	1,687,386
M	Railways	-	333,818	3,384,222	3,718,040	927,261	2,790,779	-	-	3,415,669	3,714,491
N	Government Car & Despatch Agency	22,276	-	-	22,276	22,276	-	700	-	1,940	-55
O	Freight grants	-	-	28,900	28,900	-	28,900	-	-	24,324	20,502



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
										<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>						
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non- operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
P	Transformation, Licensing, Logistics & Sponsorship											
	-	30,694	10,187	40,881	17,364	23,517	7,100	21,937	28,765	24,742		
Q	Vehicle Certification Agency											
	-	13,340	-	13,340	13,500	-160	400	-	-1,260	-876		
R	Central Administration											
	200,418	13,752	-	214,170	14,670	199,500	18,000	-	206,596	201,551		
S	Research, statistics, publicity and consultancies & other services for roads and local transport											
	-	48,589	19,587	68,176	-	68,176	552	-	141,816	58,792		
	<i>Vehicle &amp; Operator Services Agency trading fund</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,235	-4,098		
	<i>Driving Standards Agency trading fund</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3,800	-3,003		
	<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>											
T	Area Based Grants											
	-	-	283,092	283,092	-	283,092	-	-	249,347	231,001		
U	GLA transport grants (resource)											
	-	-	2,764,000	2,764,000	-	2,764,000	-	-	2,613,000	2,505,080		
V	Other transport grants (resource)											
	-	-	639,834	639,834	-	639,834	-	-	638,755	593,195		
W	Other transport grants (capital)											
	-	-	1,088,465	1,088,465	-	1,088,465	-	-	1,191,220	897,055		
	<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
	<b>Central Government spending</b>											
X	Highways Agency											
	-	1,266,231	-	1,266,231	-	1,266,231	-	-	753,203	733,013		
Y	Railways and other expenditure											
	-	212,234	-	212,234	-	212,234	-	-	265,873	36,836		
	<b>Non-Budget</b>											
Z	Driver & Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund											
	-	-	216,100	216,100	-	216,100	-	-	240,600	219,910		
AA	Funding of NDPB's & PC's											
	-	-	84,074	84,074	-	84,074	-	-	629,114	22,859		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
AB	Other Grants to GLA	-	-	392,500	392,500	-	-	392,500	206,500	431,000	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
<b>302,367</b>	<b>4,524,267</b>	<b>9,257,290</b>	<b>14,083,924</b>	<b>1,202,590</b>	<b>12,881,334</b>	<b>1,714,433</b>	<b>31,937</b>	<b>13,837,154</b>	<b>12,034,560</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>12,881,334</b>	<b>13,837,154</b>	<b>12,034,560</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,714,433	2,012,736	1,204,423
Less Non-operating A-in-A	31,937	26,854	33,304
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,682,496</b>	<b>1,985,882</b>	<b>1,171,119</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-2,061,696	-2,006,282	-1,032,883
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-218,179	-198,644	-59,521
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-235
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-511	-1,660	-1,300
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	44,074
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-1,000	691	80,375
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,177,980	451,541	-177,572
Use of provisions	53,683	112,586	165,127
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,049,723</b>	<b>-1,641,768</b>	<b>-981,935</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>13,514,107</b>	<b>14,181,268</b>	<b>12,223,744</b>

Included within the £ 1,177,980,000 decrease in creditors in this table is £ 1,000,000,000 repayment of government guaranteed bonds associated with London & Continental Railways restructuring costs.

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	1,150	<i>1,150</i>	15,900	<i>15,900</i>	54,475	<i>54,475</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	2,152	<i>2,152</i>	1,974	<i>1,974</i>	2,011	<i>2,011</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	110,000	<i>110,000</i>	96,191	<i>96,191</i>	105,043	<i>105,043</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,302</b>	<b><i>113,302</i></b>	<b>114,065</b>	<b><i>114,065</i></b>	<b>161,529</b>	<b><i>161,529</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	263,948	273,640	272,188
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>263,948</b>	<b>273,640</b>	<b>272,188</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	12,617,386	13,563,514	11,762,372
Non-voted	-1,150	-15,900	-54,473
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>12,616,236</b>	<b>13,547,614</b>	<b>11,707,899</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>12,880,184</b>	<b>13,821,254</b>	<b>11,980,087</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	12,881,334	13,837,154	12,034,560
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	2
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-1,150	-15,900	-54,475
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>8,061,508</b>	<b>8,346,154</b>	<b>6,405,603</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>12,881,334</b>	<b>13,837,154</b>	<b>12,034,560</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	2
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-1,150	-15,900	-54,475
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>12,880,184</b>	<b>13,821,254</b>	<b>11,980,087</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-4,515,179	-4,902,212	-5,077,617
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-392,500	-206,500	-432,974
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	950	950	38,164
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-259	-507,454	-90,061
Unallocated resource provision	68,029	157,226	-
Other adjustments	20,283	-17,110	-11,996
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>8,061,508</b>	<b>8,346,154</b>	<b>6,405,603</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,388,078	7,237,707	5,804,972
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	1,673,430	1,108,447	600,631

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,682,496</b>	<b>1,985,882</b>	<b>1,171,119</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-2,152	-1,974	-2,011
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,131	413,571	133,436
Capital grants	4,515,179	4,902,212	5,077,617
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	974,879	901,758	858,330
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	44,788	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	6,017	17,110	13,222
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>7,178,550</b>	<b>8,263,347</b>	<b>7,251,713</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	7,178,550	8,263,347	7,251,713
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Robert Devereux, Permanent Head of Department

Robert Devereux, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Robert Devereux is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>38,419</b>	<b>26,093</b>	<b>28,734</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	38,419	26,093	28,738
Interest and dividends	-	-	-4
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,164,171</b>	<b>1,412,862</b>	<b>493,625</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,062,069	1,330,260	392,930
EU Income	61,200	49,100	52,422
Interest and dividends	40,682	32,557	48,273
Other income (including receipts)	220	945	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,202,590†</b>	<b>1,438,955</b>	<b>522,359</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: research, statistical and administrative services; fee paying enquiries; dissemination and sales of information, royalties, the loan and hire of equipment, seminars, conferences and publication (in print and non-print media); sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors, other government departments, agencies and non-departmental public bodies towards the cost of research, surveys and studies; receipts from the European Union, donations, legal claims, including extra-contractual claims for defective work, awards of court costs and out of court settlements;</p> <p>receipts from the use of accommodation; rental income and receipts from property and land, the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; recoveries of seconded staff salaries; fees for driving assessments; charges for vehicle and component testing; recoveries from local authorities in respect of public inquiries into highway orders; the sale of land on completion or abandonment of highway schemes; receipts from Dartford River Crossing Ltd; receipts from claims for damage to motorways and trunk roads; national vehicle recovery service; contributions from developers to transport schemes; recoveries of costs of civil aviation services;</p> <p>the sale of civil aviation items; receipts from the British Transport Police Authority; the Channel Tunnel Rail Link, Eurostar, Cross London Rail links Limited and the Scottish Executive; receipts in respect of railways and railway services; fees and receipts from the surveys of ships, Port State Control inspections, examinations and the certification of seafarers and receipts from the Learning and Skills Council for SmarT seafarer training; recoveries in respect of the International Maritime Organisation building; the Mersey Conservancy; shipping services; ports and associated pension and compensation schemes and receipts from outside organisations in respect of the provision by MAIB staff of investigation expertise and training; Eurocontrol; receipts in respect of Vehicle Excise duty enforcement activities; Vehicle and Operator Services Agency; Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency and the Driving Standards Agency; Other River Crossings; payments from the Department for Communities and Local Government in respect of certain central services;</p> <p>receipts from the trading and programme activities of the Government Car and Despatch Agency; and receipts relating to the administration and operation of the department.</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,202,590</b>	<b>1,438,955</b>	<b>522,359</b>



**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>31,937</b>	<b>26,854</b>	<b>33,304</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	10,000	11,554	22,130
Loan, etc, repayments	21,937	15,300	11,174
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>31,937†</b>	<b>26,854</b>	<b>33,304</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; the loan or hire of equipment; the sale of motorway service area freeholds; repayments of loans or other payments made from National Air Traffic Services; repayments of loans or other payments made under Section 63 of the Railways Act 1993 to Railtrack plc (in administration); the Channel Tunnel Rail Link; repayments of deemed and voted loans made to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency; Vehicle and Operator Services Agency, the Driving Standards Agency and the British Transport Police Authority.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>31,937</b>	<b>26,854</b>	<b>33,304</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Bus Service Operator Grants Φ	200	200	200	200	990	990
Highways Agency Φ	-	-	14,750	14,750	15,321	15,321
Maritime and Coastguard Agency Φ	950	950	950	950	1,147	1,147
Second Mersey tunnel Φ	2,152	2,152	1,974	1,974	1,811	1,811
DVLA trading fund Φ	110,000	110,000	96,191	96,191	105,043	105,043
Eurotunnel Φ	-	-	-	-	37,017	37,017
Humber Bridge Φ	-	-	-	-	200	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,302</b>	<b>113,302</b>	<b>114,065</b>	<b>114,065</b>	<b>161,529</b>	<b>161,529</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	5,942,268	445,810	6,388,078
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	263,948	2,154	266,102
Capital DEL†	6,450,423	728,127	7,178,550
Less Depreciation††	-802,365	-34,224	-836,589
Total DEL	11,590,326	1,139,713	12,730,039

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £12,881,334,000 is 6.9 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £13,837,154,000 and 3.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £13,374,020,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,234,527	1,465,809	555,663

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - M	International subscriptions OECD	615
RfR1 - S	Government Office programme expenditure	475

---

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - Z	Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund ♥	216,100
RfR1 - AA	British Transport Police Authority ♥	21,605
RfR1 - AA	Rail Passenger Council ♥	8,700
RfR1 - AA	Renewable Fuels Agency ♥	1,500
RfR1 - AA	Rail Heritage Committee	140
RfR1 - AA	London and Continental Railways	25,430
RfR1 - AA	High Speed Two	26,699

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Statutory liabilities</b>	
Channel Tunnel Act 1987, s 25, 26 and 29 : potential liabilities in the event of termination of Eurotunnel's concession	500,000
Marine and Aviation Insurance Act 1952, s 1 : Government war risk reinsurance for British shipowners insuring their vessels with the British Mutual War Risks Associations (Clubs). Under the current agreement with Clubs, the Government provides 95% reinsurance for Queen's Enemy Risks (QER). A contingent liability arises from the continuous QER cover for the hull and machinery value of British flag vessels entered with the Clubs	Unquantifiable
Land Compensation Act 1973, Part I : Highways Agency: possible obligations in relation to land and property acquisitions	285,559
Railways Act 1993, s 29(5) : Liabilities within franchise agreements for Train Operating Companies	500,000
Railways Act 1993, s 29(5) : Liabilities in direct agreements with rolling stock companies and others	Unquantifiable
Transport Act 2000 and EU Rail Passengers' Rights and Obligations Regs (EC 1371/2007): Contingent liabilities arising from signing of new, replacement and extended passenger rail franchise agreements	5,639,000
Railway Act 2005: Network Rail - Long Term Contingent Support Facility	4,000,000
Merchant Shipping Act 1894 s 466; Merchant Shipping Act 1995 s268 & 269 Shipping inquiries: formal investigations and re-opened formal investigations	5,000
<b>Non-Statutory liabilities</b>	
General Lighthouse Authorities' pension fund	331,000
Reinstatement of International Maritime Organisation (IMO) building, and abatement of rent, if IMO building destroyed; and rehousing of IMO during rebuilding	68,100
Possible Highways Agency obligations in relation to engineering and construction services	900
Highways Agency third party claims	6,959
North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) agreement relating to the indemnification of civil aircraft in respect of their use in NATO tasks in time of crises and war	Unquantifiable
Guarantees in respect of obligations of Eurostar (UK) Lts at Ashford International passenger station	60,000

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Letters of comfort have been issued providing an indemnity in relation to legal action taken against the judge, Counsel, solicitors and secretaries to the Thames Safety Inquiry (report published in year 2000) and Victim Identification Inquiry (report published in year 2001) following major transport disasters	Unquantifiable
The Air Travel Trust, which is administered by the Civil Aviation Authority as Trustees, provides protection for air-package holiday makers in the event of a collapse of tour operators whose statutory bonds are insufficient to meet claims. A Government guarantee has been given to the Fund so that the Trustees may borrow from the banks, if the need arises	55,000
Letters of comfort in relation to London Underground Limited obligations under PPP contracts	500,000
Network Rail Debt Issuance Programme (DIP) - Financial Indemnity provided for holders of debt raised under NR's DIP against any cash shortfall at NR to meet debt service payments	26,000,000
In 2008 the Secretary of State entered into quantifiable and unquantifiable contingent liabilities under the Crossrail Sponsor's Agreement and the Project development agreement (between DfT and TfL as joint sponsors and the Project Delivery Agency (Crossrail Limited))	Unquantifiable
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund Building - obligations under the agreement to fund alternative accommodation in the event of the building becoming partially or completely destroyed.	1,000
Other contingent liabilities, including legal claims	2,622,564

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****International Subscriptions**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - B	Maritime and Coastguard Agency	1,000
RfR1 - C	International Civil Aviation Organisation	2,000
RfR1 - C	European Civil Aviation Conference	1,000

---



---

# Office of Rail Regulation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure for the Office of Rail Regulation (ORR).
2. ORR, as the combined economic and safety regulator, is responsible for railway health and safety matters and the regulation of access to railways and promotion of competition in the provision of rail services. It is also responsible for promoting efficiency and economy for those providing railway services and protecting the interests of railway service users.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn			
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities through independent, fair and effective regulation</b>										
31,740	257	40	32,037	32,035	2	800	-	38	19	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Economic regulation, administration, associated capital and other expenditure									
12,266	-	40	12,306	12,547	-241	800	-	18	-812	
B	Safety regulation, administration and other expenditure									
19,474	-	-	19,474	19,473	1	-	-	5	-1,354	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
C	Economic regulation, administration, associated capital and other expenditure									
-	248	-	248	6	242	-	-	6	820	
D	Safety regulation, administration and other expenditure									
-	9	-	9	9	-	-	-	9	1,365	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
31,740	257	40	32,037	32,035	2	800	-	38	19	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	800	750	547
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>547</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-900	-1,026	-1,050
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-297	-55	-2,163
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-50	-38	-96
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	981
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	2,310
Use of provisions	-	-	156
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,247</b>	<b>-1,119</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,000</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>446</i>	-	<i>333</i>	-	<i>296</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>446</b>	-	<b>333</b>	-	<b>296</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-240	23	-2,166
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-240</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-2,166</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	242	15	2,185
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2,185</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	2	38	19
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-240	23	-2,010
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	242	15	2,029

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>547</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>547</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	800	750	547
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Bill Emery, Permanent Head of Department

Bill Emery, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Bill Emery is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	32,020	33,852	32,306
<i>of which:</i>			
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	32,020	33,852	32,306
<b>Programme</b>	15	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	15	-	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>32,035†</b>	<b>33,852</b>	<b>32,306</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoveries in respect of the administration of the Office of Rail Regulation, including charges for courses, officers loaned to other organisations; income from publications and Library services; travel costs recovered from the European Community (EC); income from High Speed 1 Limited; Channel Tunnel Intergovernmental Commission; Channel Tunnel Safety Authority; income from recovery actions in connection with the successful legal cases; charges for administrative services to other government departments; and receipts of licence fees and safety levy.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>32,035</b>	<b>33,852</b>	<b>32,306</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess cash surrenders to the CF ●	-	446	-	333	-	296
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>446</b>	-	<b>333</b>	-	<b>296</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-240	-	-240
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-240	-	-240
Capital DEL†	800	-	800
Less Depreciation††	-900	-	-900
Total DEL	-340	-	-340

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £2,000 is 94.7 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £38,000 and 90.0 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £20,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	32,035	33,852	32,306



---

# Department for Communities and Local Government

---

## Introduction

1. The Estimate for 2010-11 consists of two Requests for Resources:

**RFR1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions**

**RFR2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework**

2. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Communities and Local Government on Housing, Homelessness, Planning, Neighbourhood Renewal, Local and Regional Government, Fire, Civil Resilience, Race and Faith Equalities, Community Cohesion and related administration costs.

3. The resources requested are used to meet Departmental Strategic Objectives.

4. The Estimate includes provision for our executive agencies, our executive and advisory non-departmental public bodies, Ordnance Survey and the administration of the government offices.

5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Communities and Local Government

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>	<b>8,962,616,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>	<b>26,371,577,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>35,334,193,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>35,357,365,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Communities and Local Government on:

### **RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions**

housing revenue account subsidy; homelessness, rough sleepers and housing reform; payments to the Homes and Communities Agency; the Tenant Services Authority; mortgage support for homeowners; Housing Strategy for Older People; payments to the Audit Commission for registered social landlord inspections; disabled facilities grant; capacity building and efficiency improvements; Implementing European Energy Performance of Building Directive and Home Information Packs; payments to local authorities in respect of Area Based Grant including the Supporting People Programme; leasehold advisory services; choice-based local authority lettings; tenant empowerment; Arms Length Management Organisations; Large Scale Voluntary Transfers; housing transfers; regional housing boards advice; capital grants to local authorities for housing; Shanghai Expo 2010; overhanging debt; loan charges on improvement grants;

Private Housing renewal; implementing planning reform; Housing Planning Delivery Grant; Housing Defects grant; payments to Residential Property Tribunal Service; e-planning; Mortgage Rescue; Housing Mobility; Leaders Boards; Housing Design Awards; Housing Management; payments to Infrastructure Planning Commission.

Payments to the Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment; payments to the Valuation Office Agency in respect of Right to Buy and fair rent work; deprived neighbourhoods, including the New Deal for Communities programmes; payments to the Department for Culture, Media and Sport in respect of free swimming; payments to the Department for Business Innovation, and Skills for Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; Groundwork;

initiatives to accelerate the growth areas, New Growth points and Eco-towns including transport schemes and payments to development corporations and other local delivery agencies; Support for the construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games; grants and payments for creating and improving parks and public spaces; co-ordinating strategy for dealing with abandoned vehicles; payments that derive from European Structural Funds Regulations; exchange rate losses and other losses relating to European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) projects; coalfields regeneration and Enterprise Fund; planning; the Planning Inspectorate;

Fire and Rescue services, including the grants paid to Chief Fire Officers' Association and measures to deal with the aftermath of terrorism; purchase of fire radio systems; payments and loans to the Fire Service College (trading fund); payments for provision of services to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the fire service; Emergency Fire Service Closure costs; fire service pensions; fire superannuation costs; fire service dispute(s); payments to Firebuy; work on improving race, gender and faith equalities; payments to the Community Development Foundation ; Community Cohesion; Community empowerment;



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>											
289,799	778,180	8,479,962	9,547,941	585,325	8,962,616	108,720	52,601	13,328,870	11,386,833		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Improving the supply and quality of housing										
-	43,973	75,449	119,422	5,300	114,122	-	-	104,792	75,411		
B	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation										
-	23,699	1,339,501	1,363,200	2,000	1,361,200	5,000	-	2,223,279	1,977,056		
C	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism										
-	24,468	19,882	44,350	250	44,100	-	-	50,401	27,773		
D	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system										
-	71,408	9,760	81,168	-	81,168	3,331	-	80,440	81,106		
E	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies										
-	73,327	1,485	74,812	450	74,362	46,465	52,601	89,230	104,285		
F	Central Administration										
178,092	15,204	-	193,296	19,755	173,541	16,064	-	174,409	190,457		
G	Government Office Administration										
111,707	1,952	-	113,659	10,000	103,659	2,860	-	107,975	112,990		
H	European Structural Funds- net (expenditure and income relating to old programmes)										
-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-		
I	European Structural Funds- income relating to 2007-13 programmes										
-	-	-	-	508,371	-508,371	-	-	-525,760	-4,084		
J	European Structural Funds - Communities and Local Government										
-	3,737	92,400	96,137	-	96,137	-	-	69,751	19,617		
K	Ordnance Survey										
-	45,540	-	45,540	24,590	20,950	35,000	-	191	-436		
L	Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre Executive Agency										
-	-	-	-	1,409	-1,409	-	-	-2,609	-4,500		



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
										<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>												
M	Improving the supply and quality of housing											
	-	-	601,193	601,193	13,200	587,993	-	-	2,341,610	2,257,685		
N	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation											
	-	-	119,068	119,068	-	119,068	-	-	221,053	255,210		
O	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism											
	-	-	12,250	12,250	-	12,250	-	-	41,122	3,037		
P	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system											
	-	-	10,810	10,810	-	10,810	-	-	147,530	112,664		
Q	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies											
	-	-	129,086	129,086	-	129,086	-	-	111,514	74,838		
R	Area Based Grant											
	-	-	2,162,655	2,162,655	-	2,162,655	-	-	675,567	645,362		
S	European Structural Funds- net (expenditure and income relating to old programmes)											
	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-		
T	European Structural Funds- payments to London Development Agency for 2007-13 programme											
	-	-	25,201	25,201	-	25,201	-	-	30,705	-		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<i>Central Government spending</i>												
U	Improving the supply and quality of housing											
	-	469,711	100	469,811	-	469,811	-	-	697,800	591,668		
V	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies											
	-	-	156	156	-	156	-	-	156	-59		
W	Central Administration											
	-	4,940	-	4,940	-	4,940	-	-	4,520	5,809		
X	Government Office Administration											
	-	60	-	60	-	60	-	-	80	14,187		
Y	Providing a more efficient effective trans											
	-	161	-	161	-	161	-	-	161	-569		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<i>European Structural Funds - Communities and Local Government</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,000	3,212		
<i>Building Prosperous Communities</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94		
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>											
Z	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies										
-	-	289,800	289,800	-	289,800	-	-	269,200	251,700		
<i>Improving the supply and quality of housing</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	516,448		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
AA	Improving the supply and quality of housing										
-	-	3,099,142	3,099,142	-	3,099,142	-	-	5,560,506	4,063,114		
AB	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies										
-	-	2,586	2,586	-	2,586	-	-	3,288	8,674		
AC	European Structural Funds- payments to Regional Development Agencies for 2007-13 programme										
-	-	483,170	483,170	-	483,170	-	-	495,055	4,084		
AD	Area Based Grant										
-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-		
AE	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system										
-	-	6,265	6,265	-	6,265	-	-	4,901	-		
<b>RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>											
-	162,811	26,210,902	26,373,713	2,136	26,371,577	-	-	26,170,257	25,350,012		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Central Government spending</b>											
A	Valuation Services										
-	150,196	-	150,196	-	150,196	-	-	166,823	166,000		
B	Best Value Inspection Subsidies to public corporations & Best Value Intervention costs										
-	9,772	-	9,772	-	9,772	-	-	21,356	19,218		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>						
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
C	Local Government research and publicity, boundary reviews: mapping costs											
	-	2,843	-	2,843	65	2,778	-	-	2,717	1,361		
	<i>Local governance</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26		
	<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
D	Revenue Support Grants											
	-	-	4,076,008	4,076,008	-	4,076,008	-	-	5,368,431	3,586,747		
E	Non-Domestic Rates Payments											
	-	-	21,500,000	21,500,000	-	21,500,000	-	-	19,500,000	20,500,000		
F	London governance											
	-	-	48,136	48,136	-	48,136	-	-	48,068	48,006		
G	Other grants and payments											
	-	-	90,784	90,784	-	90,784	-	-	565,427	349,758		
	<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
	<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
H	Non-Domestic Rates outturn adjustments and Local Authority Business Growth Incentive											
	-	-	463,000	463,000	-	463,000	-	-	463,000	660,475		
	<b>Non-Budget</b>											
I	Non-Departmental Public Bodies											
	-	-	32,974	32,974	2,071	30,903	-	-	34,435	18,421		
	<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	<b>289,799</b>	<b>940,991</b>	<b>34,690,864</b>	<b>35,921,654</b>	<b>587,461</b>	<b>35,334,193</b>	<b>108,720</b>	<b>52,601</b>	<b>39,499,127</b>	<b>36,736,845</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>35,334,193</b>	<b>39,499,127</b>	<b>36,736,845</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	108,720	65,755	92,841
Less Non-operating A-in-A	52,601	1,500	102
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>56,119</b>	<b>64,255</b>	<b>92,739</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-38,488	-30,333	-42,178
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-5,517	-59,917	-55,495
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	133
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-390	-390	-4,413
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	1,847
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	11,448	74,333	7,231
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-32,947</b>	<b>-16,307</b>	<b>-92,875</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>35,357,365</b>	<b>39,547,075</b>	<b>36,736,709</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	923,587	<i>923,587</i>	700,400	<i>700,400</i>	953,931	<i>953,931</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>923,587</b>	<b><i>923,587</i></b>	<b>700,400</b>	<b><i>700,400</i></b>	<b>953,931</b>	<b><i>953,931</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	260,044	273,082	293,759
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>260,044</b>	<b>273,082</b>	<b>293,759</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	8,702,572	13,055,788	11,093,074
RfR 2	26,371,577	26,170,257	25,350,012
Non-voted	-923,587	-700,400	-954,364
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>34,150,562</b>	<b>38,525,645</b>	<b>35,488,722</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>34,410,606</b>	<b>38,798,727</b>	<b>35,782,481</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	35,334,193	39,499,127	36,736,845
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-433
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-923,587	-700,400	-953,931
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>30,281,447</b>	<b>30,966,679</b>	<b>30,037,913</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>35,334,193</b>	<b>39,499,127</b>	<b>36,736,845</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-433
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-923,587	-700,400	-953,931
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>34,410,606</b>	<b>38,798,727</b>	<b>35,782,481</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-469,172	-1,083,608	-1,373,559
European Union income related to capital grants	57,268	57,268	25,871
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-4,930	369	61
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	114,000	176,000	140,704
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-3,950,029	-7,072,352	-4,621,562
Unallocated resource provision	38,653	1,833	-
Other adjustments	85,051	88,442	83,917
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>30,281,447</b>	<b>30,966,679</b>	<b>30,037,913</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	29,799,895	29,900,214	28,755,561
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	481,552	1,066,465	1,282,352

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>56,119</b>	<b>64,255</b>	<b>92,739</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	4,903,232	7,386,639	5,079,975
Capital grants	469,172	1,083,608	1,373,559
European Union income related to capital grants	-57,268	-57,268	-25,871
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	838,579	1,256,558	1,230,038
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	78	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-5,000	-5,000	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,204,834</b>	<b>9,728,870</b>	<b>7,750,440</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,204,834	9,428,870	7,233,992
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	300,000	516,448

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Irene Lucas, Accounting Officer for the Department for Communities and Local Government
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Irene Lucas, Director General of the Local Government and Regeneration Group of the Department

Irene Lucas, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Irene Lucas is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>29,755</b>	<b>45,275</b>	<b>45,468</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	29,755	45,275	44,411
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	1,057
<b>Programme</b>	<b>555,570</b>	<b>628,002</b>	<b>91,578</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,750	13,457	30,298
EU Income	508,371	525,760	4,084
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	13,200	49,500	25,064
Interest and dividends	2,749	8,186	9,718
Other income (including receipts)	28,500	31,099	22,414
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>585,325†</b>	<b>673,277</b>	<b>137,046</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: research and administrative services, receipts from casework by the Infrastructure Planning Commission ; fee paying enquiries, dissemination and sales of information, royalties, the loan, hire and storage of equipment, seminars, patent rights, conferences and publications (in print and non-print media); sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the cost of research and surveys; other government departments including agencies and non-departmental public bodies and overseas government; receipts from the European Union; adjustments to commuted loan charges or residual loan charge grants; pooled housing capital receipts from local authorities; housing revenue receipts from local authorities; donations; receipts from the Tenant Services Authority; charges for services provided by leasehold valuation tribunals and other receipts by Rent Assessment Panels;</p> <p>recovered grants relating to housing and regeneration programmes; charges made by the Planning Inspectorate executive agency in England and Wales; receipts from inspections by Crown Property Inspection Group; dividend payment and, interest and capital repayments on voted loans, from Ordnance Survey; dividend payment from the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre and interest payments on voted loans; receipts from other government departments for research in support of fire and rescue services; receipts from medical appeals to cover BUPA expenditure; receipts from regional fire and rescue control centres building developers;</p> <p>interest payments on deemed and voted loans made to the Fire Service College; dividend payment from the Fire Service College; receipts from Firelink contractor ; the disposal of land, buildings, water stores, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; recoveries of seconded staff salaries; receipts for the use of accommodation; rental income and receipts from property and land; legal claims, including extra-contractual claims for defective work, awards of court costs and out of court settlements; residual items from the sale of the Building Research Establishment; receipts associated with the Emergency Fire Services; receipts from devolved administrations in relation to Firelink; former Single Regeneration Budget programme receipts; and the sale of Property Services Agency businesses.</p>			
<b>RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>2,136</b>	<b>14,235</b>	<b>31,449</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	65	65	755
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	13,600	30,694
Other income (including receipts)	2,071	570	-
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>2,136†</b>	<b>14,235</b>	<b>31,449</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the cost of research and publicity; the Department for Children, Schools and Families and the return of capital grants from local authorities.</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>587,461</b>	<b>687,512</b>	<b>168,495</b>

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>52,601</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>102</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	52,601	937	71
Loan, etc, repayments	-	563	31
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>52,601†</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>102</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; the loan, hire or storage of equipment; repayment of deemed and voted loans made to the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre and the Fire Service College; receipts from the Tenant Services Authority and the sale of Property Services Agency businesses.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>52,601</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>102</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Housing Revenue Account Subsidy $\Delta$	809,587	809,587	524,400	524,400	813,227	813,227
Large Scale Voluntary Transfer Levy $\bullet$	14,000	14,000	20,000	20,000	6,491	6,491
Pooled capital receipts from local authorities $\bullet$	100,000	100,000	156,000	156,000	134,213	134,213
<b>Total</b>	<b>923,587</b>	<b>923,587</b>	<b>700,400</b>	<b>700,400</b>	<b>953,931</b>	<b>953,931</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	29,210,689	589,206	29,799,895
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	260,044	1,678	261,722
Capital DEL†	1,329,628	4,875,206	6,204,834
Less Depreciation††	-38,488	-36,534	-75,022
Total DEL	30,501,829	5,427,878	35,929,707

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £35,334,193,000 is 10.5 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £39,499,127,000 and 9.4 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £39,017,034,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	640,062	689,012	168,597

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1		
A	Commission for Architecture in the Built Environment ♥	6,690
AA	Homes and Communities Agency ♥	2,981,857
AA	Leasehold Advisory Service ♥	1,482
AA	Tenant Services Authority ♥	33,238
AA	Thames Gateway - London Urban Development Corporation♥	38,700
AA	Thames Gateway - Thurrock Urban Development Corporation♥	25,600
AA	Other Growth Areas- West Northamptonshire Urban Development Corporation♥	11,265
AB	Community Development Foundation ♥	1,423
AB	Firebuy ♥	1,163
AE	Infrastructure Planning Commission ♥	6,265
RFR 2		
I	Valuation Tribunal Service ♥	10,235
I	Standards Board for England ♥	6,009
I	The Commission for Local Administration in England♥	14,659

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>STATUTORY</b>	
Homeowners Mortgage Support Scheme (HMSS): Statutory Contingent Liability taken on under the provisions of the Banking Act 2009 in respect of Homeowners Support Scheme.	500,000
Payments to Local Authorities under the Defective Housing grant scheme. Claims for repair or repurchase of defective Right To Buy homes sold by local authorities between 1980 and 1985	250-750
<b>The Department has entered into the following quantifiable contingent liabilities by offering an indemnity. This is not a contingent liability within the meaning of IAS 13 since the likelihood of a transfer of economic benefit in settlement is too remote</b>	
Indemnity given by DCLG for the Land Stabilisation Project to proceed in Northwich under Section 1 of the Derelict Land Act 1982.	150,000
<b>NON STATUTORY</b>	
Potential contingent liabilities arising from the closure, in March 2010, of the 2000-2006 ERDF programmes in England	25,400
Potential contingent liabilities arising from the 1997-99 ERDF programmes in England, relating to items which are still under discussion with the European Union.	36,500
Treasury Solicitor: Claim lodged with High Court by Devon County Council and Norfolk County Council in February on decisions on local government restructuring. Secretary of State is defendant so will have to pay Department's costs and those of the claimants if challenge is upheld by the Court.	200
Indemnity given to the Nationwide Building Society as lender for claims relating to the treatment or removal of asbestos in connection with housing stock transfers	Unquantifiable
Housing Management: Potential contractual liability arising from the Tenant Deposit Protection Scheme	Unquantifiable
Indemnity given to the Fire and Rescue Services in respect of possible incidents because of mass decontamination	Unquantifiable

---

# Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

---

## Introduction

1. The Department for Business, Innovation and Skills (BIS) has three Requests for Resources: RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world, RfR2: Increasing scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society and RfR3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.
2. A detailed analysis of appropriations in aid for this Request for Resources, and related income and Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts can be found in the Notes to the Estimate.
3. A number of grants in aid and international subscriptions in excess of £1 million are borne by these Requests for Resources. These are listed in the Notes to the Estimate.
4. BIS issues overall resource-based budgets and makes payments of grant in aid to the Regional Development Agencies (RDAs). The Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG), the Department for Children, Schools and Families (DCSF), the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC), the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA), the Department for Culture Media and Sport (DCMS) and UK Trade and Investment (UKTI) contribute by supplying resources which BIS will appropriate in aid. BIS will manage the resources centrally, with payments to the RDAs being authorised and certified by the Government Offices for the Regions (GOs). The eight Regional Development Agencies (and the London Development Agency) are currently expected to receive £320,000,000 of receipts from the private sector and local authorities. They are entitled to use receipts up to a total of £416,000,000. Receipts over and above that level will be treated as appropriations in aid for which Parliamentary approval will be needed, or surrendered to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world</b>	<b>2,115,488,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society</b>	<b>3,803,202,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation†</b>	<b>14,444,530,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>20,363,220,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>24,607,931,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills on:

### **RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world**

Promotion of enterprise, innovation and increased productivity delivered through market solutions designed to meet market imperfections identified within the portfolios of innovation, international trade and investment, regional investment, enterprise for small firms and people and skills;

support for business, including support for specific industries, small businesses, regional programmes and programmes to promote research and development, innovation and standards, best practice and sustainable development; promotion of strong, fair and competitive markets at home and abroad including developing fair and effective legal and regulatory frameworks and delivering regulatory reform, measures to combat international bribery and corruption, measures to protect investors, measures to promote the interests of consumers, support for employment relations programmes and measures to promote a skilled and flexible labour market;

the efficient management and discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and liabilities in respect of former shipbuilding industry employees; provision of repayable credit facilities for Royal Mail; exchange risk and other guarantee losses; subscriptions to international organisations and fulfilment of international treaty obligations; payments to other Government departments and the Devolved Administrations in relation to programmes supporting BIS objectives; support for Government Offices; funding and grants-in-aid to organisations promoting BIS objectives, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies;

financial assistance to public corporations and trading funds including Ofcom; managing the Government's shareholder interest in the portfolio of commercial businesses wholly or partly owned by Government; funding of the Department's executive agencies; issuing budgets and making payments to Regional Development Agencies, to which other Government departments will contribute by supplying resources which BIS will appropriate in aid; payments to local authorities in respect of Local Area Agreements and New Burdens responsibilities; miscellaneous programmes, including payments in respect of claims for the restitution of property of victims of Nazi persecution, compensation for distant water trawlermen and assistance to redundant steelworkers; Departmental administration costs and a share of the administration costs of UK Trade and Investment; payments towards the expenses of the Office of Manpower Economics; associated non-cash items.



## Part I

### **RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society**

Research Councils; the Royal Society; the Royal Academy of Engineering; the British Academy; Research Base initiatives; the Research Capital Investment Fund; promotion of Science in Society; Knowledge Transfer initiatives including the Higher Education Innovation Fund and Public Sector Research Establishments grants; contributions to the Science and Innovation Network initiative including payments to the Foreign and Commonwealth office; fees payable under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986; Research Council pensions; associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation**

Further, higher and other education provision and initiatives for young people and adults; research and related initiatives at institutions delivering higher education; training, skills, enterprise, assessment and advice and guidance provision for young people, adults and employers and related initiatives; financial and other support for students and trainees including grants, allowance, access funds, loans and their repayment, the resource consequences of loans to students;

support for students through Local Authorities; the cost of sales of the student loan debt; reimbursement of fees for qualifying European Union students; post graduate awards; mandatory student awards; education maintenance allowances and childcare and transport support; loans and residual costs of the winding up of the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs); the distribution of residual TEC assets returned to the Secretary of State under the terms of the TEC licence; investments and loans to support PFI; initiatives and programmes supported by the European Union;

international programmes including payments to the Department for Work and Pensions for the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation and other international programmes; initiatives to support, improve and promote education, training, skills and student and trainee support; grants in aid and other funding to organisations promoting BIS objectives including Non-Departmental Public Bodies; departmental and others' costs of administering the above including payments to the Department for Children, Schools and Families.

Expenditure covers payments, grants and loans to organisations in the public, private and other sectors, including employers, community, voluntary and business support organisations, to individuals and other government departments and the devolved administrations and associated non-cash items. Expenditure relates primarily to England, but in some cases includes supporting activities in other parts of the United Kingdom and abroad.

The **Department for Business, Innovation and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>2,115,488,000</b>	<b>1,137,181,000</b>	<b>978,307,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>3,803,202,000</b>	<b>1,612,867,000</b>	<b>2,190,335,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>14,444,530,000</b>	<b>6,903,418,000</b>	<b>7,541,112,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>20,363,220,000</b>	<b>9,653,466,000</b>	<b>10,709,754,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>24,607,931,000</b>	<b>11,071,732,000</b>	<b>13,536,199,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account, RFR3 was titled "To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills".

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world</b>										
	345,543	541,722	2,589,011	3,476,276	1,360,788	2,115,488	7,166,112	6,450,166	2,646,334	1,969,015
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Knowledge Transfer and Innovation									
	-	70,573	31,030	101,603	3,159	98,444	5,331	166	94,303	126,961
B	Business Creation and Growth									
	41,146	133,059	479,800	654,005	1,172,011	-518,006	48,800	-	-976,369	-1,595,739
C	Free and Fair Markets									
	2,005	238,245	83,326	323,576	154,570	169,006	5,065	-	199,222	152,191
D	Government as Shareholder									
	8,882	154,000	10,000	172,882	-	172,882	-	-	170,754	304,469
E	Professional Support and Infrastructure									
	293,510	15,878	1,172	310,560	28,048	282,512	6,916	-	309,376	291,762
	<i>Better Regulation</i>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	54
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>										
F	Business Creation and Growth									
	-	-	318,589	318,589	-	318,589	-	-	375,990	346,327
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
G	Business Creation and Growth									
	-	-51,500	66,000	14,500	-	14,500	-	-	143,814	167,590
H	Free and Fair Markets									
	-	1,090	61,800	62,890	-	62,890	-	-	61,875	75,590
I	Government as Shareholder									
	-	-	6,829	6,829	3,000	3,829	7,100,000	6,450,000	5,053	-20,361
J	Professional Support and Infrastructure									
	-	-19,623	15	-19,608	-	-19,608	-	-	7,288	-28,408
	<i>Knowledge Transfer and Innovation</i>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,021	-19

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
K	Business Creation and Growth	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	3,000	1,970		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
L	Knowledge Transfer and Innovation	-	-	334,315	334,315	-	-	337,278	229,515		
M	Business Creation and Growth	-	-	1,132,189	1,132,189	-	-	1,852,933	1,846,480		
N	Better Regulation	-	-	4,400	4,400	-	-	4,400	4,400		
O	Free and Fair Markets	-	-	48,709	48,709	-	-	49,399	60,959		
P	Government as Shareholder	-	-	7,837	7,837	-	-	6,660	5,274		
<b>RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society</b>											
		-	34,400	3,768,802	3,803,202	-	3,803,202	1,600	3,729,917	3,615,226	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	The Royal Society	-	-	48,558	48,558	-	-	45,823	43,360		
B	Royal Academy of Engineering	-	-	12,826	12,826	-	-	12,138	10,279		
C	British Academy	-	-	26,448	26,448	-	1,600	25,062	22,540		
D	Research Base Initiatives	-	-	6,598	6,598	-	-	6,115	4,675		
E	Science and Society	-	-	17,441	17,441	-	-	14,847	13,203		
F	Economic Impact	-	-	12,500	12,500	-	-	12,250	11,351		
G	Research Capital Investment Fund	-	-	31,431	31,431	-	-	48,676	36,411		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<i>Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2,900	-4,685		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
H	Research Councils' Pension Scheme										
-	34,100	-	34,100	-	34,100	-	-	37,000	72,340		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
I	Arts and Humanities Research Council										
-	-	109,000	109,000	-	109,000	-	-	106,000	114,698		
J	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council										
-	-	481,000	481,000	-	481,000	-	-	469,000	412,155		
K	Economic and Social Research Council										
-	-	178,000	178,000	-	178,000	-	-	179,000	178,000		
L	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council										
-	-	817,000	817,000	-	817,000	-	-	799,000	784,878		
M	Medical Research Council										
-	-	719,000	719,000	-	719,000	-	-	631,765	643,000		
N	Natural Environment Research Council										
-	-	415,000	415,000	-	415,000	-	-	421,491	395,760		
O	Science and Technology Facilities Council										
-	-	623,000	623,000	-	623,000	-	-	607,150	602,699		
P	Fees Payable under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986										
-	300	-	300	-	300	-	-	500	307		
Q	Higher Education Funding Council for England										
-	-	271,000	271,000	-	271,000	-	-	317,000	274,255		
<b>RfR 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation</b>											
-	267,930	15,904,991	16,172,921	1,728,391	14,444,530	6,609,091	1,525,845	15,467,397	12,943,470		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Higher Education										
-	75,880	264,955	340,835	2,859	337,976	-	-	105,598	89,825		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
B	Higher Education Support for Students	-	-	2,965,522	2,965,522	-	-	2,912,525	2,281,014		
C	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	-	192,050	5,267,925	5,459,975	4,400	5,455,575	2,600	318,014	239,315	
D	Further Education receipts from the Department for Children, Schools and Families	-	-	-	-	788,000	-788,000	-	-7,915,201	-7,384,652	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
	<i>Higher Education Support for Students</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,774	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
E	Loans to Students	-	-	55,842	55,842	933,132	-877,290	6,606,491	1,525,845	-816,711	-1,534,094
F	Further Education, Skills and International programmes	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	3,500	-	-	15,000	231
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
G	Higher Education Funding Council for England	-	-	7,205,405	7,205,405	-	7,205,405	-	-	7,559,410	7,170,859
H	Office for Fair Access	-	-	464	464	-	464	-	-	486	514
I	Student Loans Company	-	-	79,601	79,601	-	79,601	-	-	79,942	78,584
J	UK Commission for Employment and Skills	-	-	61,777	61,777	-	61,777	-	-	92,405	78,960
	<i>Investors in People UK</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,029	4,700
	<i>Learning and Skills Council</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,110,900	11,894,866
	<i>Quality Improvement Agency</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,574
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
		<b>345,543</b>	<b>844,052</b>	<b>22,262,804</b>	<b>23,452,399</b>	<b>3,089,179</b>	<b>20,363,220</b>	<b>13,776,803</b>	<b>7,976,011</b>	<b>21,843,648</b>	<b>18,527,711</b>

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>20,363,220</b>	<b>21,843,648</b>	<b>18,527,711</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	13,776,803	12,948,485	10,516,834
Less Non-operating A-in-A	7,976,011	7,673,666	6,660,387
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>5,800,792</b>	<b>5,274,819</b>	<b>3,856,447</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-68,091	-62,433	-22,141
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,552,278	-993,568	-597,111
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-30
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-702	-654	-562
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-1,462
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-27,515	-26,002	-10,295
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	220,239
Use of provisions	92,505	49,104	134,556
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,556,081</b>	<b>-1,033,553</b>	<b>-276,806</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>24,607,931</b>	<b>26,084,914</b>	<b>22,107,352</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	33,631	<i>33,631</i>	33,631	<i>33,631</i>	639,916	<i>639,886</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	184,500	<i>184,500</i>	163,000	<i>163,000</i>	128,159	<i>128,159</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	90,000	<i>90,000</i>	90,320	<i>90,320</i>	156,281	<i>158,653</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>308,131</b>	<b><i>308,131</i></b>	<b>286,951</b>	<b><i>286,951</i></b>	<b>924,356</b>	<b><i>926,698</i></b>



## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	317,543	349,490	334,286
RfR 2	-	-	-
RfR 3	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>317,543</b>	<b>349,490</b>	<b>334,286</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,797,945	2,296,844	1,634,653
RfR 2	3,803,202	3,729,917	3,614,452
RfR 3	14,444,530	15,467,397	12,943,470
Non-voted	349,151	466,369	-247,148
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>20,394,828</b>	<b>21,960,527</b>	<b>17,945,427</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>20,712,371</b>	<b>22,310,017</b>	<b>18,279,713</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	20,363,220	21,843,648	18,527,711
Non-voted Expenditure	382,782	500,000	391,918
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-33,631	-33,631	-639,916
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>18,811,285</b>	<b>19,589,785</b>	<b>17,144,535</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>20,363,220</b>	<b>21,843,648</b>	<b>18,527,711</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	382,782	500,000	391,918
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-33,631	-33,631	-639,916
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>20,712,371</b>	<b>22,310,017</b>	<b>18,279,713</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-1,091,451	-493,446	-201,547
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-800	-1,300	-1,387
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	5,624
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-862,652	-2,257,121	-1,569,868
Unallocated resource provision	31,817	-	-
Other adjustments	22,000	31,635	632,000
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>18,811,285</b>	<b>19,589,785</b>	<b>17,144,535</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	19,039,782	19,340,783	17,676,140
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-228,497	249,002	-531,605

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,800,792</b>	<b>5,274,819</b>	<b>3,856,447</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-184,500	-120,000	-128,159
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	1,034,926	2,565,209	1,994,718
Capital grants	1,091,451	493,446	201,547
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-11,860	-73,049	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-22,000	-31,635	-332,000
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>7,708,809</b>	<b>8,108,790</b>	<b>5,592,553</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,002,333	3,419,235	2,129,136
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	5,706,476	4,689,555	3,463,417

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Simon Fraser, Permanent Head of the Department
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Simon Fraser
<b>Request for Resources 3:</b>	Simon Fraser

Simon Fraser, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Simon Fraser is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>45,528</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	28,000	36,000	45,528
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,332,788</b>	<b>2,016,802</b>	<b>2,025,113</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	135,738	180,640	213,467
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	109,380	109,380	78,444
EU Income	-	365	-
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	1,012,411	1,721,758	1,718,465
Interest and dividends	6,159	4,659	14,737
Other income (including receipts)	69,100	-	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,360,788†</b>	<b>2,052,802</b>	<b>2,070,641</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income relating to Loan Guarantee and other small firms support schemes, receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, the Department for Culture, Media and Sport, the Department of Energy and Climate Change and UK Trade and Investment in relation to the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; income relating to ACAS, the Insolvency Service, legal services, consultancy, publications, secondments, departmental administration costs, central services, executive agencies and trading funds, including income relating to Ofcom; receipts from the Postal Services Commission and Office of Gas and Electricity Markets to cover the costs of the relevant Consumer Councils; receipts of dividends and interest on loans from the UK Intellectual Property Office; miscellaneous receipts from other Government Departments.

### RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society

<b>Programme</b>	-	<b>2,900</b>	<b>4,685</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	2,900	4,685
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	-	<b>2,900</b>	<b>4,685</b>

### RfR 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,728,391</b>	<b>8,222,589</b>	<b>8,345,215</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,187	50,049	7,116
EU Income	109	109	112
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	790,213	5,780,647	5,346,802
Interest and dividends	933,132	181,000	876,375
Other income (including receipts)	2,750	2,210,784	2,114,810
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>1,728,391†</b>	<b>8,222,589</b>	<b>8,345,215</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: European Fast Stream receipts; repayment of career development loans; repayment of working capital loans; receipts in respect of Career Development Loans default recoveries by banks; receipts from the sale of surplus properties; receipts from outside organisations (including the EU) in respect of advertising and publicity activities and materials; sale of research publications, receipts from the European Social Fund to cover departmental programmes; receipts covering the return of assets from the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) as part of their winding-up process; receipts from the wind-down of Individual Learning Accounts; receipts from the Department for Children, Schools and Families for 14-19 programmes;

receipts for student support; profits on the sale of surplus equipment and other assets; Sponsorship Funding; rent income from three domestic properties on the estate of the European School of Culture at Culham, Oxfordshire; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales towards Key Skills; receipts to support the UK Commission for Employment and Skills; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Scottish Executive for dance and drama students; contributions from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, the Northern Ireland executive and others towards education; international programmes and the UK Prime Minister Initiative; contributions from other government departments and other sources towards the cost of promoting UK education and training overseas; London Challenge receipts; receipts from the Department of Health for Investors in People healthy organisations; student loan interest receivable; further and higher education receipts from the Department for Children, Schools and Families; receipts from the Home Office for offender education; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government for Faith Leader project; student support receipts; receipts to support Government Skills, the FE Improvement programme, the Skills for Life programme and the Learning and Skills Improvement Service; rental income from the National Physical Laboratory; receipts from the Department of Health for the Aimhigher programme.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,089,179</b>	<b>10,278,291</b>	<b>10,420,541</b>
-------------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To help ensure business success in an increasingly competitive world</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>6,450,166</b>	<b>6,453,666</b>	<b>5,562,365</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	23
Loan, etc, repayments	6,450,166	6,453,666	5,562,342
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>6,450,166†</b>	<b>6,453,666</b>	<b>5,562,365</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: proceeds from the sale of surplus land, buildings and equipment; loan repayments, including the Royal Mail.</i>			
<b>RfR 3: To help build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,525,845</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>1,098,022</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Loan, etc, repayments	1,525,845	1,220,000	1,098,022
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>1,525,845†</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>1,098,022</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayment of principal on student loans</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>7,976,011</b>	<b>7,673,666</b>	<b>6,660,387</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
OFCOM ●	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	104,626	105,181
Companies House receipts from late filing penalties●	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	50,095	50,165
Receipt of dividend from the Companies House Executive Agency trading fund Φ	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	2,167	1,582
Interest on loans advanced by the S of S to the Companies House Executive Agency trading fund Φ	49	49	49	49	49	49
Levies on sales of aero engines and airframes Φ	184,500	184,500	163,000	163,000	128,159	128,159
BNFL Equity withdrawal Δ	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	632,000	632,000
Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council●	-	-	-	-	-	3,862
Medical Research Council●	-	-	-	-	774	-
Post Office Network Recoveries for Universal Banking Services ●	-	-	-	-	1,525	-
Post Office Interest on Working Capital ●	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,850
Quality Improvement Agency ●	-	-	320	320	-	-
UK Intellectual Property OfficeΦ	-	-	-	-	76	850
Enterprise Growth and Business Investment ●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employment Relations ●	-	-	-	-	35	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>308,131</b>	<b>308,131</b>	<b>286,951</b>	<b>286,951</b>	<b>924,356</b>	<b>926,698</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	7,993,792	11,045,990	19,039,782
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	317,543	3,644	321,187
Capital DEL†	726,656	1,275,677	2,002,333
Less Depreciation††	-68,091	-168,417	-236,508
Total DEL	8,652,357	12,153,250	20,805,607

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £20,363,220,000 is 6.8 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £21,843,648,000 and 5.5 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £21,543,345,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	11,065,190	17,951,957	17,080,928

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1-B2	British Shipbuilders (Vosper Gap) Health Liabilities	350
RfR1-C2	Trade Policy: other resource expenditure	3,047
RfR1-C3	Trade Policy: international subscriptions	5,145
RfR1-E2	City of London Police Unit	140
RfR1-E3	Shared security services	222
RfR1-O3	Grant in Aid to SITPRO	800

### International Subscriptions

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1-C3	World Trade Organisation	5,145
RfR3-A3	HE EUI Subscriptions	3,089
RfR3-B3	HE EUI Bursaries	274
RfR3-C3	The Estimate includes provision to reimburse the Department for Work and Pensions for payments made by the Joint International Unit for International Education Programmes and the annual subscription of the International Labour Organisation	15,328



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - C2	Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service ♥	41,037
RfR1 - L3	the Design Council ♦	6,115
RfR1 - L3	the Technology Strategy Board ♥	327,700
RfR1 - M3	Capital for Enterprise ♥	2,545
RfR1 - M3	the Regional Development Agencies ♥	1,129,644
RfR1 - N3	the Local Better Regulation Office ♥	4,400
RfR1 - O3	Consumer Focus ♥	23,162
RfR1 - O3	the Competition Service ♥	4,577
RfR1 - O3	the Competition Commission ♥	20,170
RfR1 - P3	the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority ♥	7,837
RfR2 - I3	Arts and Humanities Research Council ♥	109,000
RfR2 - J3	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council ♥	481,000
RfR2 - K3	Economic and Social Research Council ♥	178,000
RfR2 - L3	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council ♥	817,000
RfR2 - M3	Medical Research Council ♥	719,000
RfR2 - N3	Natural Environment Research Council ♥	415,000
RfR2 - O3	Science and Technology Facilities Council ♥	623,000
RfR2 - Q3	Higher Education Funding Council for England ♥	271,000
RfR3 - G3	Higher Education Funding Council for England ♥	7,205,405
RfR3 - H3	Office For Fair Access ♥	464
RfR3 - I3	Student Loans Company ♦	79,601
RfR3 - C3	Skills Funding Agency ♥	5,038,959
RfR3 - J3	UK Commission for Employment and Skills ♥	61,777

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>As at 31 March 2010 the following liabilities fell to be met from the Department's Estimate:</b>	
<b>Statutory Liabilities Charged to Resource Estimates:</b>	
The Department will meet the accrued Civil Service redundancy entitlement to date of secondees who resigned from the Department to take up Training and Enterprise (TEC) employment on or after 1 January 1993 in TECs in England and Wales if:	1,000
a) Their TEC makes them redundant due to direct government action during their first five years of employment;	
b) A court or tribunal ever ruled that TEC and civil service employment were continuous for redundancy calculation purposes.	
The Department has and will continue to give indemnities to Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs), Chamber of Commerce, Training and Enterprise Councils (CTEs), their representative TEC bodies and those concerned with the wind up, transfer or continuation of TEC delivered activity, where this will facilitate the conclusion of the working and contractual relationship between TECs, CTEs and Government, thereby ensuring the continuation of essential discretionary activity and the reserves owing to the Secretary of State at the earliest opportunity. The indemnities will include:	
a) Liabilities that arise from the audit work carried out in respect of the delivery of activities funded through European Union initiatives or through single Regeneration Budget and other schemes sponsored by Government Departments other than the former DfES and DTI;	11,604
b) Liabilities that arise from the transfer of TEC/CTE functions to successors, including from staff who have transferred or been made redundant, and who as a result of the transfer seek redress through the Employment Tribunal;	1,000
c) Liabilities arising from properties leased by TECs/CTEs that they have been unable to dispose of by the time they wind up. The Department may take over these leases and dispose of them on behalf of the TECs/CTEs.	3,473
In order to ensure that the Croydon Local Learning and Skills Council (LLSC) commenced operations in April 2001 and because no suitable training and Enterprise Council (TEC) or Chamber of Commerce Training and Enterprise (CTE) property exists in the Croydon LLSC area an indemnity to give a landlord a guarantee that, in the event of the Learning and Skills Council (LSC) ceasing to exist the Secretary of State will take over the lease. This is because, to the landlord, the LSC is an unknown body with no financial history.	3,316
In order to ensure that the Learning and Skills Council (LSC) commenced operations in April 2001 and because no suitable Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) or Chamber of Commerce Training and Enterprise (CTE) property exists in the Brighton, Manchester or Coventry area an indemnity to give landlords a guarantee that, in the event of the LSC ceasing to exist the Secretary of State will take over the lease. This is because, to the landlord, the LSC is an unknown body with no financial history.	26,349

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Arrangement to allow the appointment of a receiver to manage the affairs of Nottingham Enterprise Ltd (formerly North Nottingham TEC).	2,000
Arrangement to allow the appointment of a receiver to manage the affairs of Merseyside Training and Enterprise Council (MTEC).	100
Arrangement to allow the appointment of a receiver to any TEC we believe necessary.	4,000
The Department is responsible for liabilities arising from deeds of indemnity given to liquidators of TECs, covering the funds that they have returned to the Department as part of the dissolution process.	1,400
In order to ensure that the Kempston Local Learning and Skills Council (LLSC) commenced its operations on time, and because there was no suitable Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) or Chamber of Commerce Training and Enterprise (CCTE) property in the Kempston LLSC area, and because the Learning and Skills Council (LSC) was an unknown body to the landlord with no financial history the landlord required the Secretary of State to act as guarantor. In the event of the LSC ceasing to exist, the Secretary of State will be required to take over responsibilities under the lease.	273
Potential liability relating to European Schools Programme for teachers claiming permanency under the fixed term employee regulations who may claim redress through the Employment Tribunal.	1,241
Agreement to fund World Skills event.	23,000
Late implementation of the Consumer Credit Directive which would give consumers a right of action for damages and, on the basis of factual information provided by the industry, has attempted to quantify the risks to Government of Francovich damages (i.e. consumers might be able to pursue an action for damages against Government for failure to implement new consumer rights).	2,700
In the past year there has been litigation before the Competition Appeal Tribunal, between Sky and Virgin and BIS and the Competition Commission following Sky's acquisition of a shareholding in ITV plc. BIS may be required to meet certain third party legal costs. These have not been finalised. The litigation continues as the Court of Appeal has granted leave to appeal.	175
The Department is responsible for a liability to pay rent in respect of a lease in the event that the current tenant defaults.	2,500
European Patent Office (EPO): the UK as one of the contracting states has a potential liability under Article 40 of the European Patent Convention of 1973.	Unquantifiable
World Intellectual Property Organisation: the UK, as a contracting state to the Patent Co-operation Treaty of 1970, has a potential liability under Article 57 of the Treaty.	Unquantifiable
Liabilities relating to the issue of licences to operators of satellites and other space objects.	Unquantifiable

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
The Department has an outstanding legal claim for an early termination of a service contract delivering best practice and monitoring services to a third party.	Unquantifiable
Home Shipbuilding Credit Guarantee Scheme.	14,000
A guarantee has been given to the Financial Reporting Council that if the amount held in the Legal Costs Fund falls below £1 million in any year, an additional grant will be made to cover legal costs subsequently incurred in that year.	Unquantifiable
Any liabilities imposed by section 68, Telecommunications Act 1984.	Unquantifiable
Any liabilities imposed by section 9, British Aerospace Act 1980.	Unquantifiable
Local Network Indemnities.	5,930
Callable capital subscription for the Common Fund for Commodities.	1,960
Paid in capital subscription for the Common Fund for Commodities.	2,240
The Department has a range of civil nuclear liabilities arising through its association with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority and British Nuclear Fuels Limited as well as ensuring that the Government complies with its obligations under the various international nuclear agreements and treaties.	Unquantifiable
Further Incidents/Accidents Insurance claims for exposure to ionising radiation pursued outside the existing UKAEA insurance scheme.	Unquantifiable
Outstanding claims under the Enemy Property Claim Scheme are still being considered.	Unquantifiable
There is a possibility that other liabilities exist in relation to nationalised, and former nationalised, industries that, if they crystallised, may fall to the Department.	Unquantifiable
Indemnities equivalent to those given to civil servants under the Civil Service Management Code have been given to persons appointed to the Board of the Office of Fair Trading, including the Chairman.	Unquantifiable
Indemnities given to Bankers of the Insolvency Services against certain liabilities arising in respect of non-transferable "account payee" cheques due to insolvent estates and paid into the Insolvency Service's account.	Unquantifiable
The Police Information Technology Organisation (Home Office) provides BIS with access to data from the Police National Computer (PNC). BIS has indemnified the police against any liabilities which they might incur as a result of providing that access.	Unquantifiable

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Non-Statutory Liabilities Charged to Resource Estimates:</b>	
<p>The Cabinet Secretary has provided a Government wide indemnity to Independent Public Appointment Assessors (IPAAs). This will ensure that IPAAs will not have to meet any personal civil liability incurred in the execution of their IPAA functions. BIS carries out around 200 appointments per annum which are scrutinised by IPAAs.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>Post Office Limited: The department made available to Post Office Ltd, through an agreement reached on 17 October 2003, a revolving loan facility based on commercial terms of up to £1.15 billion. This is to help the company fund its working capital cash requirements in branch to the extent that they are connected with the provision of services of general economic interest. The package was agreed against the background of the migration of State benefits payments to a system of direct payment, alongside a Government commitment that benefit recipients will still be able to collect their benefit, in cash and in full, from Post Office branches. Post Office Ltd began utilising this facility on 1 December 2003. The facility matures on 31 March 2016 subject to state aid clearance.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>British Shipbuilders: There are contingent liabilities that arise from the Department's assurances and guarantees to British Shipbuilders. Following a legal ruling in respect of pleural plaques claims (valued at £22.5m) on 17 October 2007, the House of Lords announced that compensation cannot be made on pleural plaques. This is the current position in England and Wales as the House of Lords judgement still stands. In Scotland, the decision of the Judicial Review of the Damages (Asbestos Related Conditions) (Scotland) Act 2009, which found against the insurers, is being appealed. The appeal is scheduled to be in Summer 2010.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>Industrial Development Act 1982: In the event of a confined downturn in the UK High Technology Investment Fund performance, the department has a liability to pay back to the Fund redemptions of £1.12million previously received.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>On 14 January 2009, the Secretary of State announced a support package designed to leverage £21.3bn of lending - made to the Enterprise Finance Guarantee Scheme (£1.3bn), the Capital for Enterprise Fund (£75m) and the Working Capital Scheme (£20bn) (the latter amended in Budget 09 to reflect the requirement for a Trade Credit Insurance "Top-up" Scheme) - to help companies struggling to access finance for working capital and investment in the current economic climate. The schemes are intended to support viable businesses that have been impacted through a combination of the credit crunch and economic downturn, during which lending conditions have tightened and payment periods extended:</p>	
<p>Enterprise Finance Guarantee commenced in 2009 and will continue in 2010/11. The exposure exists for the life of the loan, which can be up to 10 years. Therefore the potential exposure exists until 2021.</p>	Up to 100,000
<p>Support enabling increased access to finance for SMEs, through the Working Capital Scheme (which is planned to run to and with exposures not exceeding 31 March 2011) and the Trade Credit Insurance "Top-up" Scheme (which ran to 31 December 2009, with exposures not exceeding 30 June 2010).</p>	Up to 10,000,000

---

**Contingent liabilities**

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
On 27 January 2009, the Secretary of State announced support for the automotive sector, including the loan guarantees which could enable up to £2.3bn in lending to Britain's automotive manufacturers and suppliers. Under State Aid rules, guarantees must be granted before 31 December 2010 and cannot exceed 90% of the loan.	Up to 2,300,000

---

---

# UK Trade & Investment

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers programme expenditure for the purpose of trade development and promotion and inward investment, including grants to the Regional Development Agencies (RDAs).
2. UK Trade & Investment is a joint operation of the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills. The administrative costs relating to this programme expenditure are reflected in the Main Estimates of those departments.
3. An analysis of Appropriations in Aid of this Request for Resources and related income for 2010-11 is included in this Main Estimate and shows comparison with the two prior years.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# UK Trade & Investment

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>	<b>92,909,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>92,909,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,306,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the UK Trade & Investment on:

**RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment**

Trade development and promotion and inward investment, including grants to the Regional Development Agencies (RDAs), associated capital and other related expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The **UK Trade & Investment** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>92,909,000</b>	<b>53,011,000</b>	<b>39,898,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>92,909,000</b>	<b>53,011,000</b>	<b>39,898,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,306,000</b>	<b>53,352,000</b>	<b>41,954,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>10</b>	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>											
-	84,248	13,902	98,150	5,241	92,909	3,098	-	96,463	90,974		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Trade development and promotion and inward investment										
-	84,227	13,902	98,129	5,241	92,888	3,098	-	96,442	90,974		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Trade development and promotion and inward investment										
-	21	-	21	-	21	-	-	21	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	84,248	13,902	98,150	5,241	92,909	3,098	-	96,463	90,974		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>96,463</b>	<b>90,974</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,098	3,988	28
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>3,098</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,111	-1,233	-112
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	410	1,959	1,144
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-701</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>1,032</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>95,306</b>	<b>101,177</b>	<b>92,034</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	112	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	4	5
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>116</b>	<b>5</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	92,909	95,977	90,974
Non-voted	-	-	-112
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>90,862</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>90,862</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	92,909	96,463	90,974
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-112
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-486	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>90,862</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>96,463</b>	<b>90,974</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-112
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-486	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>90,862</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>92,909</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>90,862</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	92,888	95,956	90,862
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	21	21	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>3,098</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>28</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3,098</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>28</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3,098	3,988	28
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Andrew Cahn, Chief Executive of UK Trade & Investment

Sir Andrew Cahn, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Andrew Cahn is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	5,241	5,900	4,570
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	5,241	5,900	4,570
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5,241†</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>4,570</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income relating to the provision of trade development services; asset sales; insurance claims; recovery of costs incurred on behalf of others; recovery of overpayments.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>5,241</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>4,570</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11</b>		<b>2009-10</b>		<b>2008-09</b>	
	<b>Provision</b>		<b>Provision</b>		<b>Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess operating income <sup>Φ</sup>	-	-	-	-	112	-
Third-Party Assets <sup>●</sup>	-	-	-	-	4	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>5</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	92,888	-	92,888
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	3,098	-	3,098
Less Depreciation††	-1,090	-	-1,090
Total DEL	94,896	-	94,896

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £92,909,000 is 3.7 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £96,463,000 and 2.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £95,513,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	5,241	5,900	4,570



---

# Export Credits Guarantee Department

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the request for resources to fund the Export Credits Guarantee Department's (ECGD) facilitation of UK exports through the provision of interest support, export credit guarantees and investment insurance.
2. Export Finance Assistance (RFR1) comprises interest support to banks and other lenders of export finance in order to match the financing of exports available to foreign competition and will generate net income.
3. Trading Operations (RFR2) forecasts that ECGD's Credit Insurance activities, which include all administration expenses, will generate net income. Therefore "Resource" consumption will be nil and only a token £1,000 (the minimum possible) has been included.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Export Credits Guarantee Department

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	<b>13,309,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>13,310,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Export Credits Guarantee Department on:

### **RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports**

Interest support to banks and other lenders of export finance and the funding of the refinancing programme, and on associated non-cash items

### **RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports**

Export credit guarantees given in the national interest or to render economic assistance to overseas countries, overseas investment insurance, residual commitments under discontinued facilities, the cost escalation scheme subvention for the active management of the portfolio; provision of advice and services, relating to credit guarantees and insurance, to other government departments, and on associated non-cash items.

The **Export Credits Guarantee Department** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>13,309,000</b>	<b>13,308,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>13,310,000</b>	<b>13,308,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

£'000

2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn		
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>									
-	38,880	-	38,880	25,571	13,309	-	-	-456	4,660
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Fixed Rate Export Finance								
-	23,447	-	23,447	24,501	-1,054	-	-	4,975	5,130
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
B	GEFCO loans and interest equalisation								
-	2,125	-	2,125	1,070	1,055	-	-	-5,431	-470
C	Other Expenditure								
-	13,308	-	13,308	-	13,308	-	-	-	-
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>									
25,885	54,385	11,688	91,958	91,957	1	500	-	-28,255	-27,293
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration								
25,885	-	-	25,885	1,585	24,300	500	-	32,708	21,376
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
B	Administration								
-	500	-	500	-	500	-	-	20,470	1,503
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
C	Export Credits								
-	53,885	11,688	65,573	90,372	-24,799	-	-	-81,433	-50,172
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
25,885	93,265	11,688	130,838	117,528	13,310	500	-	-28,711	-22,633

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>13,310</b>	<b>-28,711</b>	<b>-22,633</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	500	6,102	155
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	5,000	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,297	-17,262	-349
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-25,496	-33,294	-29,965
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-53,578	-37,359	-223
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-55,125	-61,495	-101,322
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	36,239	56,800	22,883
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-99,257</b>	<b>-92,610</b>	<b>-108,976</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>85,448</b>	<b>120,222</b>	<b>131,454</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	54,534	<i>16,549</i>	81,398	<i>24,598</i>	336,488	<i>106,457</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	96,223	<i>96,223</i>	153,665	<i>153,665</i>	209,625	<i>209,625</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>85,448</i>	-	<i>120,222</i>	-	<i>131,454</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,757</b>	<b><i>198,220</i></b>	<b>235,063</b>	<b><i>298,485</i></b>	<b>546,113</b>	<b><i>447,536</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	-
RfR 2	24,300	32,708	21,376
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>32,708</b>	<b>21,376</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	13,309	-456	4,660
RfR 2	-24,299	-60,963	-48,669
Non-voted	-54,534	-81,398	-336,488
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-65,524</b>	<b>-142,817</b>	<b>-380,497</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>-41,224</b>	<b>-110,109</b>	<b>-359,121</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	13,310	-28,711	-22,633
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-54,534	-81,398	-336,488
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>23,746</b>	<b>58,153</b>	<b>28,009</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>13,310</b>	<b>-28,711</b>	<b>-22,633</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-54,534	-81,398	-336,488
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>-41,224</b>	<b>-110,109</b>	<b>-359,121</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	10,436	86,864	50,642
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	54,534	81,398	336,488
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>23,746</b>	<b>58,153</b>	<b>28,009</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	24,300	32,708	21,376
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-554	25,445	6,633

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>155</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-96,223	-153,665	-209,625
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>-95,723</b>	<b>-152,563</b>	<b>-209,470</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	500	1,102	155
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-96,223	-153,665	-209,625

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Patrick Crawford, Chief Executive of ECGD

**Request for Resources 2:** Patrick Crawford, Chief Executive of ECGD

Patrick Crawford, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Patrick Crawford is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	25,571	39,719	34,897
<i>of which:</i>			
Interest and dividends	25,571	39,719	34,897
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>25,571†</b>	<b>39,719</b>	<b>34,897</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income from interest make-up receipts.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	1,585	2,657	1,149
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,585	2,657	1,149
<b>Programme</b>	90,372	148,000	78,634
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	64,846	86,700	38,495
Interest and dividends	25,526	61,300	40,139
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>91,957†</b>	<b>150,657</b>	<b>79,783</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: premium and moratorium interest; income from other government departments relating to credit guarantees and insurance advice and services.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>117,528</b>	<b>190,376</b>	<b>114,680</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	5,000	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Loan, etc, repayments	-	5,000	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Premium income, moratorium interest, movement in provisions ●	36,239	-	56,800	-	290,560	60,529
Loan repayments (principal) Δ	96,223	96,223	153,665	153,665	209,625	209,625
Loan repayments (interest) ●	18,295	16,549	24,598	24,598	45,928	45,928
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund●	-	85,448	-	120,222	-	131,454
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,757</b>	<b>198,220</b>	<b>235,063</b>	<b>298,485</b>	<b>546,113</b>	<b>447,536</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	24,300	-	24,300
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	24,300	-	24,300
Capital DEL†	500	-	500
Less Depreciation††	-750	-	-750
Total DEL	24,050	-	24,050

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £13,310,000 is higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of -£28,711,000 and higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of -£31,770,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	117,528	195,376	114,680



---

# Office of Fair Trading

---

## Introduction

1. The Office of Fair Trading (OFT) is an independent consumer protection and competition authority. Its goal is to make markets work for consumers. This is achieved by enforcing competition and consumer protection law, investigating markets and through an active communications strategy.
2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Office of Fair Trading

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers</b>	<b>62,107,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>62,107,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>61,873,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Office of Fair Trading on:

### **RfR 1: Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers**

Administrative and operational costs and associated non-cash items.

The **Office of Fair Trading** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>62,107,000</b>	<b>29,731,000</b>	<b>32,376,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>62,107,000</b>	<b>29,731,000</b>	<b>32,376,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>61,873,000</b>	<b>29,156,000</b>	<b>32,717,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers</b>											
69,939	1,866	-	71,805	9,698	62,107	1,298	-	65,659	58,075		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
69,939	1,866	-	71,805	9,698	62,107	1,298	-	65,659	61,027		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
<i>Provisions - Other (AME PO)</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2,952		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
69,939	1,866	-	71,805	9,698	62,107	1,298	-	65,659	58,075		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>65,659</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,298	1,781	1,941
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>1,941</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-2,089	-2,141	-2,235
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	2,952
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-55	-55	-65
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-934
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	612	-	1,575
Use of provisions	-	-	1,962
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,532</b>	<b>-2,196</b>	<b>3,255</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>61,873</b>	<b>65,244</b>	<b>63,271</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	1,000	<i>1,000</i>	1,792	<i>2,020</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,792</b>	<b>2,020</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	60,241	62,798	60,091
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>60,241</b>	<b>62,798</b>	<b>60,091</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,866	1,914	-2,016
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>-2,016</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>64,712</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	62,107	65,659	58,075
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-947	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>64,712</b>	<b>58,075</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>65,659</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-947	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>64,712</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>62,107</b>	<b>64,712</b>	<b>58,075</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	62,107	64,712	62,989
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-4,914

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>1,941</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Increase in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	947	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>1,941</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,298	2,728	1,941
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** John Fingleton, CEO of OFT

John Fingleton, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. John Fingleton is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	9,698	15,000	12,119
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	9,698	15,000	12,119
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>9,698†</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>12,119</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recovery of legal costs, fees for common services provided to other departments, contributions from other departments towards the cost of market studies, recoveries of VAT, recovery of salaries of staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, sale of plant and machinery, Competition Act fees, Consumer Credit Licence Fees, Anti Money Laundering fees, BIS funding for Consumer Direct development, and payments from Home Office under the recovered assets incentivisation scheme.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>9,698</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>12,119</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Other Income •	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,792	2,020
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,792</b>	<b>2,020</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	62,107	-	62,107
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	60,241	-	60,241
Capital DEL†	1,298	-	1,298
Less Depreciation††	-2,089	-	-2,089
Total DEL	61,316	-	61,316

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £62,107,000 is 5.4 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £65,659,000 and 3.8 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £64,564,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	9,698	15,000	12,119



---

# Postal Services Commission

---

## Introduction

1. The Postal Services Commission was established as a non-Ministerial Government Department on 6 December 2000 under the Postal Services Act 2000.
2. The token net provision reflects the fact that receipts from licences are appropriated in aid rather than surrendered directly to the Consolidated Fund.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Postal Services Commission

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Postal Services Commission on:

### **RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition**

Administrative and operational costs and associated non-cash items.

The **Postal Services Commission** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>1,000</b>	-	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>	-	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	-	<b>1,200,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn			
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>										
10,037	-	-	10,037	10,036	1	150	-	-9	35	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff protecting consumers and promoting competition										
10,037	-	-	10,037	10,036	1	150	-	-9	27	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
<i>Early Retirement Provisions</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
10,037	-	-	10,037	10,036	1	150	-	-9	35	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	150	150	143
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	218
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-75</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-300	-578	-339
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-8
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-218
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-50	-	-41
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	1,230
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,389	-	-
Use of provisions	10	-	7
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>-578</b>	<b>631</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>591</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	<i>438</i>	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>438</b>	-	-

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1	-9	27
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	8
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	1	-9	35
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>35</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	11	-9	34
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-10	-	1

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-75</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-75</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	150	150	-75
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Tim Brown, Chief Executive of the Commission

Tim Brown, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Tim Brown is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	10,036	10,307	9,728
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	-	227
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	10,036	10,307	9,501
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>10,036†</b>	<b>10,307</b>	<b>9,728</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from postal operators, government departments and other central government bodies.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>10,036</b>	<b>10,307</b>	<b>9,728</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	218
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	218
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess Cash •	-	-	-	438	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>438</b>	-	-

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	10	11
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	1	10	11
Capital DEL†	150	-	150
Less Depreciation††	-300	-	-300
Total DEL	-149	10	-139

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £1,000 is higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of -£9,000 and the same as the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £1,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	10,036	10,307	9,946



---

# Home Office

---

## Introduction

1. Section A to K and O to R of Request for Resources 1 provide for Home Office direct expenditure. The Home Office's overarching objective is to help people feel secure in their homes and communities by:

cutting crime, especially violent, drug and alcohol related crime;  
leading visible, responsive and accountable policing;  
protecting the public from terrorism;  
securing our borders and control migration for the benefit of our country;  
safeguard people's identity and the privileges of citizenship;  
support the efficient and effective delivery of justice;

2. Section L provides for expenditure on superannuation transactions for police seconded to HM Inspectorate of Constabulary.

3. Section M provides for expenditure on AME charges.

4. Section N provides for grants in support of local authorities.

5. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

# Home Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Working together to protect the public</b>	<b>10,594,524,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>10,594,524,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,753,806,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Home Office on:

### RfR 1: Working together to protect the public

Police; set-up costs, loans and investments in the Forensic Science Service; registration of forensic practitioners; emergency planning; the prevention and treatment of drug abuse; crime reduction and prevention; regulation of the private security industry; criminal justice planning system and other services related to crime; identity cards; identity management; counter-terrorism and intelligence; control of immigration and nationality; passports; work permits; support for asylum seekers, refugees (including the provision of loans) and VCS refugee organisations; firearms compensation and related matters; claims by local authorities for the Kosovan evacuees special grant; support to local authorities, including Area Based Grants; payments to other Government departments; payments of grant and grant-in-aid to organisations promoting Home Office objectives, (including Non-Departmental Public Bodies); the administration and operation of the department; and associated non-cash items.

The **Home Office** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>10,594,524,000</b>	<b>4,839,675,000</b>	<b>5,754,849,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>10,594,524,000</b>	<b>4,839,675,000</b>	<b>5,754,849,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,753,806,000</b>	<b>4,907,782,000</b>	<b>5,846,024,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>											
	369,598	3,167,724	8,551,950	12,089,272	1,494,748	10,594,524	324,232	3,029	11,067,986	10,515,861	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Crime and Policing Group										
	48,915	127,024	67,220	243,159	77,100	166,059	8,800	-	136,683	185,957	
B	Criminal Records Bureau										
	59,853	-	-	59,853	120,000	-60,147	175	-	-60,628	-1,287	
C	Office for Security and Counter Terrorism										
	19,320	153,826	111,847	284,993	-	284,993	20,309	-	251,670	175,146	
D	UK Border Agency										
	105,265	2,073,064	3,000	2,181,329	822,052	1,359,277	203,381	-	1,488,495	1,507,902	
E	Identity and Passport Service										
	2,213	402,558	-	404,771	348,000	56,771	89,667	-	100,082	93,105	
F	Central services										
	134,032	160,089	-	294,121	124,950	169,171	1,900	3,029	170,938	260,752	
G	European Solidarity Mechanism										
	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
H	Crime and Policing Group grants										
	-	-	5,783,553	5,783,553	-	5,783,553	-	-	5,868,601	5,610,091	
I	Office for Security and Counter Terrorism grants										
	-	-	697,265	697,265	-	697,265	-	-	745,806	629,644	
J	UK Border Agency										
	-	-	181,866	181,866	-	181,866	-	-	144,700	196,153	
K	Area Based Grants										
	-	-	58,197	58,197	-	58,197	-	-	79,591	76,870	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
L	Police superannuation										
	-	-	900	900	2,646	-1,746	-	-	-1,746	130,000	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
M	AME Charges	-	11,090	-	11,090	-	-	13,309	64,588		
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
N	Police Superannuation	-	741,000	741,000	-	741,000	-	733,000	538,451		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
O	Fine refunds to carriers	-	22	-	22	-	-	37	22		
P	Loan charges	-	9,669	9,669	-	9,669	-	7,945	3,994		
Q	Grant in aid to NDPBs	-	897,432	897,432	-	897,432	-	1,147,287	1,044,472		
R	IFRS Adjustments	-	240,051	-	240,051	-	-	242,215	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
		<b>369,598</b>	<b>3,167,724</b>	<b>8,551,950</b>	<b>12,089,272</b>	<b>1,494,748</b>	<b>10,594,524</b>	<b>324,232</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>11,067,986</b>	<b>10,515,861</b>

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>10,594,524</b>	<b>11,067,986</b>	<b>10,515,861</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	324,232	357,091	260,828
Less Non-operating A-in-A	3,029	4,387	5,565
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>321,203</b>	<b>352,704</b>	<b>255,263</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-179,193	-153,598	-128,959
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-11,090	-13,309	-189,687
Profit/loss on sale of assets	771	-	-23
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-275	-	-1,367
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	4,971	4,971	49,013
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	15,095	15,087	-60,178
Use of provisions	7,800	12,330	24,132
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-161,921</b>	<b>-134,519</b>	<b>-307,069</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>10,753,806</b>	<b>11,286,171</b>	<b>10,464,055</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	130,520	<i>130,520</i>	140,000	<i>140,000</i>	187,552	<i>187,552</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	66,000	<i>66,000</i>	-	-	65,391	<i>65,391</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>196,520</b>	<b><i>196,520</i></b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b><i>140,000</i></b>	<b>252,943</b>	<b><i>252,943</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	225,396	238,458	618,022
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>225,396</b>	<b>238,458</b>	<b>618,022</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	10,369,128	10,829,528	9,897,839
Non-voted	-130,520	-140,000	-187,552
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>10,238,608</b>	<b>10,689,528</b>	<b>9,710,287</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>10,464,004</b>	<b>10,927,986</b>	<b>10,328,309</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	10,594,524	11,067,986	10,515,861
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-130,520	-140,000	-187,552
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>10,189,451</b>	<b>10,279,068</b>	<b>9,907,948</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>10,594,524</b>	<b>11,067,986</b>	<b>10,515,861</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-130,520	-140,000	-187,552
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>10,464,004</b>	<b>10,927,986</b>	<b>10,328,309</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-233,365	-368,257	-280,635
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-249,742	-250,197	-4,016
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	3,520	16,000	31,772
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-58,436	-271,054	-178,797
Unallocated resource provision	73,654	-	-
Other adjustments	189,816	224,590	11,315
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>10,189,451</b>	<b>10,279,068</b>	<b>9,907,948</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	9,446,907	9,547,535	9,198,039
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	742,544	731,533	709,909

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>321,203</b>	<b>352,704</b>	<b>255,263</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	96,932	207,200	238,323
Capital grants	233,365	368,257	280,635
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	73,300	73,320	73,320
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	1,529	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	37,893	5,600	-11,315
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>764,222</b>	<b>1,007,081</b>	<b>836,226</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	764,222	1,007,081	836,226
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir David Normington, Permanent Head of Department

Sir David Normington, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir David Normington is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>144,202</b>	<b>149,137</b>	<b>141,396</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	135,720	149,137	140,970
EU Income	-	-	426
Other income (including receipts)	8,482	-	-
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,350,546</b>	<b>1,356,272</b>	<b>1,090,704</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,024,800	991,034	767,204
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	322,000	352,692	312,185
Interest and dividends	1,100	-	-
Pension scheme related income	2,646	2,646	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	9,900	11,315
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,494,748†</b>	<b>1,505,409</b>	<b>1,232,100</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from government departments, overseas Governments, sale and hire of vehicles, plant, machinery, land and buildings, rent, accommodation charges, sale of equipment and scrap, recoveries of VAT, tax rebates, recovery of salaries of staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, repayment services, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, telephone, postal and bank charge recoveries, tax rebates.</p> <p>Also: European Fast Stream receipts from the Cabinet Office, subsidies under the Welfare to Work programme, contributions towards grant programmes, training services, profit on the sale of capital assets, compensation and insurance, contributions towards criminal justice system initiatives, rebates and commission from service contracts, payments from Health Authorities, payments from the Scottish Executive, Northern Ireland Office and the National Assembly for Wales and from the Learning and Skills Council, the Heritage Lottery Fund and Sport England.</p> <p>Payment of dividends and repayment of principal and interest on the deemed and long-term loans by the Forensic Science Service, receipts from police training courses and repayment services, police examinations board, Police National Computer Organisation repayment services, loan of specialised equipment, repayment of support for Police Dependents Trust, National Identification Bureau-subject access fees.</p> <p>HM Inspectorate of Constabulary inspection, Superintendents Association contribution to police negotiating machinery, research repayment services and sub-bureaux contributions to Interpol subscription, payments in respect of the lease of Allington Towers, fees for licence for production, supply, possession, import and export of controlled drugs, police services superannuation transfer values received from local authorities, fees for documents of identity: receipts under the Data Protection Acts 1984 and 1998 and Freedom of Information Act 2000.</p> <p>Charges for provision of additional (or special) immigration services, receipts in connection with the Channel Tunnel, from carrying companies for any expenses incurred in respect of certain persons detained or liable to be detained under Immigration Act 1971 and Immigration and Nationality Act 1999, fees under the British Nationality Acts 1948 and 1981, fees for Certificates of Entitlement for Right of Abode, fees for passports in respect of services to individual applicants, fees for work permits and after entry charges under the Asylum and Immigration Act 2002, recoveries related to passport search fees, receipts under the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, fees payable to the Commissioner for the Registration of Immigration Advisors.</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,494,748</b>	<b>1,505,409</b>	<b>1,232,100</b>



---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>5,565</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	3,029	4,387	5,565
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>3,029†</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>5,565</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of land, buildings, plant, equipment, vehicles and other capital assets and contributions to criminal justice system initiatives.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>5,565</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Regulatory fees $\Phi$	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,000	139,215	139,215
Civil and immigration penalty receipts $\bullet$	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,000	20,979	20,979
Dedicated Security Posts $\Phi$					4,660	4,660
Migration Impact Fund receipts $\bullet$	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Animal Licenses $\bullet$	1,520	1,520	-	-	1,440	1,440
Consular Premium $\bullet$	66,000	66,000	-	-	58,727	58,727
CRB fees $\bullet$	-	-	-	-	6,664	6,664
EU Grant income $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	2,667	2,667
Central Services $\bullet$	-	-	-	-	9,903	9,903
Skilled Migrants Programme $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	8,688	8,688
<b>Total</b>	<b>196,520</b>	<b>196,520</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>252,943</b>	<b>252,943</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	8,425,748	1,021,159	9,446,907
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	225,396	179,414	404,810
Capital DEL†	592,461	171,761	764,222
Less Depreciation††	-157,929	-50,566	-208,495
Total DEL	8,860,280	1,142,354	10,002,634

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £10,594,524,000 is 4.3 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £11,067,986,000 and 1.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £10,775,780,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,497,777	1,509,796	1,237,665

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - Q	Independent Police Complaints Commission ♥	33,447
RfR1 - Q	Serious Organised Crime Agency ♥	432,478
RfR1 - Q	Office of the Immigration Service Commissioner ♥	4,200
RfR1 - Q	National Policing Improvement Agency ♥	414,182
RfR1 - Q	Independent Safeguarding Authority ♥	12,900
RfR1 - Q	Security Industry Authority ♥	225

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<p>The Home Office has entered into the following quantifiable contingent liabilities by offering guarantees, indemnities or by giving letters of comfort. None of these is a contingent liability within the meaning of FRS 12 since the likelihood of a transfer of economic benefit in settlement is too remote.</p>	
<p><b>Non-statutory liabilities</b></p>	
Indemnity provided to <b>British Airports Authority (BAA)</b> in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties from the UK Border Agency (UKBA) in their use of vehicles operating airside while transporting immigration officers between airside locations.	52,000
Indemnity provided to <b>British Airports Authority (BAA)</b> in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties from negligence of Home Office staff in their use of vehicles operating airside. (Minute dated 19 November 2008)	50,000
The <b>Home Office Central London Accommodation (HOCLAS)</b> Project for redundancy costs incurred in the relocation of Home Office accommodation to Marsham Street. (Minute dated 23 January 2002)	1,000
The <b>Security Industry Authority (SIA)</b> registered a contingent liability concerning the effect of Transfer of Undertakings Protection of Employment (TUPE) with certain local authority staff who did license door supervisors for the Security Industry. (Minute dated 8 May 2003)	3,000
Potential costs incurred if the <b>Sirius</b> IT contract was terminated.	12,000
Indemnity in respect of rolling out the <b>Airwave</b> contract in the London Underground (amount capped per incident). (Minute dated 15 Oct 2009)	100,000
Guarantee to the <b>Forensic Science Service (FSS)</b> to meet obligations under its tenancy agreement. (Minute dated 27 July 2009)	26,000
Claims arising from the <b>Simplifying Passenger Travel</b> Interest Group (SPT) not exceeding £5m. (Minute dated 8 July 2008)	5,000
Indemnity granted in relation to Cyclamen programme. (Minute dated 17 July 2009)	8,742
<p><u>The following liabilities are judged to be unquantifiable:</u></p>	
<p><b>Police – City of London Economic Crime Basic Command Unit (ECBCU)</b> (Minute dated 12 March 2004)</p>	
<p>If the Home Office reduces or discontinues its share of the match funding of the expanded ECBCU then it will contribute up to 50% to any resulting costs eg, redundancy payment or property cost.</p>	

---

## Contingent liabilities

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b><u>Indemnities</u></b>	
<b>Home Office Central London Accommodation Strategy (HOCLAS)</b> (Minute dated 23 January 2002)	
The Home Office has indemnified the contractor for an unquantifiable amount against any financial loss arising from the Home Office providing defective information in respect of the contract.	
<b>UKBA New Detection Technology in Belgium and Eire</b> (Minute dated 10 September 2003)	
All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zeebrugge: Heartbeat equipment and building. Zeebrugge: One Passive Millimetric Wave Imager Truck;</li> <li>• Rosslare: One Passive Wave Millimetric Wave Imager Truck</li> </ul>	
<b>UKBA New Detection Technology in Belgium, Holland and Germany</b> (Minute dated 18 December 2003)	
All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zeebrugge: Fuher heartbeat equipment and building;</li> <li>• Ostend and Zeebrugge: Heartbeat equipment and shelters;</li> <li>• Vlissingen: Heartbeat equipment and shelters.</li> </ul>	
Germany: Polish Frontier Two Passive Millimetric Wave Imager Trucks	
<b>UKBA New Detection Technology in France</b> (Minute dated 18 December 2003)	
All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients	
Action with UK and French Memorandum of Understanding	
Calais: heartbeat equipment and building, Passive Millimetric Wave Imager trucks ;	
Coquelles: heartbeat detection unit at the Eurotunnel operated in the juxtaposed control zone by the UKIS.	
Action since English/French convention signed 24 November 2003	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calais: Heartbeat equipment and two buildings in juxtaposed control zone to be operational Spring 2004;</li> <li>• Caen/Quistreham: Passive Millimetric Wave Imager to commence Spring 2004;</li> <li>• Caen/Quistreham: Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Summer 2004</li> <li>• Cherbourg: Passived Millimetric Wave Imager to commence operation in Spring 2004;</li> <li>• Cherbourg: Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Summer 2004;</li> <li>• Dieppe: Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Summer 2004;</li> <li>• Dunkerque: Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Summer 2005.</li> <li>• Le Havre: Passive Millimetric Wave Imager, Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Spring 2004;</li> <li>• Roscoff: Heartbeat equipment and building to commence operation in Summer 2004;</li> </ul>	
St Malo: CO2 probes to be operated by French operators.	
<b>UKBA New Detection Technology in France and Austria</b> (Minute dated 16 March 2004)	

---

## Contingent liabilities

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
<p>All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration service to recipients.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coquelles: Shelter for and heartbeat detection equipment which is under control of, and operated by, the United Kingdom Immigration Service in the juxtaposed control zone;</li> </ul> <p>Austria: Austrian Border Guard receive one Passive Millimetric Wave Imager truck (previously in Germany) for an unspecified period.</p>	
<p><b>UKBA New Detection Technology in Europe</b> (Minute dated 2 July 2004)</p> <p>Indemnity in respect of the deployment and/or demonstration of New Defence Technology by the United Kingdom Immigration Service in Europe. Within the scope of this indemnity "Europe" is defined as the member states of the Organisation for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OCSE); those North African and Middle Eastern countries with which the OCSE has special relationships (Algeria, Israel, Jordan, Morocco and Tunisia); and those countries which participate in Euro-Mediterranean dialogue with the Council of Europe (Libya, Syria, Lebanon and the Palestinian Authority).</p>	
<p><b>Kent Police and Kent Police Authority</b> (Minute dated 10 October 2005)</p> <p>Indemnity for Kent Police, and the Kent Police Authority, in respect of any financial liability arising from their giving evidence in respect of the Euro Tunnel arbitration claim.</p>	
<p><b>Harmondsworth and Campsfield Inquiry Team</b> (Minute dated 14 July 2007)</p> <p>Indemnity provided to the Chairman and members of the team carrying out, in good faith and honesty, the inquiry into the disturbances at the Harmondsworth and Campsfield Immigration Removal Centres.</p>	
<p><b>Serious Organised Crime Squad</b> (Minute dated 1 July 2008)</p> <p>Indemnities issued to third parties for the use of their facilities for firearms training, with the maximum exposure limited to £50m</p>	
<p><b>CIFAS – Fraud Protection Service</b> (Minute dated 1 July 2008)</p> <p>To indemnify bodies against erroneous data entered on the CIFAS database, resulting in claims lodged against those organisations from 21 July 2008.</p>	
<p><b>Neighbourhood Watch</b> (Minute dated 22 February 2010)</p> <p>To indemnify Neighbourhood Watch schemes against claims lodged against them. Indemnity provides cover in excess of £5m per claim (for public liability insurance) and in excess of £5m on an aggregated value of claims (for products liability insurance)</p>	
<p><b>Cyclamen</b> (Minute dated 29 May 2009)</p> <p>Indemnities to various port and airport authorities with the maximum exposure limited to £115m, and with no individual indemnity being above £10m</p> <p>Indemnities to various port and airport authorities with the maximum exposure limited to £115m, and with no individual indemnity being above £10m</p>	

---





---

# Charity Commission

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the resource and capital costs for 2010/11 of the Charity Commission for England and Wales. The Charity Commission (the Commission) is the statutory body that regulates charities. It aims to provide the best possible regulation of charities in England and Wales, to increase their effectiveness and public trust and confidence in them. In doing so, the Commission seeks to ensure that charities operate within a framework which enables them to work effectively for their proper purposes, and helps them to modernise and change to meet new demands and keep pace with economic and social developments. The Commission maintains an electronic public register of charities; provides guidance and advice to charities; monitors their activities through their accounts and annual returns; and seeks to identify and investigate any impropriety that may place at risk charitable assets.
2. The work of the Commission is governed by statute. The Commissioners are appointed by the Home Secretary. Their role is independent although their decisions can be challenged in the High Court.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Charity Commission

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>	<b>29,334,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>29,334,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>28,873,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Charity Commission on:

### **RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity**

Administration, capital expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The **Charity Commission** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>29,334,000</b>	<b>13,598,000</b>	<b>15,736,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>29,334,000</b>	<b>13,598,000</b>	<b>15,736,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>28,873,000</b>	<b>13,418,000</b>	<b>15,455,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>											
30,334	-	-	30,334	1,000	29,334	700	-	31,328		31,680	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
30,334	-	-	30,334	1,000	29,334	700	-	31,328		31,361	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
<i>Increase in provisions</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		319	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
30,334	-	-	30,334	1,000	29,334	700	-	31,328		31,680	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	29,334	31,328	31,680
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	700	1,315	501
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1,315</b>	<b>501</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,091	-975	-1,296
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-319
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-1
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-70	-180	-66
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	148
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	555
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,161</b>	<b>-1,155</b>	<b>-979</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>28,873</b>	<b>31,488</b>	<b>31,202</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	29,334	31,328	31,361
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>29,334</b>	<b>31,328</b>	<b>31,361</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	319
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>29,334</b>	<b>31,328</b>	<b>31,680</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	29,334	31,328	31,680
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>29,334</b>	<b>31,328</b>	<b>31,769</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	29,334	31,328	31,680
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	29,334	31,328	31,680
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	89
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	29,334	31,328	31,769
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	29,334	31,328	31,450
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	319

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	700	1,315	501
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	700	1,315	501
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	700	1,315	501
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Andrew Hind, Chief Executive of the Charity Commission

Andrew Hind, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Andrew Hind is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,357</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,000	1,500	1,357
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,000†</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,357</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sale of copies of documents, and amounts which relate to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office/Charity Commission joint International Outreach project, amounts which relate to funding from the Department of Government and Local Communities for the Faith and Social Cohesion Unit and sub-letting of part of the London building.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,357</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	29,334	-	29,334
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	29,334	-	29,334
Capital DEL†	700	-	700
Less Depreciation††	-1,091	-	-1,091
Total DEL	28,943	-	28,943

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £29,334,000 is 6.4 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £31,328,000 and 6.5 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £31,359,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,000	1,500	1,357

# Ministry of Justice

## Introduction

### **RfR1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

1. RfR1 covers the cost of the Ministry of Justice and eight associated offices (The Council on Tribunals; Law Commission, Legal Services Ombudsman, Legal Services Complaints Commissioner, Office of Court Funds, Official Solicitor and Public Trustee, Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Court Administration, Office of the Judge Advocate General and the Judicial Studies Board), and payments to the General Commissioner of Income Tax in Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Her Majesty's Court Service (including Court of Protection), Tribunal Service, the administration of private monies through the Office of the Public Guardian. Grants to the Criminal Defence Service, Grants to the Community Legal Service, including the administrative grant in aid paid to the Legal Services Commission, grant in aid paid to the Legal Services Board, grant in aid paid to the Office of Legal Complaints, grants paid to the Probation Service, Youth Justice Board, Parole Board, Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority and the Criminal Cases Review Commission. Office for Criminal Justice Reform, Her Majesty's Prison Service and the National Offender Management Service.

2. It covers the cost of administration of the Judicial Pensions Scheme Supply Estimate. The full cost of this administration is offset by appropriations in aid received from the scheme.

3. It covers the provision for the cost of acquitted defendants, private prosecution costs and witnesses' allowances payable from central funds and specific grants to the costs of magistrates' courts.

4. The salaries of the higher judicial and stipendary magistrates are met directly from the Consolidated Fund. This expenditure is estimated at £139,118,000 for 2010-11. The costs of the General Election held on the 6th May 2010 are also met directly from the Consolidated Fund. This expenditure is estimated at £102,200,000 in England and Wales and £11,000,000 in Scotland affecting RfR2.

5. Expenditure for the Criminal Justice System is contained within the Ministry of Justice Estimate (as well as those of the Crown Prosecution Service and the Home Office.)

### **RfR2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interest of Scotland within the UK Government.**

6. RfR2 provides for the administration costs of the Scotland Office and the Office of the Advocate General for Scotland, the salaries of the Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Scotland and the Advocate General for Scotland, the costs of the Boundary Commission for Scotland and a grant to the Scottish Consolidated Fund.

### **RfR3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales.**

7. RfR3 provides for the administration costs of the Wales Office, the salary of the Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Wales, and payments to the Welsh Consolidated Fund.

8. Further details of the expenditure contained in this Estimate can be found in the Ministry of Justice Annual Resource Accounts.

9. The data included in this Estimate has been prepared on a Clear Line of Sight (Alignment) Project basis.

10. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

# Ministry of Justice

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>	<b>8,708,295,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government</b>	<b>26,615,385,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales</b>	<b>13,318,137,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>48,641,817,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>48,807,636,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Ministry of Justice on:

### **RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

HQ and associated offices; administration of judicial pay; administration of the Judicial Pension Scheme; administration of the Office of the Information Commissioner and the Judicial Appointments Commission; Costs of running the Office for Judicial Complaints and the Judicial Appointments and Conduct Ombudsman; costs of running the offices of the Legal Services Ombudsman and the Legal Services Complaints Commissioner; costs of operating the Legal Services Board and the associated Levy; costs associated with the implementation of the Office of Legal Complaints. Costs associated with the implementation of the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority

HM Courts Service, as formed under the Courts Act 2003 including responsibility for the Court of Protection as at 1 April 2009, and associated activities including fine income, netting off and asset recovery incentive scheme; receipts under the victims surcharge, pre-1990 loan charges debt payments, Justices Clerks' Societies; Proportionate Dispute Resolution project; Wider Markets Initiatives; Section 31 grants to Local Authorities; the Office of the Public Guardian. Costs in relation to continued liaison with the Supreme Court as formed under the Constitutional Reform Act 2005.

Offices of Court Funds, Official Solicitor and Public Trustee; Legal Aid paid through the Criminal Defence Service and Community Legal Service; administration for the Legal Services Commission. Payment of Grant and grant in aid to organisations promoting Ministry of Justice objectives including NDPBs; administration of central government Tribunals via the Tribunals Service (including Asylum); costs paid from central funds; Costs of running Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Court Administration, The Administrative Justices and Tribunals Council, The Civil Justice Council and the Family Justice Council. Costs in relation to constitutional offices; Privy Council office; reimbursement of Lord Lieutenants' expenses; costs in relation to judicial training and the Judicial Offices for England & Wales.

## Part I

Democracy and constitution, human rights workshops and surveys; promotion of information rights, electoral policy, boundaries and administration, including costs in relation to the policy on the conduct of all National and European elections and referenda in the UK and local elections, referenda in England & Wales (except certain referenda in Wales), payments in relation to the Electoral Administration Act 2006; establishment and maintenance of the Co-ordinated On-Line Record of Electors (CORE); funding of electoral pilot schemes; policy on the financing and regulation of political parties; citizen and youth engagement.

Parliamentary Boundary Commissions for England & Wales; research into constitution settlement/devolution, costs associated with the 'Governance of Britain' programme of constitutional renewal; costs associated with House of Lords reform and of a written constitution exercise; conduct of MOJ's European and International business in the justice and home affairs field and the management of the UK's relationship with the Crown Dependencies. Contribution from the Treasury in respect of UK payments to the Hague Conference on Private International Law.

Judicial Exchange programmes; sponsorship of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law and bilateral training projects in China; constitutional education programmes within schools. Policy on coroner and cremation services; support to Local Authorities for additional coroner work, payments in relation to the royal inquest, applications for exhumations, cremated repatriated remains and the closing of burial grounds, other legal services; joint initiatives in the Criminal Justice System. Payments in respect of the July 2005 bombings inquest. Payments in respect of future inquests. Payments in respect of the conduct of Public Inquiries. Administration of and payments in respect of pleural plaques.

Criminal Policy and Programmes including offender management programmes and the National Probation Service, costs of running Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Prisons, costs of running Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Probation, funding for the Prisons & Probation Services Ombudsman. The Prevention and treatment of drug abuse; crime reduction and prevention; Criminal Injuries Compensation, Criminal Cases Review Commission, counter terrorism and intelligence. Compensation payments for victims of overseas terrorism.

Payments to local authorities in respect of local area agreements, secure accommodation placements, Prisons, Prison Service College, the Parole Board, Youth Justice Board, grants to 'Prisoners abroad', welfare to work schemes, payments to other government departments and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government**

Administration; the Boundary Commission for Scotland; payments of a grant to the Scottish Consolidated Fund; and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales**

Administration; Lord Lieutenants' expenditure; payments of a grant to the Welsh Consolidated Fund; and associated non-cash items.

The **Ministry of Justice** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>8,708,295,000</b>	<b>4,131,185,000</b>	<b>4,577,110,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>26,615,385,000</b>	<b>11,841,146,000</b>	<b>14,774,239,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>13,318,137,000</b>	<b>5,753,070,000</b>	<b>7,565,067,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>48,641,817,000</b>	<b>21,725,401,000</b>	<b>26,916,416,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>48,807,636,000</b>	<b>21,681,964,000</b>	<b>27,125,672,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>											
420,914	6,526,522	2,867,510	9,814,946	1,106,651	8,708,295	586,459	84,200	10,010,135	9,751,854		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Policy, Corporate Services & Associated Offices										
172,648	138,086	-	310,734	-56,618	367,352	-62,837	64,200	556,378	386,921		
B	HM Courts Service										
16,751	1,334,771	-	1,351,522	636,000	715,522	154,996	5,000	728,389	748,268		
C	Office of the Public Guardian										
-	26,892	-	26,892	29,800	-2,908	1,500	-	1,702	47		
D	Tribunals Service										
23,333	288,620	-	311,953	72,630	239,323	12,200	-	293,912	294,385		
E	Criminal Justice Reform										
66,444	130,618	-	197,062	28,508	168,554	6,600	-	147,069	156,431		
F	National Offender Management Service HQ										
141,738	-	-	141,738	14,331	127,407	-	-	136,502	969,804		
G	National Offender Management Service Operations										
-	4,412,175	-	4,412,175	382,000	4,030,175	474,000	15,000	3,406,944	-		
<i>Costs from Central Funds</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,782		
<i>Princess of Wales Inquest</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136		
<i>Prisons - Private Sector</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,483		
<i>Prisons - Public Sector</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,150		
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>											
<i>CORE Capital Grants to Local Authorities</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,885		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
H	Policy, Corporate Services and Associated Offices										
-	76,360	-	76,360	-	76,360	-	-	-3,120	4,378		
I	Costs from Central Funds										
-	94,000	-	94,000	-	94,000	-	-	94,000	15,020		
J	HM Court Service										
-	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	43,990	186,054		
	<i>HMCS Revaluation Impairment AME</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	173,770		
	<i>NOMS Revaluation Impairment AME</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	511,705		
	<i>Supreme Court Revaluation Impairment AME</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	-		
	<i>Office of the Public Guardian</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178		
	<i>Tribunals Service</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777		
	<i>Office of Criminal Justice Reform</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,732		
	<i>National Offender Management Service HQ</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300	18,308		
	<i>Prisons - Public</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,526		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
K	Legal Services Commission: Administration										
-	-	126,500	126,500	-	126,500	-	-	139,600	128,541		
L	Criminal Defence Service										
-	-	1,096,886	1,096,886	-	1,096,886	-	-	1,200,132	1,187,750		
M	Community Legal Service										
-	-	951,149	951,149	-	951,149	-	-	944,870	912,797		
N	Information Commissioner's Office										
-	-	8,150	8,150	-	8,150	-	-	5,500	5,500		



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
O	Judicial Appointments Commission	-	-	7,660	7,660	-	-	7,810	8,148		
P	Parole Board	-	-	11,300	11,300	-	-	9,847	8,360		
Q	Youth Justice Board	-	-	430,490	430,490	-	-	451,090	459,336		
R	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority	-	-	222,960	222,960	-	-	255,026	254,500		
S	Criminal Cases Review Commission	-	-	6,665	6,665	-	-	6,860	6,039		
T	Loan charges	-	-	2,100	2,100	-	-	2,100	-		
U	Office of Legal Complaints	-	-	3,600	3,600	-	-	6,600	-		
V	Legal Services Board	-	-	50	50	-	-	4,056	876		
	<i>National Probation Services (local area boards)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,378	781,267		
<b>RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government</b>											
		<b>7,589</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>26,609,096</b>	<b>26,616,985</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>26,615,385</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>27,172,479</b>	<b>24,869,928</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Scotland Office	3,568	-	-	3,568	500	3,068	100	4,992	4,193	
B	Office of the Advocate General	4,021	-	-	4,021	1,100	2,921	-	3,000	3,042	
C	Boundary Commission for Scotland	-	300	-	300	-	300	-	625	593	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
D	Grant payable to the Scottish Consolidated Fund	-	-	26,609,096	26,609,096	-	26,609,096	-	27,163,862	24,862,100	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales</b>											
3,574	60	13,314,503	13,318,137	-	13,318,137	766	-	13,132,576	12,176,106		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Wales Office										
	3,574	60	-	3,634	-	3,634	766	-	7,829	5,006	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
B	Grant payable to the Welsh Consolidated Fund										
	-	-	13,314,503	13,314,503	-	13,314,503	-	-	13,124,747	12,171,100	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	432,077	6,526,882	42,791,109	49,750,068	1,108,251	48,641,817	587,325	84,200	50,315,190	46,797,888	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>48,641,817</b>	<b>50,315,190</b>	<b>46,797,888</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	587,325	916,552	904,288
Less Non-operating A-in-A	84,200	55,982	23,327
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>503,125</b>	<b>860,570</b>	<b>880,961</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-414,979	-1,273,413	-1,082,612
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-195,360	-140,170	-256,654
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	11,000	-6,050
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-763	-806	-8,496
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-1,963	-
Use of provisions	273,796	211,562	148,918
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-337,306</b>	<b>-1,193,790</b>	<b>-1,204,894</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>48,807,636</b>	<b>49,981,970</b>	<b>46,473,955</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	401,041	441,116	435,800
RfR 2	5,989	7,992	7,235
RfR 3	3,574	7,769	4,983
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>410,604</b>	<b>456,877</b>	<b>448,018</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	8,307,254	9,569,019	9,316,054
RfR 2	26,609,396	27,164,487	24,862,693
RfR 3	13,314,563	13,124,807	12,171,123
Non-voted	252,318	238,450	141,384
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>48,483,531</b>	<b>50,096,763</b>	<b>46,491,254</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>48,894,135</b>	<b>50,553,640</b>	<b>46,939,272</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	48,641,817	50,315,190	46,797,888
Non-voted Expenditure	252,318	238,450	141,384
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>8,848,383</b>	<b>10,055,380</b>	<b>9,343,889</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>48,641,817</b>	<b>50,315,190</b>	<b>46,797,888</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	252,318	238,450	141,384
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>48,894,135</b>	<b>50,553,640</b>	<b>46,939,272</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-2,885
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-39,925,699	-40,290,709	-37,033,200
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-113,703	-232,551	-558,011
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-6,350	25,000	-1,287
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>8,848,383</b>	<b>10,055,380</b>	<b>9,343,889</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,865,925	9,182,678	9,025,686
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-17,542	872,702	318,203

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>503,125</b>	<b>860,570</b>	<b>880,961</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	48,205	52,043	15,712
Capital grants	-	-	2,885
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>551,330</b>	<b>912,613</b>	<b>899,558</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	551,330	912,613	899,558
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Suma Chakrabarti, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** David Middleton, Head of Scotland Office

**Request for Resources 3:** Alan Cogbill, Head of Wales Office

Sir Suma Chakrabarti, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Suma Chakrabarti is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	19,873	23,532	19,812
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	19,873	23,532	19,812
<b>Programme</b>	1,086,778	1,123,261	1,037,891
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,086,778	1,123,261	1,037,891
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,106,651<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>1,146,793</b>	<b>1,057,703</b>

<sup>†</sup> Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Civil court fees; receipts in relation to the victims surcharge, charges and receipts received. Receipts retained in relation to the costs of enforcement of fines. Fees charged by the Public Trustee, recoveries by the Official Solicitor fees charged by the Office of the Public Guardian and Court of Protection; recoveries from the Debt Management Office for the cost of administering funds in court. Recovery from the investment managers for the cost of administering the Commons Investment Schemes; recoveries for research and recommendation work undertaken by the Law Commission. Fees charged for Subject Access Requests under the Data Protection Act. Receipts relating to recovery of costs from the implementation of the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority.

Recoveries from the National Insurance Fund for the cost of Social Security Commissioners, income from National Insurance Fund in relation to the Tribunals Appeals Service. Fees relating to the Office of the Information Commissioner and receipts in relation to data protection enquiries. Fees from nursery facilities and other fees; receipts from rents and receipts of premia on assignment of leases; service charges and site usage; recovery for magistrates' courts accommodation. Contributions paid by legally aided defendants in the higher courts.

Receipts of VAT refunds on contracted out services; Receipts in respect of judicial superannuation contributions and receipts from the Judicial Pensions supply estimate to fund administrative costs. Receipts from the European Commission; receipts from all Tribunals; receipts under the New Deal Scheme and receipts from Wider Markets Initiatives. Receipts from Royal Licences; recovery of costs relating to the Hunting Bill; receipts retained in accordance with the fine incentive scheme; receipts relating to the asset recovery incentive scheme.

Receipts in relation to the devolution Service Level Agreement; receipts in relation to by-election funding; receipts in relation to the use of DDJs as prison adjudicators. Receipts in relation to Legal Services Complaints Commission; receipts in relation to the Scottish CICAP remitted to the Tribunals service, receipts in relation to Claims Management Regulation; receipts in relation to Scotland Office secondees; receipts in relation to Data Protection enquiries.

Receipts from government departments, sale of vehicles, plant, machinery, land and buildings, sale of equipment and scrap, tax rebates, recovery of staff costs for staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, repayment services, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, postal and bank charge recoveries. Receipts in respect of the Crown Office Fees.

European Fast stream receipts from the Cabinet Office, subsidies under the welfare for work programmes. Contributions towards grant programmes and training services. Profit on the sales of Capital assets, compensation and insurance, contributions towards criminal justice systems initiatives, rebates and commission from service contracts. Payments from Health authorities, payments from the Scottish Executive, Northern Ireland Office and the National Assembly for Wales, and from the Learning and Skills Council, the Heritage Lottery Fund and Sport England.

Share of gross profits from prison shops and from services purchased by staff etc from the activities of prison industries and farms from the supply of inmate labour and from other goods and services. Receipts in relation to Probation Boards and Trusts income. Receipts from agricultural subsidies, from advertisements in the Prison Service News and from the sale of waste, receipts from the Youth Justice Board and income arising from Machinery of Government changes.



## RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government

<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,508</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,600	2,000	1,508
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>1,600†</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,508</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts in respect of rent, payments from other departments for legal services and other receipts.

## RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales

<b>Administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	9	-
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,108,251</b>	<b>1,148,802</b>	<b>1,059,211</b>
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>84,200</b>	<b>55,982</b>	<b>23,327</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	84,200	55,982	23,327
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>84,200†</b>	<b>55,982</b>	<b>23,327</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings and surplus equipment.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>84,200</b>	<b>55,982</b>	<b>23,327</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	5,655,348	3,210,577	8,865,925
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	410,604	542	411,146
Capital DEL†	503,125	48,205	551,330
Less Depreciation††	-414,979	-12,918	-427,897
Total DEL	5,743,494	3,245,864	8,989,358

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £48,641,817,000 is 3.3 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £50,315,190,000 and 0.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £48,995,119,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,192,451	1,204,784	1,082,538

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - K	Legal Services Commission Administration ♥	126,500
RfR1 - L	Criminal Defence Service ♥	1,096,886
RfR1 - M	Community Legal Service ♥	951,149
RfR1 - N	Information Commissioner's Office ♥	8,150
RfR1 - O	Judicial Appointments Commission ♥	7,660
RfR1 - P	Parole Board ♥	11,300
RfR1 - Q	Youth Justice Board ♥	430,490
RfR1 - R	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority ♥	222,960
RfR1 - S	Criminal Cases Review Commission ♥	6,665
RfR1 - T	Loan Charges ♥	2,100
RfR1 - U	Office of Legal Complaints ♥	3,600
RfR1 - V	Legal Services Board ♥	50

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
An Indemnity of up to £50m, in respect of any one accident, has been given to the British Airports Authority (BAA). This is in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties arising out of the negligence of HM Prison Service in their use of vehicles travelling airside for the repatriation of prisoners. The likelihood of a liability arising from these contingencies is considered to be remote.	50,000
The Ministry of Justice has indemnified the members of the central Council of Magistrates' Courts Committees to the tune of £0.56m against future legal action against them as individuals. Potential future exposure is actually expected to be limited to £0.03m (Minute laid on 27th June 2006)	560
The Prisons service would be liable to meet any uninsured costs incurred by the privately managed prisons	Unquantifiable
The National Probation Service has reported the Provision of Indemnity to members of the forty two local area Probation Boards to maintain the same status of indemnity that was provided by local authorities. The government has agreed that an individual board member should be indemnified against legal damages and costs arising from advice given, or actions done, honestly and in good faith in the execution of his or her board functions, except where the member has acted recklessly.(Minute of 6th June 2005)	Unquantifiable
Mubarek Inquiry team Indemnity in relation to any legal action taken against the chairman or members of the Independent Inquiry into the death of Zahid Mubarek at the Feltham Young Offenders Institution. (Minute 10th March 2006)	Unquantifiable
The Ministry of Justice will indemnify Acting Returning Officers in respect of the 2010 General Election for any costs which fall outside of the scope of the insurance cover which they have arranged locally and where all other forms of recourse have been exhausted. It will be largely confined to covering "Acts of God" and unforeseen circumstances which are not included under the insurance policies which the Acting Returning Officers have in place.	Unquantifiable
This indemnity will be limited to the extent that :- a) it will not cover costs which arise in whole or part from any deliberate or wilful negligence by an Acting Returning Officer; b) it will not generally cover any excess costs which the Acting returning officer has negotiated on his/her insurance policy (although individual claims for excess costs will be judged on their merit); and c) it will not cover situations where the Acting Returning Officer's insurance policy offers an alternative means of cover. The indemnity will remain in place until 3rd July 2011, being 13 months after the latest possible date for the 2010 general election to have been called. The indemnity covers all claims made within that period, regardless of when they are finally settled.	

---

# Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the Judicial Pensions Scheme (JPS).
2. Provision is made within this Estimate for:
  - a) Interest costs arising on the accruing cost of all judicial pensions during the year. This amount is equivalent to unwinding the discount originally included in the scheme liabilities and it accounts for the fact that future pension benefits are one year closer to settlement;
  - b) The increase in the value of the future pension liability (i.e. core pension entitlements and pension increases), earned during the period but payable in the future, with respect to currently serving members of the judiciary whose salaries are paid from the departmental resources; and
  - c) The increase in the value of the future pension liability (for pension increases only), earned during the period but payable in future, with respect to currently serving members of the judiciary whose salaries are met directly from the Consolidated Fund.
3. The Scheme's Appointing Bodies meet the costs of pension cover for their Judicial Office Holders by payments of set charges on an accrual basis. These charges are known as "Accruing Superannuation Liability Charges (ASLCs)". These charges, along with scheme members' contributions, are appropriated in aid on this Estimate.
4. This Estimate assumes that the ASLC rate remains constant at 32.15%, as recommended by the Government Actuary's Department, and that the scheme members' contribution rates remain constant at 2.4% and 1.8%.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>	<b>72,510,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>72,510,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme on:

### RfR 1: Judicial Pensions Scheme

Pensions etc, in respect of members of Judicial Pensions Scheme, and for other related services.

The **Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>72,510,000</b>	<b>30,166,000</b>	<b>42,344,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>72,510,000</b>	<b>30,166,000</b>	<b>42,344,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>											
-	-	161,400	161,400	88,890	72,510	-	-	67,036	61,149		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Judicial Pensions Scheme	-	-	161,400	161,400	88,890	72,510	-	-	67,036	61,149
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	161,400	161,400	88,890	72,510	-	-	67,036	61,149		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>72,510</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>61,149</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-161,000	-154,400	-144,800
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	530
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	30,111	28,843	27,799
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-130,889</b>	<b>-125,557</b>	<b>-116,471</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>58,522</b>	<b>55,322</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	<i>2,151</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>58,380</i>	-	<i>58,522</i>	-	<i>55,322</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>58,380</b>	-	<b>58,522</b>	-	<b>57,473</b>

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	72,510	67,036	61,149
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	88,890	87,764	83,651
Transfers in	-	-	-
Other income receivable	-	-	-
Total Income	88,890	87,764	83,651
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	56,000	44,400	46,800
Interest on scheme liability	105,000	110,000	98,000
Other expenditure	400	400	-
Total Expenditure	161,400	154,800	144,800
Non-voted	84,000	63,600	70,200
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>156,510</b>	<b>130,636</b>	<b>131,349</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>156,510</b>	<b>130,636</b>	<b>131,349</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	72,510	67,036	61,149
Non-voted Expenditure	84,000	63,600	70,200
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>156,510</b>	<b>130,636</b>	<b>131,349</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	72,510	67,036	61,149
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	84,000	63,600	70,200
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>156,510</b>	<b>130,636</b>	<b>131,349</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>156,510</b>	<b>130,636</b>	<b>131,349</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	156,510	130,636	131,349

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Suma Chakrabarti, Permanent Secretary of the Ministry of Justice

Sir Suma Chakrabarti, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Suma Chakrabarti is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>88,890</b>	<b>87,764</b>	<b>83,651</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	88,890	87,764	83,651
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>88,890†</b>	<b>87,764</b>	<b>83,651</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Accruing Superannuation Liability Charges (ASLCs); and scheme members' pension contributions.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>88,890</b>	<b>87,764</b>	<b>83,651</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11</b>		<b>2009-10</b>		<b>2008-09</b>	
	<b>Provision</b>		<b>Provision</b>		<b>Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess Cash Receipts ●	-	58,380	-	58,522	-	55,322
Excess A in A Δ	-	-	-	-	-	2,151
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>58,380</b>	-	<b>58,522</b>	-	<b>57,473</b>

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £72,510,000 is 8.2 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £67,036,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £67,036,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	88,890	87,764	83,651





---

# United Kingdom Supreme Court

---

## Introduction

1. The Supreme Court was established as a non-Ministerial department on 1 October 2009.
2. This Estimate provides for the cost of administering the United Kingdom Supreme Court, including salaries of staff, provision and maintenance of Court and office accommodation and general administrative expenditure. Provision is also made for the costs of specially Qualified Advisers where they are required in particular cases.
3. The Estimate also provides for the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.
4. Direct expenditure from the Consolidated Fund on the salaries of the Judiciary of the Supreme Court is estimated at £2,882,000 in 2010/11.
5. Further details of the expenditure contained in this Estimate can be found in The Supreme Court Business Plan.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# United Kingdom Supreme Court

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To support the efficient and effective administration of the UK Supreme Court and the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.</b>	<b>3,423,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>3,423,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,594,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the United Kingdom Supreme Court on:

**RfR 1: To support the efficient and effective administration of the UK Supreme Court and the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.**

Operation of the UK Supreme Court, Judicial Committee of the Privy Council and Judicial Exchange programme; education and outreach activity on the United Kingdom Supreme Court, The Judicial Committee of the Privy Council and the United Kingdom's legal and constitutional systems. Cost of running Selection Commissions for the appointment of Justices and maintenance of links with Other Supreme Courts.

The **United Kingdom Supreme Court** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>3,423,000</b>	<b>1,593,000</b>	<b>1,830,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>3,423,000</b>	<b>1,593,000</b>	<b>1,830,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,594,000</b>	<b>1,317,000</b>	<b>1,277,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: To support the efficient and effective administration of the UK Supreme Court and the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.</b>										
-	9,943	-	9,943	6,520	3,423	100	-	12,958	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	United Kingdom Supreme Court									
-	9,943	-	9,943	6,520	3,423	100	-	12,958	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
-	9,943	-	9,943	6,520	3,423	100	-	12,958	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	3,423	12,958	-
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	100	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,040	-531	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on acquisition or sale of assets	-	-11,000	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-40	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	963	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	171	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-929</b>	<b>-10,608</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,594</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>-</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	3,423	12,958	-
Non-voted	2,882	1,320	-
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>6,305</b>	<b>14,278</b>	-
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>6,305</b>	<b>14,278</b>	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	3,423	12,958	-
Non-voted Expenditure	2,882	1,320	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>6,305</b>	<b>3,278</b>	-

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	3,423	12,958	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	2,882	1,320	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	6,305	14,278	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Gains/ losses from acquisition or sale of capital assets	-	-11000	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	6,305	3,278	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,305	3,278	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	100	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	100	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	100	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Jenny Rowe - Chief Executive of the United Kingdom Supreme Court

Jenny Rowe, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Jenny Rowe is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To support the efficient and effective administration of the UK Supreme Court and the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	6,520	3,510	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	6,520	3,510	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>6,520†</b>	<b>3,510</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: United Kingdom Supreme Court fees and a contribution from civil court fees charged by HM Courts Service.</i>			
<i>Contributions from the devolved government in Scotland; from the Northern Ireland Court Service and from the Ministry of Justice to cover the support provided to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.</i>			
<i>Receipts of VAT refunds on contracted out services; and receipts from Wider Market Initiatives.</i>			
<i>Receipts in relation to data protection inquiries; recovery of staff costs for staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, postal and bank charge recoveries, receipts from shop sales, income arising from Machinery of Government changes and any other miscellaneous income.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>6,520</b>	<b>3,510</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	3,423	2,882	6,305
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	100	-	100
Less Depreciation††	-1,040	-	-1,040
Total DEL	2,483	2,882	5,365

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £3,423,000 is 73.6 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £12,958,000 and 92.4 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £1,779,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	6,520	3,510	-

---

# Northern Ireland Court Service †

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the cost of administering the courts in Northern Ireland, including salaries of staff, construction and maintenance of courthouses, provision of office accommodation and general administrative expenditure. Provision is also made for the cost of jurors and stenographers in the higher courts.
2. This Estimate also provides for the administrative costs of the Pensions Appeals Tribunal, Office of the Social Security and Child Support Commissioners, the Traffic Penalty Tribunal, the Northern Ireland Valuation Tribunal, the Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeals Panel Northern Ireland, the Office of the Commissioner for Judicial Appointments in Northern Ireland, the Fixed Penalty Office, Tribunal Reform, payments to the Civil Superannuation Estimate and the Judicial Pensions Scheme Estimate.
3. The Estimate covers grant paid in respect of publicly funded legal services, including administrative grant in aid to the Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission.
4. The Estimate covers grant in aid paid in respect of the Northern Ireland Judicial Appointments Commission.
5. Direct expenditure from the Consolidated Fund on the salaries and social security costs of the Judiciary in Northern Ireland is estimated at £7,784,000 in 2010-11.
6. Further information can be found in the Corporate Plan and other published documents made available at [www.courtsni.gov.uk](http://www.courtsni.gov.uk).
7. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

† The Northern Ireland Court Service was devolved on 12 April 2010. It is not possible to reflect the split in the Main Estimates and a Supplementary Estimate, reflecting the changes, will be presented to Parliament later in the year.

# Northern Ireland Court Service

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>	<b>137,086,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>137,086,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>134,023,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Northern Ireland Court Service on:

### RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland

Operation of the courts; Pensions Appeal Tribunal; Office of the Social Security and Child Support Commissioners; the Traffic Penalty Tribunal; the Northern Ireland Valuation Tribunal; Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeals Panel Northern Ireland; policy and legislation; accommodation services; grants to sundry bodies and associated non-cash items; grant of funding for the provision of publicly funded legal services; grant in aid to support the administration of the Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission; grant in aid to support the administration of the Northern Ireland Judicial Appointments Commission; Tribunal Reform; and associated non-cash costs.

The **Northern Ireland Court Service** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>137,086,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>67,086,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>137,086,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>67,086,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>134,023,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>64,023,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>										
25,304	51,030	85,852	162,186	25,100	137,086	8,800	-	154,507	135,561	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Court and other legal services									
25,304	50,730	-	76,034	25,100	50,934	8,800	-	51,145	44,789	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	Court and Other Legal Services									
-	300	-	300	-	300	-	-	262	2,317	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
C	Legal Services Commission									
-	-	84,232	84,232	-	84,232	-	-	101,500	86,983	
D	Judicial Appointments Commission									
-	-	1,620	1,620	-	1,620	-	-	1,600	1,472	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
25,304	51,030	85,852	162,186	25,100	137,086	8,800	-	154,507	135,561	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>137,086</b>	<b>154,507</b>	<b>135,561</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	8,800	6,000	8,131
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>8,131</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-11,503	-10,694	-9,324
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-300	-	-2,417
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-262	-54
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	301
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	1,089
	-	-	-
Use of provisions			
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-11,863</b>	<b>-10,956</b>	<b>-10,405</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>134,023</b>	<b>149,551</b>	<b>133,287</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	5,500	<i>5,500</i>	5,500	<i>5,500</i>	8,252	<i>8,252</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b><i>5,500</i></b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b><i>5,500</i></b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b><i>8,252</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	204	-2,612	-12,399
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>-2,612</b>	<b>-12,399</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	136,882	157,119	147,960
Non-voted	7,784	7,700	7,632
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>144,666</b>	<b>164,819</b>	<b>155,592</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>144,870</b>	<b>162,207</b>	<b>143,193</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	137,086	154,507	135,561
Non-voted Expenditure	7,784	7,700	7,632
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>145,593</b>	<b>162,662</b>	<b>133,606</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>137,086</b>	<b>154,507</b>	<b>135,561</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	7,784	7,700	7,632
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>144,870</b>	<b>162,207</b>	<b>143,193</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	723	455	-9,587
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>145,593</b>	<b>162,662</b>	<b>133,606</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	144,570	162,386	144,289
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	1,023	276	-10,683

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>8,131</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	32
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>8,163</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,800	6,000	8,163
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** David A Lavery, Director of the NICtS

David A Lavery, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. David A Lavery is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>24,772</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	25,100	27,000	24,772
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>25,100†</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>24,772</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: court fees paid by litigants in civil proceedings, fine monies arising from the payment of certain conditional offer fixed penalty notices to cover project costs incurred by the Northern Ireland Court Service and Northern Ireland Office, administration fees paid in respect of funds in court, monies recovered in respect of third party claims, recoveries from the National Insurance Fund for the costs of the Office of the Social Security and Child Support Commissioners and other fees and receipts received.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>24,772</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fines●	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	7,998	7,998
Miscellaneous●	350	350	100	100	254	254
Excess A in A●	-	-	250	250	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b>8,252</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	50,934	93,636	144,570
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	204	-	204
Capital DEL†	8,800	-	8,800
Less Depreciation††	-11,503	-305	-11,808
Total DEL	48,231	93,331	141,562

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £137,086,000 is 11.3 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009 10 of £154,507,000 and 8.1 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £149,132,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	25,100	27,000	24,772

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR 1 C	Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission ♥	8,347
RfR 1 D	Northern Ireland Judicial Appointments Commission ♥	1,620

---

---

# The National Archives

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the administration of the public records system of the United Kingdom under the Public Records Acts of 1958 and 1967 and the promotion of the highest standards of care and public access for the archives of historical value outside the public records.
2. The Estimate also provides for the administrative costs of leading on UK information management and re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# The National Archives

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b>	<b>39,920,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>39,920,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>39,212,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by The National Archives on:

**RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government**

Payments for expenditure on administration and operational associated non-cash costs.

The National Archives will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>39,920,000</b>	<b>21,928,000</b>	<b>17,992,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>39,920,000</b>	<b>21,928,000</b>	<b>17,992,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>39,212,000</b>	<b>17,585,000</b>	<b>21,627,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b>											
-	51,115	-	51,115	11,195	39,920	6,197	-	44,224	42,089		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	The National Archives										
-	51,115	-	51,115	11,195	39,920	6,197	-	43,724	41,817		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
<i>The National Archives AME</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	272		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	51,115	-	51,115	11,195	39,920	6,197	-	44,224	42,089		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>44,224</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	6,197	4,236	3,261
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>4,236</b>	<b>3,261</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-6,985	-6,679	-4,441
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-500	-272
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-13
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-65	-69
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-208
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-2,136	2,977
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-2,510
Use of provisions	140	150	72
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-6,905</b>	<b>-9,230</b>	<b>-4,464</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>39,212</b>	<b>39,230</b>	<b>40,886</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	39,920	42,088	42,089
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	39,920	44,224	42,089
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-2,136	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>42,089</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>44,224</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-2,136	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>42,089</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	40,060	41,738	41,889
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-140	350	200

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>4,236</b>	<b>3,261</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>4,236</b>	<b>3,261</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,197	4,236	3,261
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Oliver Morley, Interim Head of The National Archives.

Oliver Morley, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Oliver Morley is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>11,195</b>	<b>9,899</b>	<b>7,751</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	11,195	9,899	7,751
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>11,195†</b>	<b>9,899</b>	<b>7,751</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges for the sale of copies of documents; sale of publications and other items and services; professional fees; fees receivable from service providers; sale of fixed assets; grants received to carry out specific projects; reproduction fees and royalties for the publication of images; Crown copyright fees and royalties; fees for the management of third parties' copyright; fee for the management of the Office of the Queen's Printer for Scotland; income from contractual arrangements for official publishing and partnerships to make historical records electronically accessible; and sales and recovery of costs for goods/services provided to other government departments, public bodies and the general public.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>11,195</b>	<b>9,899</b>	<b>7,751</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	39,920	140	40,060
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	6,197	-	6,197
Less Depreciation††	-6,985	-	-6,985
Total DEL	39,132	140	39,272

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £39,920,000 is 9.7 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £44,224,000 and 5.2 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £42,107,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	11,195	9,899	7,751



---

# Crown Prosecution Service

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the resources and cash requirement of the Crown Prosecution Service, which incorporates the Revenue and Customs Prosecution Office.
2. It covers the administrative, operational and capital costs incurred by the Crown Prosecution Service in England and Wales.
3. Further details will be contained in the Crown Prosecution Resource Accounts 2009-10.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Crown Prosecution Service

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To bring offenders to justice, recover proceeds of crime, improve services to victims and witnesses and promote confidence by firm and fair decision making and presentation of cases in court.</b>	<b>627,665,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>627,665,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>631,200,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Crown Prosecution Service on:

**RfR 1: To bring offenders to justice, recover proceeds of crime, improve services to victims and witnesses and promote confidence by firm and fair decision making and presentation of cases in court.**

Administrative costs, including the hire of private agents; Crown Prosecution Services; the support of voluntary sector organisations working within the Criminal Justice System; in connection with the confiscation of the proceeds of crime; and associated non-cash items.

The **Crown Prosecution Service** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>627,665,000</b>	<b>303,329,000</b>	<b>324,336,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>627,665,000</b>	<b>303,329,000</b>	<b>324,336,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>631,200,000</b>	<b>302,635,000</b>	<b>328,565,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

								<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>						<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>RfR 1: To bring offenders to justice, recover proceeds of crime, improve services to victims and witnesses and promote confidence by firm and fair decision making and presentation of cases in court.</b>									
54,903	641,162	-	696,065	68,400	627,665	5,100	-	685,692	665,863
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration costs on HQ and Central Services								
54,903	-	-	54,903	6,900	48,003	-	-	54,864	51,780
B	Crown Prosecutions and Legal Services								
-	610,513	-	610,513	61,500	549,013	5,100	-	618,228	600,744
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
C	CPS AME								
-	2,635	-	2,635	-	2,635	-	-	745	13,339
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
D	IFRS Contract Changes								
-	28,014	-	28,014	-	28,014	-	-	11,855	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
54,903	641,162	-	696,065	68,400	627,665	5,100	-	685,692	665,863

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>627,665</b>	<b>685,692</b>	<b>665,863</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	5,100	6,700	5,506
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>5,506</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-13,028	-11,707	-5,623
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-2,635	-745	-13,339
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-95	-102	-168
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-6,279
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	12,520	6,260	887
Use of provisions	1,673	1,673	4,203
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,565</b>	<b>-4,621</b>	<b>-20,319</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>631,200</b>	<b>687,771</b>	<b>651,050</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	920	<i>153</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>920</b>	<b><i>153</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	48,003	54,864	51,780
Non-voted	-	-	-17
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>48,003</b>	<b>54,864</b>	<b>51,763</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	579,662	630,828	614,083
Non-voted	-	-	-903
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>579,662</b>	<b>630,828</b>	<b>613,180</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>627,665</b>	<b>685,692</b>	<b>664,943</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	627,665	685,692	665,863
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-920
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>634,160</b>	<b>686,154</b>	<b>664,943</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>627,665</b>	<b>685,692</b>	<b>665,863</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-920
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>627,665</b>	<b>685,692</b>	<b>664,943</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-28,014	-11,855	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	4,658	853	-
Other adjustments	29,851	11,464	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>634,160</b>	<b>686,154</b>	<b>664,943</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	633,198	687,082	655,807
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	962	-928	9,136

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>5,506</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>5,506</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	5,100	6,700	5,506
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Keir Starmer QC, Permanent Head of Department

Keir Starmer QC, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Keir Starmer QC is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

With the agreement of the HM Treasury, the Permanent Head of Department appoints the Chief Executive as Additional Accounting Officer. Peter Lewis, Chief Executive, holds the appointment of Additional Accounting Officer for the Request for Resources within this Estimate.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To bring offenders to justice, recover proceeds of crime, improve services to victims and witnesses and promote confidence by firm and fair decision making and presentation of cases in court.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	6,900	3,400	1,804
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	6,900	3,400	1,804
<b>Programme</b>	61,500	61,400	58,029
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	61,500	61,400	58,029
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>68,400<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>59,833</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income in respect of letting, disposal, vacation or occupation of property or accommodation; shared services; recoveries in respect of the Recovered Assets Incentivisation Fund; receipts in respect of Victim Surcharge collections; receipts from the European Commission; receipts from the United Nations; costs awarded to CPS in court; income from Local Criminal Justice Boards; refund of costs for seconded staff; funding from the Access to Work Scheme and the New Deal programmes; receipts for Prosecution College Licences; and recoveries of costs from other government departments for joint working arrangements.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>68,400</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>59,833</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Miscellaneous income and receipts $\Phi$					920	153
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>920</b>	<b>153</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	597,016	36,182	633,198
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	48,003	-	48,003
Capital DEL†	5,100	-	5,100
Less Depreciation††	-5,056	-	-5,056
Total DEL	597,060	36,182	633,242

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £627,665,000 is 8.5 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £685,692,000 and 6.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £672,726,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	68,400	64,800	59,833



---

# Serious Fraud Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the administration costs, capital costs and operational costs incurred by the Serious Fraud Office (SFO) and the National Fraud Authority (NFA). Included are the costs of the SFO and NFA staff, fees to Counsel and outside accountants, witness expenses, use of information technology to improve presentation of evidence, other investigation and prosecution costs and defendant's costs ordered by the court to be paid by the SFO. Further details of the expenditure of the SFO are provided in the 2009-10 Departmental Resource Accounts.

2. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

---

# Serious Fraud Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>	<b>38,139,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>38,139,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,689,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Serious Fraud Office on:

### **RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law**

Administration, investigation, prosecution and associated non-cash items.

The **Serious Fraud Office** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>38,139,000</b>	<b>17,519,000</b>	<b>20,620,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>38,139,000</b>	<b>17,519,000</b>	<b>20,620,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,689,000</b>	<b>18,354,000</b>	<b>20,335,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>											
-	44,089	-	44,089	5,950	38,139	3,130	-	45,194	53,897		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Investigations and prosecutions										
-	38,189	-	38,189	4,050	34,139	3,100	-	41,143	53,897		
B	National Fraud Authority										
-	5,900	-	5,900	1,900	4,000	30	-	4,051	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	44,089	-	44,089	5,950	38,139	3,130	-	45,194	53,897		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,130	3,779	1,895
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>3,130</b>	<b>3,779</b>	<b>1,895</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-2,515	-1,530	-2,357
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-65	-65	-97
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	185
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,580</b>	<b>-1,595</b>	<b>-2,269</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>38,689</b>	<b>47,378</b>	<b>53,523</b>



---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	38,139	45,194	53,897
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	38,139	45,194	53,897
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>38,139</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>53,897</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	38,139	45,194	54,082
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-185

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>3,130</b>	<b>3,779</b>	<b>1,895</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3,130</b>	<b>3,779</b>	<b>1,895</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3,130	3,779	1,895
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Richard Alderman, Director of the Serious Fraud Office

Richard Alderman, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Richard Alderman is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>5,950</b>	<b>4,815</b>	<b>1,496</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	5,950	4,815	-
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	-	-	1,496
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5,950†</b>	<b>4,815</b>	<b>1,496</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income awarded to the SFO in court; and the Recovered Assets Incentivisation Fund; the National Fraud Reporting Centre; and receipts for services provided by the SFO.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>5,950</b>	<b>4,815</b>	<b>1,496</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	38,139	-	38,139
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	3,130	-	3,130
Less Depreciation††	-2,515	-	-2,515
Total DEL	38,754	-	38,754

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £38,139,000 is 15.6 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £45,194,000 and 9.0 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £41,900,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	5,950	4,815	1,496

---

# HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the administrative costs of the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency (TSDA) within DEL (section A), which includes capital DEL expenditure. This section also covers disbursement costs of the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency (previously in a separate section). Disbursement costs arise on the provision of legal services to government departments. Except for those associated with centrally funded services, these costs are fully recovered from client departments as disbursements on legal cases. The principal areas of this expenditure are adverse costs, counsel fees, expert witnesses and solicitors' agents. Section B covers the administration costs of the Attorney General's Office including the salaries of two Ministers of the Crown. Section C covers the costs of HM Crown Prosecution Service Inspectorate. Further details of the Department's administration costs are provided in the 2009 -10 Departmental Resource Accounts due to be published in June 2010.

2. The Treasury Solicitor's Department, which became an Agency on 1 April 1996, has operated a system of full repayment of the majority of its legal services since 1990-91. The greater parts of its administrative costs are now met by receipts. Since 1999-2000, the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency has operated under a net operating cost control, allowing it the flexibility to respond to an increasing demand for its services. A small section of the Agency's work, which is directly related to European matters or considered to be in the public interest, remains centrally funded.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>	<b>12,945,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>12,945,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,879,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor on:

### **RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies**

Expenditure by the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor's Department comprising the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency, the Attorney General's Office and HM Crown Prosecution Service Inspectorate on administration, costs and fees for legal and related services, residual matters following the closure of the Government Property Lawyers Agency and associated non-cash items.

The **HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>12,945,000</b>	<b>6,133,000</b>	<b>6,812,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>12,945,000</b>	<b>6,133,000</b>	<b>6,812,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,879,000</b>	<b>6,905,000</b>	<b>9,974,000</b>

---



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>											
117,945	-	-	117,945	105,000	12,945	3,610	-	14,358	14,125		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	TSD Administration										
	109,784	-	-	109,784	105,000	4,784	3,510	-	5,211	4,265	
B	AGO Administration										
	4,477	-	-	4,477	-	4,477	100	-	5,371	6,005	
C	CPSI Administration										
	3,684	-	-	3,684	-	3,684	-	-	3,776	3,855	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	117,945	-	-	117,945	105,000	12,945	3,610	-	14,358	14,125	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>14,125</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,610	4,000	1,289
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	9
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,280</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,676	-1,931	-2,319
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-141
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	2,000	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	2,000	-
Use of provisions	-	-	57
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>-2,403</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>16,879</b>	<b>18,427</b>	<b>13,002</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	270	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>270</b>	-

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	12,945	14,358	14,125
Non-voted	-	-	-270
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,855</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,855</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	12,945	14,358	14,125
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-270
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>14,073</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>14,125</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-270
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,855</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	218
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>14,073</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	12,945	14,358	13,895
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	178

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,280</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,280</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3,610	4,000	1,280
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Paul Jenkins QC

Paul Jenkins QC, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Paul Jenkins QC is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>			
Administration	105,000	105,000	89,966
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	105,000	105,000	89,966
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>105,000†</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>89,966</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recovery of costs from other government departments including costs recovered through legal and administrative services provided and receipts from secondment of staff, favourable costs awards made by the courts in favour of the Attorney General, charges for Bona Vacantia work, recovery of costs for tenants in jointly occupied buildings, utilisation of provisions, income in relation to GLS operations, subscription charges, photocopying charges, European fast streamers, receipts from sale of fixed assets and non capital items, rent and rate rebates, recovery of old debts and receipts from staff.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>89,966</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>			
Programme	-	-	9
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	9
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Other operating income and receipts not classified as A in A Φ	-	-	-	-	270	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>270</b>	-



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	12,945	-	12,945
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	12,945	-	12,945
Capital DEL†	3,610	-	3,610
Less Depreciation††	-1,676	-	-1,676
Total DEL	14,879	-	14,879

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £12,945,000 is 9.8 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £14,358,000 and 4.9 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £13,614,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	105,000	105,000	89,975



---

# Ministry of Defence

---

## Introduction

### Request for Resources 1: Provision of Defence Capability

1. RfR1 provides for expenditure primarily to meet the costs of the Department's operational, support and logistics services, and providing the equipment capability required by Defence policy. It reflects the way in which the Department manages its expenditure. Each of the nine Top Level Budget (TLB) Holders included in this RfR has been allocated an individual RfR section within Departmental Expenditure Limit (DEL), Annually Managed Expenditure (AME) and Non-Budget consistent with expenditure and income for which the TLB holder is responsible and accountable within the Department. Information on the responsibilities of each TLB holder and the type of expenditure that they incur is contained in the Government's Expenditure Plans 2007-08 Ministry of Defence (Cm 7098).

2. Some advances made periodically for the UK share of costs for collaborative projects will be charged to the RfR at the time of issue and the MoD will be provided with periodic statements of actual expenditure incurred.

### Request for Resources 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping

3. RfR2 provides for the consumption of such resources in support of activity in the following regions:

(a) Expenditure in support of government endorsed peace-keeping activity for Afghanistan and Iraq;

(b) Expenditure for the Conflict Pools

### Request for Resources 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc

4. RfR3 provides for the payment of war disablement and war widows' pensions in accordance with relevant legislation.

5. Supporting information relating to expenditure contained in this Estimate are based upon the outcome of the Government's 2007 Pre-Budget Report and Comprehensive Spending Review 2007 (CM 7227).

6. The Ministry of Defence is responsible for administering the funding for this Estimate.

7. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Ministry of Defence

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Provision of defence capability</b>	<b>33,886,136,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>	<b>3,130,679,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc</b>	<b>972,691,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>37,989,506,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,850,739,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Ministry of Defence on:

### RfR 1: Provision of defence capability

Personnel costs of the Armed Forces and their reserves and cadet forces and personnel costs of Defence Ministers and of civilian staff employed by the Ministry of Defence; movements; charter of ships; logistic services for the Armed Forces; repair, maintenance, stores and supply services; associated capital facilities and works; contractors' redundancy cost; plant and machinery; nuclear warhead and fissile material programme; procurement, including development and production of equipment and weapon systems for the Armed Forces; purchases for sale abroad; research etc by contract; sundry procurement services including those on repayment terms;

land and buildings works services; contingent liabilities; services provided by other Government departments; sundry services, subscriptions, grants and other payments including those abroad such as assistance to Foreign and Commonwealth Governments for defence related purposes and UK youth community projects; set-up costs and loans to, and income from, Trading Funds; and other associated non-cash items.

### RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping

The net additional costs for current operations (Resource and Capital) in Iraq and Afghanistan. The net additional (programme) costs for early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peace-making, peace-keeping and peace-building activities in other parts of the World. The net additional costs of associated strengthening of international regional systems; capacity-building; and stabilisation activity in Iraq and Afghanistan.

### RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc

Pensions and other payments/allowances for disablement or death arising out of war or service in the Armed Forces after 2 September 1939, awards to surviving members of British groups held prisoner by the Japanese during the Second World War (Far Eastern Prisoners of War) or their surviving spouse and pensions and other payments in respect of service in the Armed Forces at other times; and other associated non-cash items.

The **Ministry of Defence** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>33,886,136,000</b>	<b>16,124,766,000</b>	<b>17,761,370,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>3,130,679,000</b>	<b>1,292,440,000</b>	<b>1,838,239,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>972,691,000</b>	<b>460,667,000</b>	<b>512,024,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>37,989,506,000</b>	<b>17,877,873,000</b>	<b>20,111,633,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,850,739,000</b>	<b>16,985,773,000</b>	<b>21,864,966,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>											
	2,182,586	32,698,329	318,983	35,199,898	1,313,762	33,886,136	8,904,455	297,126	34,516,235	29,121,416	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Navy Command										
	-	2,264,574	1,924	2,266,498	46,346	2,220,152	27,085	-	2,221,561	2,162,662	
B	Land Forces										
	-	7,255,550	4,359	7,259,909	119,009	7,140,900	428,250	-	6,927,990	6,605,928	
C	Chief of Joint Operations										
	-	483,474	-	483,474	27,663	455,811	68,933	-	417,572	413,586	
D	Central										
	-	1,684,872	131,870	1,816,742	280,406	1,536,336	-9,407	-	1,719,834	1,075,602	
E	Defence Estates										
	-	2,068,320	-	2,068,320	411,310	1,657,010	477,972	214,786	1,758,338	1,838,674	
F	Defence Equipment and Support										
	-	14,019,804	1,104	14,020,908	231,205	13,789,703	7,755,358	71,214	13,326,317	11,625,657	
G	Science Innovation Technology										
	-	424,539	4,417	428,956	-	428,956	-	-	474,236	505,479	
H	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from the Hydrographic Office										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	-	-	
I	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from ABRO										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,664	-	-	
J	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from DSTL										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,220	-	-	
K	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from Met Office										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5,704	-	-	
L	Air Command										
	-	3,007,235	3,256	3,010,491	197,818	2,812,673	81,838	-	2,827,605	2,730,012	
M	Ministry of Defence Administration Costs										
	2,182,586	-	-	2,182,586	-	2,182,586	-	-	2,237,948	2,279,884	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
										<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>				<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non- operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<i>Central Government spending</i>												
N	Navy Command	-	2,008	-	2,008	-	-	2,480	1,508			
O	Chief of Joint Operations	-	12,634	-	12,634	-	-	15,813	23,391			
P	Central	-	127,184	-	127,184	-	-	514,742	-884,596			
Q	Defence Equipment and Support	-	123,189	-	123,189	68,156	-	207,568	142,373			
R	Defence Estates AME	-	972,001	-	972,001	-	-	1,423,270	458,521			
S	Air Command AME	-	3,450	-	3,450	-	-	227	-2,700			
T	Land Forces	-	2,112	-	2,112	-	-	2,478	-25,387			
	<i>Science Innovation Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99			
<b>Non-Budget</b>												
U	Navy Command	-	-	12,328	12,328	-	-	12,909	12,127			
V	Central	-	-	45,344	45,344	-	-	50,894	37,819			
W	Land Forces	-	-	82,877	82,877	-	-	89,251	80,867			
X	Defence Equipment and Support	-	157,000	-	157,000	5	156,995	157,000	-			
Y	Defence Estates	-	90,383	22,941	113,324	-	113,324	2,270	119,653			
Z	Air Command	-	-	8,563	8,563	-	-	8,549	8,832			

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn		
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>											
-	3,153,035	-	3,153,035	22,356	3,130,679	1,533,305	-	2,824,372	2,823,680		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Programme Rest of the World										
-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-	66,833	68,702		
B	Peace Keeping Rest Of The World										
-	3,105,035	-	3,105,035	22,356	3,082,679	1,533,305	-	2,757,429	2,751,340		
	<i>Stabilisation Aid Fund</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,998		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
C	Peace Keeping Rest of the World										
-	3,000	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	110	-5,360		
<b>RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc</b>											
-	-	972,691	972,691	-	972,691	-	-	1,024,124	1,000,400		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	War Pensions Benefits Programme costs										
-	-	972,441	972,441	-	972,441	-	-	1,023,624	999,900		
B	War Pensions Benefits Programme costs - Far Eastern Prisoners of War										
-	-	250	250	-	250	-	-	500	500		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
<b>2,182,586</b>	<b>35,851,364</b>	<b>1,291,674</b>	<b>39,325,624</b>	<b>1,336,118</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>10,437,760</b>	<b>297,126</b>	<b>38,364,731</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>		



## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>38,364,731</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	10,437,760	9,591,612	9,179,298
Less Non-operating A-in-A	297,126	305,150	201,845
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>10,140,634</b>	<b>9,286,462</b>	<b>8,977,453</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-10,056,533	-10,601,994	-6,621,567
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-231,304	-247,921	-291,063
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	292,479
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-13	-	-91,388
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	485,663	773,868	858,372
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	365,252	518,482	297,197
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-104,601	320,944	-63,852
Use of provisions	262,135	305,145	316,031
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-9,279,401</b>	<b>-8,931,476</b>	<b>-5,303,791</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>38,850,739</b>	<b>38,719,717</b>	<b>36,619,158</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	2,182,586	2,237,948	2,279,884
RfR 2	-	-	-
RfR 3	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>2,182,586</b>	<b>2,237,948</b>	<b>2,279,884</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	31,703,550	32,278,287	26,841,532
RfR 2	3,130,679	2,817,643	2,823,680
RfR 3	972,691	1,024,124	1,000,400
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>35,806,920</b>	<b>36,120,054</b>	<b>30,665,612</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>38,358,002</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	37,989,506	38,364,731	32,945,496
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-6,729	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>37,909,722</b>	<b>38,285,653</b>	<b>33,011,981</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>38,364,731</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-6,729	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>37,989,506</b>	<b>38,358,002</b>	<b>32,945,496</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-249,956	-256,268	-170,237
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-31,828	5,976	236,965
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	202,000	177,943	-243
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>37,909,722</b>	<b>38,285,653</b>	<b>33,011,981</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	35,955,266	35,407,005	32,619,763
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	1,954,456	2,878,648	392,218

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>10,140,634</b>	<b>9,286,462</b>	<b>8,977,453</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	851	851	2,454
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-2,270	-2,141	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>10,139,215</b>	<b>9,285,172</b>	<b>8,979,907</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	10,071,059	9,228,335	8,979,907
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	68,156	56,837	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 3:</b>	Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

Sir Bill Jeffrey, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Bill Jeffrey is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	1,313,762	1,226,502	1,423,486
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,283,375	1,198,652	1,324,552
EU Income	5	-	-
Interest and dividends	30,382	27,850	98,934
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,313,762†</b>	<b>1,226,502</b>	<b>1,423,486</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income from fees and income from charges.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	22,356	73,168	28,090
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	22,356	73,168	27,975
Interest and dividends	-	-	115
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>22,356†</b>	<b>73,168</b>	<b>28,090</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sale of medical goods and food.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,336,118</b>	<b>1,299,670</b>	<b>1,451,576</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	297,126	305,150	201,845
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	286,000	297,000	136,901
Loan, etc, repayments	11,126	8,150	64,944
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>297,126†</b>	<b>305,150</b>	<b>201,845</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of fixed assets, including land and buildings and repayment of loans from the Trading Funds.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>297,126</b>	<b>305,150</b>	<b>201,845</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	35,351,806	603,460	35,955,266
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	2,182,586	-	2,182,586
Capital DEL†	10,070,208	851	10,071,059
Less Depreciation††	-8,797,259	-9,556	-8,806,815
Total DEL	36,624,755	594,755	37,219,510

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £37,989,506,000 is 1.0 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £38,364,731,000 and 1.0 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £37,629,411,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,633,244	1,604,820	1,653,421

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Grants in aid**


---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 U:	Navy and Maritime museums ♥	3,326
RfR1 U:	Marine Society & Sea Cadets	8,990
RfR1 V:	Commonwealth War Graves Commission ♦	40,578
RfR1 W:	National Army Museum ♥	5,472
RfR1 W:	Royal Hospital, Chelsea ♥	9,967
RfR1 W:	Council of Reserve Forces Association	59,105
RfR1 Z:	Royal Air Force Museum ♥	7,552

---



## Notes to the Main Estimate *(continued)*

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Contingent liabilities valued in excess of £100,000, included within RfR1 are as follows:	
<b><u>Statutory Liabilities Charged To Resource Estimates</u></b>	
1. Statutory liabilities in relation to the operation of International Military Services Limited.	Statutory Limit £50,000 (£100,000 with Commons approval)
<b><u>Non-Statutory Liabilities Charged To Resource Estimates</u></b>	
2. Liability arising from the sale of Married Quarters estate to the Annington Group: to continue to provide utilities - mainly electricity, gas, water and sewerage services on repayment terms to sites that are surrendered in the first 25 to 28 years which depend on adjacent bases for this service; and to contribute to the cost of installing public utility services up to a maximum of £25M across the estate.	£18,000
3. Indemnity in relation to the disposal of Gruinard Island in the event of claims arising from the outbreak of specific strains of anthrax on the island.	Unquantifiable
4. Liabilities arising from insurance risk of exhibits on loan to the Army, Navy and RAF Museums.	£3,000
5. Indemnity to BAe Systems (formerly GEC Marconi and Vickers Shipbuilding & Engineering Limited (VSEL), Barrow) for third party claims.	Up to £140,000 per incident
6. Indemnity to the Babcock Group in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Unquantifiable
7. Indemnity to the Babcock Group in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Unquantifiable
8. Residual liability for the remediation of unidentified contamination in parts of the former Rosyth Naval Base which has been sold to Rosyth 2000 PLC..	Up to £1,000
9. Indemnities to the Babcock Group in respect of non-nuclear risks resulting from claims for damage to property or death and personal injury to a third party.	Unquantifiable
10. Contractorisation of Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE): Indemnity to Hunting - BRAE Ltd/AWE in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Up to £140,000 per incident for Hunting Brae, Unquantifiable for AWE

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
11. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd and AWE PLC in respect of Non-Nuclear Installations Act 1965 nuclear risks resulting from claims for damage to property or death and personal injury to a third party.	Unquantifiable
12. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd in respect of non-nuclear risks covering employer's liability, property damage and business interruption, public and product liability.	Unquantifiable
13. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd and AWE Plc and Hunting Brae Ltd in respect of an employee having a claim on a personal insurance policy repudiated because of that employee's involvement with Nuclear Accident Response Team activities.	Unquantifiable
14. Indemnity to Rolls Royce Power Engineering, Derby for risks associated with the handling of fissile materials.	Up to £140,000 per incident
15. Non-insurance of the Rolls Royce Core Factory and associated Neptune Test reactor facility for third party risks.	Unquantifiable
16. Standard shipbuilding indemnity (in lieu of insurance) to GEC Marconi as part of the ASTUTE Class contract against loss damage and liability incurred by the submarine builder.	Unquantifiable
17. Standard indemnity to BAe Systems (formerly GEC Marconi and VSEL) in respect of fissile material intended for use on the VANGUARD and ASTUTE Classes contract.	Unquantifiable
18. Residual commercial contract claims liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
19. Residual employee disease liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
20. Residual public liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
21. Environmental losses incurred by QinetiQ arising from certain defined materials at specific properties before the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
22. Excavation of the potential wreck of the Warship <i>Sussex</i>	Unquantifiable
23. Indemnity to Navy, Army and Air Force Institute against certain losses which they might incur as a result of MOD actions	Unquantifiable
24. Underwriting of costs associated with the Defence Training Review	£57,000

---

**Contingent liabilities**

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
25. Remediation costs associated with the discovery of unknown environmental contamination at the Fleetlands site	£14,000
26. "Unexpected employees" in relation to agency workers on the sites who may claim entitlement to TUPE status	Unquantifiable

---

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Staff Benefits

For the Financial Year 2010-11 TLB holders have delegated authority to make special bonus payments to civil staff, to either an individual or to a team, in recognition of exceptional performance in a one-off task/situation, or for achievement of a significant personal development activity. Awards will not exceed £2,000 per person, and will not exceed 0.4% of the civilian paybill for the TLB in total. TLB holders are also able to authorise non-cash awards, which include such items as retail outlet or theatre ticket vouchers. Individual awards will not exceed £50 and nor will they in total exceed 0.1% of the civilian pay bill for the TLB.

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### International Subscriptions

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 D:	NATO Military Budgets	71,924
RfR1 D:	NATO infrastructure projects	85,387
RfR1 G:	UK Contribution to the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty verification scheme	4,245
RfR1 F:	NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency (NAMSA)	1,096
RfR1 F:	Western European Union Centre	1,988

---

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Gifts

For the Financial Year 2010-11 a sum of £ 34,000 has been allocated to the offices of Ministers and certain senior staff to present gifts to overseas, or UK-based, non-governmental dignitaries from whom they receive, or to whom they make, visits.

---

# Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the payment of retired pay, pensions and lump sum benefits to persons covered by the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS), the rules for which are set out in the Royal Navy Orders in Council the Army Pensions Warrant and the Queen's Regulations for the Royal Air Force. This Estimate also incorporates the two schemes: the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS 05) and Armed Forces Compensation Scheme (AFCS). The rules governing both these schemes are set out in the Armed Forces (Pensions and Compensation) Act, 2004.
2. The Ministry of Defence is responsible for administering the AFPS; the related staff and other costs are borne on the Ministry of Defence Estimate, Provision of Defence Capability (RfR1).
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

## Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

### Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>	<b>6,707,537,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>6,707,537,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,755,913,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc on:

#### RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

Payment of retired pay, pensions and lump sum benefits and associated non-cash items to persons covered by the scheme.

The **Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>6,707,537,000</b>	<b>2,565,141,000</b>	<b>4,142,396,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>6,707,537,000</b>	<b>2,565,141,000</b>	<b>4,142,396,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,755,913,000</b>	<b>898,235,000</b>	<b>857,678,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>											
-	-	8,563,501	8,563,501	1,855,964	6,707,537	-	-	5,700,317	5,842,502		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Retired pay, pensions and other payments to service personnel and their dependants										
-	-	8,563,501	8,563,501	1,855,964	6,707,537	-	-	5,700,317	5,842,502		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	8,563,501	8,563,501	1,855,964	6,707,537	-	-	5,700,317	5,842,502		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>6,707,537</b>	<b>5,700,317</b>	<b>5,842,502</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-8,563,501	-7,412,525	-7,307,956
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	195	60,414	869
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	5,481	-27,670	-140,089
Use of provisions	3,606,201	3,675,545	3,462,819
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-4,951,624</b>	<b>-3,704,236</b>	<b>-3,984,357</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,755,913</b>	<b>1,996,081</b>	<b>1,858,145</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	41,692	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>41,692</b>	-

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,842,502
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	1,853,845	1,710,519	1,464,233
Transfers in	2,119	1,689	1,221
Other income receivable	-	-	-
Total Income	1,855,964	1,712,208	1,465,454
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	3,023,863	2,045,205	2,162,683
Interest on scheme liability	5,539,638	5,367,320	5,145,273
Other expenditure	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	8,563,501	7,412,525	7,307,956
Non-voted	-	-	-41,692
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>6,707,537</b>	<b>5,700,317</b>	<b>5,800,810</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>6,707,537</b>	<b>5,700,317</b>	<b>5,800,810</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,842,502
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-41,692
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>6,707,537</b>	<b>5,700,317</b>	<b>5,800,810</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,842,502
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-41,692
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,800,810
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,800,810
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	6,707,537	5,700,317	5,800,810

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

Sir Bill Jeffrey, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Bill Jeffrey is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	1,855,964	1,712,208	1,465,454
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	1,855,964	1,712,208	1,465,454
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,855,964†</b>	<b>1,712,208</b>	<b>1,465,454</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: accruing superannuation liability charges and pension enhancements and transfers into the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS).</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,855,964</b>	<b>1,712,208</b>	<b>1,465,454</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Pension scheme income $\Delta$	-	-	-	-	41,692	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>41,692</b>	-



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £6,707,537,000 is 17.7 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £5,700,317,000 and 22.6 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £5,471,466,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,855,964	1,712,208	1,465,454



---

# Foreign and Commonwealth Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the cost of running the Foreign and Commonwealth Office including UK Trade and Investment, subscriptions to international organisations, conflict prevention and peacekeeping and the other FCO programmes and grants including gifts of equipment and services mainly in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Eastern Europe, Latin America and the overseas territories; the Government's grants in aid to FCO Services, the BBC in respect of the World Service for broadcasting, the FCO's contribution towards the expenses of the British Council; and on associated non-cash items.
2. The Estimate also provides for the refund of certain UK taxes and duties paid by certain Foreign and Commonwealth governments and international organisations.
3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet

# Foreign and Commonwealth Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>	<b>1,600,448,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Conflict prevention</b>	<b>496,000,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,096,448,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,109,148,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office on:

### RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community

Expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office including UK Trade and Investment, on its administration, Wilton Park Executive Agency, hospitality and facilities; international organisations, grants-in-aid to bodies supporting FCO objectives; scholarships, information services and sponsored visits; special payments and assistance programmes to support foreign policy objectives including human rights, good governance, international security and the fight against the illicit drug trade; on grant-in-aid to FCO Services, the BBC World Service for broadcasting and to the British Council; the refund of certain taxes and duties paid by certain Foreign and Commonwealth governments and international organisations; and on associated non-cash items.

### RfR 2: Conflict prevention

Expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office on conflict prevention, early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peacemaking, peacekeeping and peacebuilding activity and on associated strengthening of international and regional systems and capacity.

The **Foreign and Commonwealth Office** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>1,600,448,000</b>	<b>760,584,000</b>	<b>839,864,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>496,000,000</b>	<b>188,100,000</b>	<b>307,900,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,096,448,000</b>	<b>948,684,000</b>	<b>1,147,764,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,109,148,000</b>	<b>938,652,000</b>	<b>1,170,496,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>
						<b>2010-11 Provision</b>			<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>				
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non- operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>										
467,818	1,228,420	287,210	1,983,448	383,000	1,600,448	149,750	18,000	1,790,079	1,613,345	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration, programmes and international organisations subscriptions.									
467,818	791,414	236,510	1,495,742	383,000	1,112,742	149,750	18,000	1,236,273	1,135,834	
B	BBC World Service Broadcasting									
-	229,143	-	229,143	-	229,143	-	-	241,043	234,043	
C	British Council									
-	177,863	-	177,863	-	177,863	-	-	192,963	194,863	
D	BBC World Service - Capital grant									
-	-	27,300	27,300	-	27,300	-	-	31,000	31,000	
E	British Council - Capital grant									
-	-	5,400	5,400	-	5,400	-	-	7,800	6,100	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
F	Administration, programmes and international organisations subscriptions									
-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	63,000	-6,725	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
G	Reimbursement of certain duties taxes and licence fees									
-	-	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	-	18,000	18,230	
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>										
-	-	496,000	496,000	-	496,000	-	-	483,204	453,548	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Conflict Prevention Programme expenditure									
-	-	146,000	146,000	-	146,000	-	-	129,774	86,861	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
B	Peacekeeping	-	350,000	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	353,430	366,687	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
		<b>467,818</b>	<b>1,228,420</b>	<b>783,210</b>	<b>2,479,448</b>	<b>383,000</b>	<b>2,096,448</b>	<b>149,750</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>2,273,283</b>	<b>2,066,893</b>

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,096,448</b>	<b>2,273,283</b>	<b>2,066,893</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	149,750	160,010	234,733
Less Non-operating A-in-A	18,000	18,000	59,456
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>131,750</b>	<b>142,010</b>	<b>175,277</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-119,050	-153,050	-51,653
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-10,000	-13,000	-23,306
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-2,277
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-288
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-115,944
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	10,000	13,000	21,023
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-119,050</b>	<b>-153,050</b>	<b>-172,445</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,109,148</b>	<b>2,262,243</b>	<b>2,069,725</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	9,000	<i>9,000</i>	9,000	<i>9,000</i>	8,566	<i>8,566</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b><i>9,000</i></b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b><i>9,000</i></b>	<b>8,566</b>	<b><i>8,566</i></b>



## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	386,818	438,867	380,065
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>386,818</b>	<b>438,867</b>	<b>380,065</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,213,630	1,351,212	1,233,280
RfR 2	496,000	483,204	453,548
Non-voted	-5,000	-6,000	-6,024
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,704,630</b>	<b>1,828,416</b>	<b>1,680,804</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,091,448</b>	<b>2,267,283</b>	<b>2,060,869</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	2,096,448	2,273,283	2,066,893
Non-voted Expenditure	4,000	3,000	2,542
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-9,000	-9,000	-8,566
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,052,238</b>	<b>2,196,983</b>	<b>1,999,679</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,096,448</b>	<b>2,273,283</b>	<b>2,066,893</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	4,000	3,000	2,542
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-9,000	-9,000	-8,566
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2,091,448</b>	<b>2,267,283</b>	<b>2,060,869</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-62,210	-61,300	-51,526
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-18,000	-18,000	-18,230
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	9,000	9,000	8,566
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	32,000	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,052,238</b>	<b>2,196,983</b>	<b>1,999,679</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,032,238	2,146,983	2,027,427
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	20,000	50,000	-27,748

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>131,750</b>	<b>142,010</b>	<b>175,277</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	62,210	61,300	51,526
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>193,960</b>	<b>203,310</b>	<b>226,803</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	193,960	203,310	226,803
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Martin Donnelly, interim Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Martin Donnelly, interim Head of the Department

Martin Donnelly, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Martin Donnelly is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	81,000	80,000	63,298
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	81,000	80,000	63,298
<b>Programme</b>	302,000	302,000	364,042
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	302,000	302,000	364,042
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>383,000†</b>	<b>382,000</b>	<b>427,340</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: salary refunds of seconded diplomatic staff and locally engaged staff; the sale of information material, income from sub-letting and receipts from sales of surplus material and equipment; receipts at home and overseas for legalisation fees, telephone and postage recoveries, medical scheme recoveries, bank interest and other sundry receipts, repayment by locally engaged staff of loans for car purchase and medical and other assistance, receipts from Government Departments including DfID and MoD for the Special Representative on Conflict Resolution, receipts for visa, passport and other services provided at consular offices;</p> <p>Wilton Park executive agency receipts for related running costs from other customers and receipts from sales and rents, Hospitality Section, Conference and visits Group and Lancaster House receipts for related running costs from other customers, repayment of sums advanced to distressed British Nationals; interest and dividends from Public Corporations; receipts from Sales into Wider Markets.</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>383,000</b>	<b>382,000</b>	<b>427,340</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	18,000	18,000	59,456
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	18,000	18,000	59,456
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>18,000†</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>59,456</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of land and buildings, receipts from the sale of official vehicles, repayment of loans to FCO services and receipts realised by the British Council.</p>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>59,456</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Consular Fees •	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,401
UN Peacekeeping Refunds •	6,599	6,599	6,599	6,599	6,165	6,165
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>8,566</b>	<b>8,566</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1,986,238	46,000	2,032,238
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	386,818	33,630	420,448
Capital DEL†	193,960	-	193,960
Less Depreciation††	-99,050	-	-99,050
Total DEL	2,081,148	46,000	2,127,148

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £2,096,448,000 is 7.8 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £2,273,283,000 and 7.8 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £2,273,384,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	401,000	400,000	486,796

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - B and D	BBC World Service Broadcasting ♦	256,443
RfR1 - C and E	British Council ♦	183,263
RfR1 - A	Westminster Foundation for Democracy ♦	3,772

---

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Contingent liabilities**

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
British Council - indemnities given by the British Council to the owners of objects exhibited overseas against loss or damage	38,604
Residual liabilities concerning the demining of the Falklands.	unquantifiable

---



---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### International Subscriptions

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - A	UN Regular Budget	95,000
RfR1 - A	Commonwealth Secretariat	5,000
RfR1 - A	OECD	13,900
RfR1 - A	Western European Union	2,104
RfR1 - A	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO)	20,852
RfR1 - A	Council of Europe	27,750
RfR1 - A	OSCE	4,677

---



---

# Department for International Development

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers expenditure by the Department for International Development (DFID) on the United Kingdom's international development programme; global environmental assistance, including the Environmental Transformation Fund (jointly with the Department for Energy and Climate Change); charges relating to investments in international financial institutions and public corporations; payments to former beneficiaries of the Gibraltar Social Insurance Fund; conflict stabilisation and prevention (jointly with the Ministry of Defence and the Foreign & Commonwealth Office); related administrative work, including the administration of overseas pensions; and associated non-cash items.

2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for International Development

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>	<b>6,858,342,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Conflict prevention</b>	<b>20,726,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>6,879,068,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>6,584,284,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for International Development on:

### RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries

Development and humanitarian assistance under the International Development Act 2002, including financial and technical assistance to governments, institutions, voluntary agencies and individuals; capital subscriptions and other contributions, including payments under guarantee to multilateral development banks, UN, Commonwealth and other international and regional bodies; emergency, refugee and other relief assistance; grants in lieu of pensions in respect of overseas service; global environment assistance; costs relating to investments in public corporations and shareholdings in private sector companies; payments (under the authority of the European Communities Act 1972) to certain beneficiaries and former beneficiaries of the Gibraltar Social Insurance Fund; administration, related capital expenditure and other administrative costs; and associated non-cash items.

### RfR 2: Conflict prevention

Conflict prevention, early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peacemaking and peacebuilding activity and on associated strengthening of international and regional systems and capacity; post-conflict reconstruction programmes, including administration and related capital expenditure; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for International Development** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>6,858,342,000</b>	<b>2,596,465,000</b>	<b>4,261,877,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>20,726,000</b>	<b>12,240,000</b>	<b>8,486,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>6,879,068,000</b>	<b>2,608,705,000</b>	<b>4,270,363,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>6,584,284,000</b>	<b>2,518,156,000</b>	<b>4,066,128,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>											
154,918	1,364,935	5,350,489	6,870,342	12,000	6,858,342	20,001	20,000	6,112,368	4,959,109		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Bilateral Aid to Africa										
15,946	297,046	1,484,875	1,797,867	-	1,797,867	-	-	1,611,759	1,342,537		
B	Bilateral Aid to South Asia										
8,863	136,712	671,000	816,575	-	816,575	-	-	766,848	745,882		
C	Bilateral Aid to the Rest of the World										
14,686	87,000	309,425	411,111	-	411,111	-	-	424,225	397,432		
D	Improve the Effectiveness of Multilateral Aid										
12,268	70,000	2,372,399	2,454,667	-	2,454,667	-	-	2,261,812	1,698,866		
E	Develop a Global Partnership for Development										
19,047	356,242	262,790	638,079	-	638,079	-	-	536,095	283,301		
F	Central Departments										
84,108	89,435	-	173,543	12,000	161,543	20,001	20,000	91,233	265,419		
G	Environmental Transformation Fund										
-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	100,000	50,000		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
H	Programmes Contributing to Multiple Objectives										
-	3,500	-	3,500	-	3,500	-	-	20,396	-27,313		
I	Grants to the International Finance Facility for Immunisation										
-	325,000	-	325,000	-	325,000	-	-	300,000	202,985		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>											
5,726	3,000	12,000	20,726	-	20,726	-	-	27,201	41,722		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation										
5,726	3,000	12,000	20,726	-	20,726	-	-	27,201	41,716		
	<i>Africa Conflict Prevention</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
160,644	1,367,935	5,362,489	6,891,068	12,000	6,879,068	20,001	20,000	6,139,569	5,000,831		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>6,879,068</b>	<b>6,139,569</b>	<b>5,000,831</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	20,001	28,000	11,591
Less Non-operating A-in-A	20,000	20,000	11,591
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-21,000	-18,069	-16,682
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-328,500	-320,396	-208,028
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-834
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-285	-285	32,090
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-5,958	-3,390
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-412,349
Use of provisions	55,000	35,815	30,223
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-294,785</b>	<b>-308,893</b>	<b>-578,970</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>6,584,284</b>	<b>5,838,676</b>	<b>4,421,861</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	2,335	2,335
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	17,854	9,243
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>20,189</b>	<b>11,578</b>



## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	148,918	153,880	158,179
RfR 2	5,726	4,070	3,195
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>154,644</b>	<b>157,950</b>	<b>161,374</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	6,709,424	5,958,488	4,800,930
RfR 2	15,000	17,173	38,527
Non-voted	-	-	-2,335
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>6,724,424</b>	<b>5,975,661</b>	<b>4,837,122</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>6,879,068</b>	<b>6,133,611</b>	<b>4,998,496</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	6,879,068	6,139,569	5,000,831
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-2,335
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-5,958	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>6,375,284</b>	<b>5,586,861</b>	<b>4,903,950</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>6,879,068</b>	<b>6,139,569</b>	<b>5,000,831</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-2,335
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-5,958	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>6,879,068</b>	<b>6,133,611</b>	<b>4,998,496</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-1,533,999	-1,357,750	-893,194
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	208,215	-	-
Other adjustments	822,000	811,000	798,648
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,375,284</b>	<b>5,586,861</b>	<b>4,903,950</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,083,569	5,302,280	4,758,495
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	291,715	284,581	145,455

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-17,854
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	1,533,999	1,357,750	893,194
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	22,000	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,556,000</b>	<b>1,365,750</b>	<b>875,340</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,556,000	1,365,750	875,340
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Nemat Shafik, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Nemat Shafik, Permanent Head of the Department

Nemat Shafik, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Nemat Shafik is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	6,000	6,000	6,086
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	6,000	6,000	6,086
<b>Programme</b>	6,000	5,500	1,858
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	6,000	5,500	257
Interest and dividends	-	-	1,601
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>12,000†</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>7,944</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from overseas governments in respect of bilateral country and sector programmes; refunds of payments made under UK guarantees to the European Investment Bank; receipts of interest on bilateral and multilateral loans; recoveries from other government departments; recovery of advances from procurement agents; administration receipts for: seconded officers, including recovery of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Executive Director's salary; recoveries from other government departments; rental income; recoveries from staff for use of official vehicles; refund of rental payments and rates.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	-	-	60
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	-	60
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>8,004</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	20,000	20,000	11,591
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	1,057
Loan, etc, repayments	20,000	20,000	10,534
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>20,000†</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>11,591</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayments of loans given to the Crown Agents; capital repayments of development assistance loans, income from debentures issued to DFID by CDC Group plc and income from the sale of land, buildings, surplus vehicles, and other fixed assets.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>11,591</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Operating income not classified as A in A $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	2,335	2,335
Loan repayments $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	17,854	9,243
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>20,189</b>	<b>11,578</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	5,016,569	1,067,000	6,083,569
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	154,644	3,000	157,644
Capital DEL†	1,534,000	22,000	1,556,000
Less Depreciation††	-21,000	-	-21,000
Total DEL	6,529,569	1,089,000	7,618,569

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £6,879,068,000 is 12.0 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £6,139,569,000 and 16.0 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £5,927,830,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	32,000	31,500	19,595

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Contingent liabilities**


---

Nature of Liability	£'000
Callable element of capital subscription: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	5,205,151
Callable element of capital subscription: other International Financial Institutions	2,941,000
UK share of EU member states collective guarantee of lending by EIB under Lome	112,202
Guarantee of borrowing by CDC Group from European Investment Bank	2,993
UK National Guarantee of EIB lending to UK overseas territories	373

---





---

# Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment of pensions and grants under various superannuation schemes relating to service overseas. The main components are pensions, including UK supplements and increases, of former officers of the India, Pakistan, and Burma civil and military services and their dependants, and of former colonial public servants and their dependants; pensions for beneficiaries of certain former overseas pensions funds for which the UK assumed responsibility; contributions to pension funds guaranteed by the UK; refunds of contributions made by overseas governments; and war service credit.

2. The resource provision in the Estimate is for the interest cost arising during the year from the increases in the present value of the discounted provision for scheme liability because the benefits are one year closer to settlement. The schemes are closed with no active members and there is therefore no resource provision for current service costs.

3. The Net Cash Requirement, reflects planned payments to pensioners during the year.

4. The administration costs associated with the Estimate are met from the Department for International Development Estimate.

5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Overseas superannuation</b>	<b>58,611,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>58,611,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>100,995,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation on:

### RfR 1: Overseas superannuation

Pension and superannuation payments, grants and compensation payments, etc. in respect of overseas services; pensions for beneficiaries of certain former overseas pensions funds for which the UK assumed responsibility; contributions to pensions funds guaranteed by the UK; refunds of contributions made by overseas governments; war service credit; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>58,611,000</b>	<b>32,136,000</b>	<b>26,475,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>58,611,000</b>	<b>32,136,000</b>	<b>26,475,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>100,995,000</b>	<b>49,497,000</b>	<b>51,498,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Overseas superannuation</b>											
-	-	58,616	58,616	5	58,611	-	-	71,414	67,701		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Pensions and associated expenditure										
-	-	58,616	58,616	5	58,611	-	-	71,414	67,701		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	58,616	58,616	5	58,611	-	-	71,414	67,701		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,701</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-58,616	-71,419	-67,705
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	30
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	192
Use of provisions	101,000	110,000	107,187
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>42,384</b>	<b>38,581</b>	<b>39,704</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>100,995</b>	<b>109,995</b>	<b>107,405</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	1	<i>1</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b><i>1</i></b>

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	58,611	71,414	67,701
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	5	5	4
Transfers in	-	-	-
Other income receivable	-	-	-
Total Income	5	5	4
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	-	-	-
Interest on scheme liability	58,616	71,419	67,705
Other expenditure	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	58,616	71,419	67,705
Non-voted	-	-	-1
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,700</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,700</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	58,611	71,414	67,701
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-1
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,700</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,701</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-1
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,700</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,414</b>	<b>67,700</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	58,611	71,414	67,700

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Nemat Shafik, Head of the Department

Nemat Shafik, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Nemat Shafik is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Overseas superannuation</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	5	5	4
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5†</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: UK police force share of superannuation in respect of retired UK police officers with joint UK and overseas service.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Contributions received $\Delta$	-	-	-	-	1	<i>1</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b><i>1</i></b>

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £58,611,000 is 17.9 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £71,414,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £71,414,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	5	5	4

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 A	Payments to pensioners for service with the Cotton Research Corporation	13
RfR 1 A	Grants to certain former civil servants of the Republic of Yemen and its predecessors and to former civil servants of Burma, Guyana, Jamaica, Somaliland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zanzibar and the East African Community under the Carr/Robertson Assurance 1964	282
RfR 1 A	Pensions to and in respect of certain officers and warrant officers of the former British India and Burma armed forces analagous to the pensions payable to British armed forces personnel under the Naval, Military and Air Forces (Disablement and Death) Service Pensions Order,as amended	408
RfR 1 A	Pensions in respect of certain former Palestine Police personnel analagous to the pensions payable to British civilians under the Personal Injuries Civilian Scheme	28

---

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Contingent liabilities**

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
Hong Kong (overseas Public Servants) Act 1996 - Sterling Safeguard for the value of public service pensions	132,000
Transfer value settlements regarding amounts claimed by the Government of Hong Kong	94

---



---

# Department of Energy and Climate Change

---

## Introduction

The Department of Energy and Climate Change has one Request for Resources. RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.

2. This Request for Resources provides for expenditure on energy-related activities including regulation, support for new and sustainable energy; work towards international obligations and international agreement on climate change; discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, mainly coal and nuclear.

3. A detailed analysis of appropriations in aid for this Request for Resources and related income, and Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts can be found in the Notes to the Estimate.

4. A number of grants in aid and international subscriptions in excess of £1 million are borne by this Request for Resources. These are listed in the Notes to the Estimate.

5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department of Energy and Climate Change

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.</b>	<b>2,939,279,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,939,279,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,176,177,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department of Energy and Climate Change on:

**RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.**

Support for energy-related activities including regulation, civil emergency planning, environmental remediation and support for new and sustainable energy sources, security and non-proliferation; safety, environment and social impact programmes relating to nuclear sites in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union and other countries where future G8 Global Partnership related initiatives may be pursued.

Respond to fuel poverty needs; measures to improve energy efficiency, security and environmental practice; promote and support actions to reduce global greenhouse gas emissions; climate modelling and risk assessment; investments in the 2020 European Fund for Energy, Climate Change and Infrastructure ('Marguerite').

Work towards international agreement on climate change; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations and fulfilment of international treaty obligations.

Payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills towards the costs of the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency. Payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government towards the costs of the Government Offices. Payments to HM Treasury towards the cost of Infrastructure UK.

Efficient discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and for former coal industry employees.

Specialist support services, staff management and development; other departmental administration and non-cash costs; exchange risk and other guarantee losses; publicity, promotion, publications, knowledge sharing initiatives and departmental research and development; grant-in-aid and subsidies to support delivery bodies; surveys, monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; licensing, approvals and certification; inspections and compliance in accordance with EU regulatory requirements.

The **Department of Energy and Climate Change** will account for this Estimate.



**Part I**

	<b>Net total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>2,939,279,000</b>	<b>1,295,470,000</b>	<b>1,643,809,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,939,279,000</b>	<b>1,295,470,000</b>	<b>1,643,809,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,176,177,000</b>	<b>1,451,972,000</b>	<b>1,724,205,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.</b>											
109,397	250,500	3,517,387	3,877,284	938,005	2,939,279	16,800	15,750	3,034,239	2,773,897		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Supporting affordable, secure and sustainable energy										
-	13,783	67,328	81,111	1,963	79,148	-	-	85,585	71,618		
B	Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly										
-	-	-	-	923,000	-923,000	-	-	-1,162,500	-1,343,068		
C	Bringing about a low carbon UK										
-	100,484	546,257	646,741	1,430	645,311	16,800	15,750	751,451	603,920		
D	Developing an international agreement on climate change										
-	12,497	-	12,497	1,000	11,497	-	-	5,910	48,664		
E	Promoting low carbon technologies in developing countries										
-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	107,830	73,222		
F	Professional support and infrastructure										
109,397	17,889	-	127,286	5,613	121,673	-	-	108,868	89,502		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
G	Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly										
-	100,847	1,198	102,045	-	102,045	-	-	112,087	340,172		
	<i>Supporting affordable, secure and sustainable energy</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		
	<i>Bringing about a low carbon UK</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,300	-		
	<i>Professional support and infrastructure</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
H	Supporting affordable, secure and sustainable energy										
-	5,000	-	5,000	4,999	1	-	-	1	85		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>10</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
I	Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly										
-	-	2,648,283	2,648,283	-	2,648,283	-	-	3,014,329	2,888,001		
J	Bringing about a low carbon UK										
-	-	4,321	4,321	-	4,321	-	-	4,378	1,728		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
<b>109,397</b>	<b>250,500</b>	<b>3,517,387</b>	<b>3,877,284</b>	<b>938,005</b>	<b>2,939,279</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>15,750</b>	<b>3,034,239</b>	<b>2,773,897</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,939,279</b>	<b>3,034,239</b>	<b>2,773,897</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	16,800	200,500	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	15,750	161,000	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-2,987	-2,987	-1,182
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-102,045	-118,387	-322,062
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-120	-120	-200
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	22,919
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-199,132
Use of provisions	341,000	401,613	591,671
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>235,848</b>	<b>280,119</b>	<b>92,014</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,176,177</b>	<b>3,353,858</b>	<b>2,865,911</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	22,555	<i>22,555</i>	62,697	<i>62,697</i>	613,111	<i>613,111</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	77,800	<i>77,800</i>	337,300	<i>337,300</i>	310,275	<i>210,275</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	60,000	<i>60,000</i>	60,000	<i>60,000</i>	160,309	<i>158,877</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,355</b>	<b><i>160,355</i></b>	<b>459,997</b>	<b><i>459,997</i></b>	<b>1,083,695</b>	<b><i>982,263</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	108,084	102,302	89,502
Non-voted	-	-	-1,636
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>108,084</b>	<b>102,302</b>	<b>87,866</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	2,831,195	2,931,937	2,684,395
Non-voted	-22,555	-62,697	-611,475
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,808,640</b>	<b>2,869,240</b>	<b>2,072,920</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,916,724</b>	<b>2,971,542</b>	<b>2,160,786</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	2,939,279	3,034,239	2,773,897
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-22,555	-62,697	-613,111
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>3,205,582</b>	<b>5,284,196</b>	<b>2,695,683</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,939,279</b>	<b>3,034,239</b>	<b>2,773,897</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-22,555	-62,697	-613,111
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2,916,724</b>	<b>2,971,542</b>	<b>2,160,786</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-717,544	-643,735	-516,583
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-1	-1	-85
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	1,007,347	2,916,288	1,082,840
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-944	40,102	-31,275
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3,205,582</b>	<b>5,284,196</b>	<b>2,695,683</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,198,587	1,247,713	291,776
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	2,006,995	4,036,483	2,403,907

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-77,800	-337,300	-310,275
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	1,203,432	1,244,812	1,149,771
Capital grants	717,544	643,735	516,583
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-40,102	31,275
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,844,226</b>	<b>1,550,645</b>	<b>1,387,354</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,922,026	1,887,945	1,666,354
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-77,800	-337,300	-279,000

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:**        Moira Wallace

Moira Wallace, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Moira Wallace is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	1,313	3,277	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,313	3,277	-
<b>Programme</b>	936,692	1,178,763	1,345,031
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	935,262	1,177,390	1,345,031
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	1,430	1,373	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>938,005†</b>	<b>1,182,040</b>	<b>1,345,031</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts relating to the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority and the oil and gas industries (including petroleum licensing); income relating to legal services, consultancy, publications, public enquiries, information, secondments, departmental administration costs, central services, rental income and repayments; occupancy charge; administrative and professional services; receipts from other Government Departments and devolved administrations; government carbon offsetting scheme receipts.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>938,005</b>	<b>1,182,040</b>	<b>1,345,031</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the provision of energy that is affordable, secure and sustainable; bringing about a low carbon UK; securing an international agreement on climate change; promoting low carbon technologies at home and in developing countries; managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	15,750	161,000	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	161,000	-
Loan, etc, repayments	15,750	-	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>15,750†</b>	<b>161,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts relating to the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority; the sale of surplus land and buildings; the repayment of loans and investments.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>15,750</b>	<b>161,000</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Application fees for petroleum exploration and production licenses, and initial and periodic payments (rents). Royalty on petroleum won and saved ●	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	64,583	63,151
National Nuclear Laboratory Φ	555	555	555	555	-	-
Distribution of surpluses from coal industry pension scheme Δ	77,800	77,800	337,300	337,300	279,000	179,000
BNFL/Urenco dividend Δ	22,000	22,000	22,040	22,040	31,275	31,275
Repayment of Offshore Wind capital grants Φ	-	-	40,102	40,102	-	-
Nuclear Decommissioning Authority Φ	-	-	-	-	608,711	608,711
Other Operating income Φ	-	-	-	-	4,400	4,400
EU Emissions Trading Scheme ●	-	-	-	-	94,552	94,552
Receipts from the Coal Authority ●	-	-	-	-	1,156	1,156
Non-nuclear energy miscellaneous receipts ●	-	-	-	-	18	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,355</b>	<b>160,355</b>	<b>459,997</b>	<b>459,997</b>	<b>1,083,695</b>	<b>982,263</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-536,578	1,735,165	1,198,587
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	108,084	-	108,084
Capital DEL†	722,257	1,199,769	1,922,026
Less Depreciation††	-2,987	-5,678	-8,665
Total DEL	182,692	2,929,256	3,111,948

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £2,939,279,000 is 3.1 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £3,034,239,000 and 2.2 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £3,005,855,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	953,755	1,343,040	1,345,031

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 A3	Non-proliferation: international subscriptions	26,435

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 I	Nuclear Decommissioning Authority ♥	2,613,234
RfR1 I	Coal Authority ♥	32,049
RfR1 I	Civil Nuclear Police Authority ♥	3,000
RfR1 J	Committee on Climate Change ♥	4,321

### International Subscriptions

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 A3	International Atomic Energy Agency	22,300
RfR1 A3	Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	4,135
RfR1 A3	Nuclear Energy Agency	1,219
RfR1 D2	UN Framework Convention on Climate Change	2,577
RfR1 D2	International Energy Agency	2,270
RfR1 E3	International Renewable Energy Agency	2,200

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
As at 31 March 2009 the following liabilities fell to be met from the Department's Estimate:-	
Statutory Guarantees	
– Guarantee for Carbon Trust Directors – prevent Director liabilities	19,814
– Guarantee for Energy Trust Directors – prevent Director liabilities	7,100
Statutory Indemnities	
– Quality Assurance for Combined Heat and Power contractors wrongly assessing a scheme	100
– Indemnity in respect of National Grid Company's liabilities re: the interconnector linking the UK and France;	Unquantifiable
Other	
– High Activity Sealed Sources (HASS) Directive	6,000
– Statutory liability for third party claims in excess of the operator's liability in the event of a nuclear accident in the UK.	Unquantifiable
– Letter of comfort to AEA Technology re: joint European project for the underground gasification of coal.	Unquantifiable
– Coal Industry Act 1994: Any liabilities of British Coal in respect of industrial injury to its former employees between 1947 and 31 December 1997 and any disability or disease arising from employment in that period, the timing and amounts of which are uncertain at this time. The liabilities arise through the various health claims that have been made by former and current employees of British Coal. The uncertainty is due to two factors: a) the nature of any injury; and b) whether the courts decide that compensation is due. Given recent history, the fact that the burden of proof rests with the plaintiff and that the compensation level is determined on a case-by-case basis, there is a high level of uncertainty relating to either the amount of the payments due or whether they are likely to be paid. Over time, it is likely that a more accurate estimate of the expected costs to be borne by the Department will become available.	Unquantifiable
– Nuclear Liabilities Fund – Secretary of State Trustee Indemnities: Indemnities have been given to the three Trustees of the NLF appointed by the Secretary of State. These indemnities are against personal liability following any legal action against the Fund.	Unquantifiable
– Nuclear Liabilities Fund – British Energy Trustee Back Up Indemnities: Given to the two BE appointed Trustees of the Nuclear Liabilities Fund. These indemnities are against personal liability following any legal action against the Fund. These indemnities can only be used following failed recourse to an indemnity given by British Energy.	Unquantifiable

---

**Contingent liabilities**


---

Nature of Liability	£'000
<p>– Deed Relating to the British Coal Staff Superannuation Scheme under Paragraph 2(9) of Schedule 5 to the Coal Industry Act 1994 and Deed Relating to the Mineworkers' Pension Scheme under Paragraph 2(9) of Schedule 5 to the Coal Industry Act 1994: Government Guarantees were put in place on 31 October 1994, the day the Schemes were changed to reflect the impact of the privatisation of the coal industry. They are legally binding contracts between the Trustees and the Secretary of State for Energy and Climate Change. The Guarantees ensure that the benefits earned by Scheme members during their employment with British Coal, and any benefit improvements from surpluses which were awarded prior to 31 October 1994, will always be paid and will be increased each year in line with the Retail Prices Index. The 1994 arrangements provided for the following notional sub-funds to be established within each overall fund: Guaranteed Fund; Bonus Augmentation Fund; Guarantor's Fund; and Investment Reserve.</p>	Unquantifiable

If at any periodic valuation the assets of the Guaranteed Fund were to be insufficient to meet its liabilities, the assets must be increased to bring the Fund back into balance. This might necessitate one or more of the following steps: transfer of assets from the Investment Reserve; equal transfers from the Guarantor's Fund and the Bonus Augmentation Fund; payments from the Government under the terms of the Guarantees. A future liability may arise in circumstances where action is required. At the year end management is unable to reliably determine both the timing and the amount of any potential liability as it will arise as a direct result of the overall performance of the Schemes which are controlled and managed independently of the Department.

---

# UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes

## Introduction

1. This Request for Resources covers the provision of pensions and lump sums to retired members or their dependants, transfer values for members transferring to other schemes and repayments of contributions under the UK Atomic Energy Authority pension schemes.

2. There are three schemes: the Combined Scheme (CPS), the Principal Non-Industrial Superannuation Scheme (PNISS), and the Protected Persons Superannuation Scheme (PPSS). The schemes cover employees of the UK Atomic Energy Authority, the Civil Nuclear Police Authority, National Nuclear Laboratories, International Nuclear services, former employees of British Nuclear Fuels plc and some employees of the Health Protection Agency, the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council, the Science and Technology Facilities Council, and former UK Atomic Energy Authority employees who transferred to the Ministry of Defence Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE). The PNISS and PPSS are closed to new entrants.

3. The income consists of contributions from employers and employees, and transfer values in respect of staff joining from other schemes. Income is appropriated in aid.

4. Assumptions for 2010-11 compared to 2009-10 are

	2009-10			2010-11		
	Average pension			Average pension		
	Number	Annual £	Weekly £	Number	Annual £	Weekly £
Pensioners	16,029	8,725	167.79	16,005	8,725	167.79
Dependents	6,178	4,118	79.19	6,129	4,118	79.19

5. Associated administrative costs are borne by the UK Atomic Energy Authority who recover the appropriate proportion from the other participating employers.

6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>	<b>283,284,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>283,284,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>192,407,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes on:

### RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes

Payment of pensions etc., to members of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority pension schemes, related expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>283,284,000</b>	<b>118,408,000</b>	<b>164,876,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>283,284,000</b>	<b>118,408,000</b>	<b>164,876,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>192,407,000</b>	<b>100,908,000</b>	<b>91,499,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>										
-	-	304,080	304,080	20,796	283,284	-	-	289,270	286,250	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Payments of pensions, transfer values and repayments of contributions									
-	-	304,080	304,080	20,796	283,284	-	-	289,270	286,250	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
-	-	304,080	304,080	20,796	283,284	-	-	289,270	286,250	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	283,284	289,270	286,250
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-304,080	-324,270	-365,927
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-17
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	19,785
Use of provisions	213,203	216,388	196,904
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-90,877</b>	<b>-107,882</b>	<b>-149,255</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>192,407</b>	<b>181,388</b>	<b>136,995</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	217	6,340
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>217</b>	<b>6,340</b>

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	283,284	289,270	286,250
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	20,196	31,056	71,974
Transfers in	600	3,944	7,720
Other income receivable	-	-	-
Total Income	20,796	35,000	79,694
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	33,423	35,280	105,287
Interest on scheme liability	270,657	288,990	260,640
Other expenditure	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	304,080	324,270	365,927
Non-voted	-	-	-217
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>283,284</b>	<b>289,270</b>	<b>286,033</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>283,284</b>	<b>289,270</b>	<b>286,033</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	283,284	289,270	286,250
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-217
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>283,284</b>	<b>289,270</b>	<b>286,033</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	283,284	289,270	286,250
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-217
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	283,284	289,270	286,033
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	283,284	289,270	286,033
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	283,284	289,270	286,033

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Simon Fraser, Permanent Head of the Department

Simon Fraser, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Simon Fraser is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>20,796</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>79,694</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	20,796	35,000	79,694
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>20,796†</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>79,694</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts of employers' and employees' contributions and inward transfers.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>20,796</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>79,694</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess A-in-A $\Delta$	-	-	-	-	217	6,340
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>217</b>	<b>6,340</b>



---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £283,284,000 is 2.1 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £289,270,000 and 1.7 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £278,554,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	20,796	35,000	79,694



---

# Office of Gas and Electricity Markets

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the resource and cash expenditure of the Office of Gas and Electricity Markets.
2. The Office of Gas and Electricity Markets (OFGEM) comprises the Gas and Electricity Markets Authority and was set up in December 2000 under the provisions of the Utilities Act 2000. OFGEM's principal aim is to protect the interests of consumers, by promoting competition, wherever appropriate, and regulating the monopoly companies which run the gas and electricity networks.
3. Monies collected on behalf of the Secretary of State, either on behalf of Consumer Focus and Consumer Direct, or in respect of the Secretary of State's own costs are shown as payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills (BIS).
4. Monies collected in respect of metrology functions are shown as payments to the National Measurement Office (NMO).
5. Central expenditure is offset mainly by income from Other Government Departments, and licence fees recovered from the gas and electricity industries.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Office of Gas and Electricity Markets

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.</b>	<b>701,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>701,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,684,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Office of Gas and Electricity Markets on:

### **RfR 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.**

Administrative and operational costs, payments to other government organisations, co-operation with international regulators, services to other government organisations, administration of the Smart Metering project, energy efficiency, offshore transmission and other environmental schemes and associated non-cash items.

The **Office of Gas and Electricity Markets** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>701,000</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>386,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>701,000</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>386,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,684,000</b>	<b>4,570,000</b>	<b>1,114,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn			
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.</b>										
78,701	-	-	78,701	78,000	701	1,000	50	952	797	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A Gas and Electricity Markets Authority: Administration										
24,692	-	-	24,692	24,691	1	1,000	50	252	748	
<i>Climate Change Levy &amp; Renewable Energy Guarantees of Origin: Administration</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	
B OFGEM E-Serve Administration										
54,009	-	-	54,009	53,309	700	-	-	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
<i>Provisions</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
78,701	-	-	78,701	78,000	701	1,000	50	952	797	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,000	1,000	857
Less Non-operating A-in-A	50	50	14
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>843</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,000	-1,000	-916
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-49
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-14
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-45	-45	-46
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	3,000	10,600	384
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,378	2,000	1,936
Use of provisions	700	700	475
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>4,033</b>	<b>12,255</b>	<b>1,770</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>5,684</b>	<b>14,157</b>	<b>3,410</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	200,000	<i>200,000</i>	200,000	<i>200,000</i>	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b><i>200,000</i></b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b><i>200,000</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	701	952	748
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>748</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	49
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	701	952	797
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>797</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,401	1,652	1,223
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-700	-700	-426

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>843</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>843</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	950	950	843
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Alistair Buchanan, Chief Executive of OFGEM

Alistair Buchanan, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Alistair Buchanan is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>53,207</b>	<b>39,213</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	4,000	4,432
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	78,000	49,207	34,781
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>78,000†</b>	<b>53,207</b>	<b>39,213</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: regulation of monopolies and promoting competition. Includes gas and electricity licence fees; recovery of costs for administering the Offshore Transmission tender and the Fossil Fuel Levy; income from fees and charges levied under the Gas Act 1986 and the Electricity Act 1989, as amended by the Utilities Act 2000; receipts in respect of letting, disposal, vacation or occupation of property or accommodation; income from services to other government organisations and any other cost recovery receipts.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>53,207</b>	<b>39,213</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Protecting consumers by regulating monopolies and promoting competition in the electricity and gas industry, and expenditure in connection with environmental programmes.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>14</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	50	50	14
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>50†</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>14</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of capital assets.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>14</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fossil Fuel Levy ●	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	701	700	1,401
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	701	700	1,401
Capital DEL†	950	-	950
Less Depreciation††	-1,000	-	-1,000
Total DEL	651	700	1,351

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £701,000 is 26.4 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £952,000 and the same as the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £701,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	78,050	53,257	39,227



---

# Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate is based on two Requests for Resources (RfR), RfR1 provides for the costs of Defra and its Executive Agencies. RfR2 provides for the Forestry Commission in England (including Forest Enterprise England) and its Great Britain wide functions (including the executive agency Forest Research).
2. RfR1 is based on the Department's nine Departmental Strategic Objectives (DSO) plus four further sections covering the Rural Payments Agency (sub-divided between EC funded schemes, running costs and other costs), and Area Based Grants to Local Authorities. RfR1 shows Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL), Annually Managed Expenditure (AME) and non-budget groupings and differentiates between central government's own expenditure and central government support to local authorities.
3. RfR1 includes the Department's capital grant expenditure, administration costs, costs of executive agencies, grant-in-aid to Non-Departmental Public Bodies and subsidies to Public Corporations, research and development, payments to agencies, as well as reimbursable costs and some offsetting EU receipts.
4. Defra has six executive agencies - the Veterinary Laboratories Agency (VLA), the Veterinary Medicines Directorate (VMD), the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS), the Rural Payments Agency (RPA), Animal Health (AH), and the Food and Environment Research Agency (FERA).
5. RfR2 provides for the net funding for the Forestry Commission's activities in England, functions which it carries out on a GB-wide basis and subsidies to Forest Enterprise England.
6. The Forestry Commission is responsible for forestry throughout Great Britain with statutory duties and powers which it exercises separately in England, Scotland and Wales. The Commission advises Ministers and implements each country's separate and distinct forestry policy. The financing of its GB-wide functions cover sustainable forestry policy, forestry standards, international relations, plant health and forestry research. Its activities in relation to England cover the promotion of forestry and supporting the planting, management and conservation of forests and woodlands. This includes the operation of the Commission's Estate by its agency, Forest Enterprise England. Also included within RfR2 is the Forest Research Agency.
7. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible</b>	<b>5,045,125,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain</b>	<b>45,256,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>5,090,381,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,026,729,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs on:

**RfR 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible**

Climate modelling, risk assessment and adaptation;

Support national and global biodiversity; contaminated land grants; environmental protection; maintain water quality and supply; management of inland waterways and obligations under the Water Act 2003; marine environment, species and habitat protection; international policy, research, standard-setting, and monitoring to support sustainable forestry; wildlife management; maintain air and ozone quality; increase UK's environment decontamination capabilities;

Promotion and support for sustainable consumption and production, better waste management and sustainable development;

Flood risk management; exotic and endemic animal and plant disease policy portfolio and eradication; regulatory systems for chemicals and pesticides; manage other environmental risks; land drainage and sewerage; noise-mapping; radioactive waste management; pollution emergency response services;

Supporting development of farming and cost-sharing initiatives; keeping, movement tracing, international trade and welfare of animals; animal products, dairy hygiene and marketing; champion hygienic production, marketing, delivery and processing in the agriculture, fisheries and food industries; EU compensation payments to producers and support for agriculture; UK's responsibilities under the CITES Convention; fishing industry support;

Support a sustainable, secure and healthy food supply;



## Part I

Support for rural and regional development;

Specialist support services, staff management and development; other departmental administration and non-cash costs; publicity, promotion, awareness and publications; knowledge sharing initiatives; commissioned and departmental research and development; grant-in-aid and subsidies to support delivery bodies; surveys, monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; funding through Area Based Grants; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; licensing, approvals and certification; inspections and compliance in accordance with EU regulatory requirements.

### **RfR 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain**

Deliver the social, environmental and economic programmes of the UK Government's strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England, connected to the distinctive needs of the Regions, through the promotion of forestry: and by managing the Commission's Estate regulating planting and felling and offering incentives. Provide advice and support to the UK Government and to the devolved administrations in Scotland and Wales, represent the United Kingdom's forestry interests within the European Union and internationally, set standards for sustainable forest management and encourage good forestry practice, conduct forest research and protect forests from pests and disease.

The **Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>5,045,125,000</b>	<b>2,373,219,000</b>	<b>2,671,906,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>45,256,000</b>	<b>33,831,000</b>	<b>11,425,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>5,090,381,000</b>	<b>2,407,050,000</b>	<b>2,683,331,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,026,729,000</b>	<b>2,356,293,000</b>	<b>2,670,436,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible</b>										
371,473	4,485,065	1,568,888	6,425,426	1,380,301	5,045,125	51,994	8,200	5,673,683	4,962,750	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	A Healthy Natural Environment									
46,931	710,456	37,003	794,390	86,107	708,283	10,204	-	787,490	636,681	
B	Sustainable Consumption and Production									
9,820	29,248	61,958	101,026	-	101,026	-	-	97,020	74,255	
C	Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies									
40,330	287,694	44,482	372,506	64,537	307,969	25,905	-	358,399	344,707	
D	A Thriving Farming and Food Sector									
34,566	76,994	201	111,761	12,237	99,524	300	-	103,873	79,525	
E	Championing Sustainable Development									
2,354	3,600	-	5,954	-	5,954	-	-	5,755	6,043	
F	Strong Rural Communities									
1,462	28,531	50,122	80,115	20	80,095	-	-	89,975	67,455	
G	A Respected Department									
230,749	-26,860	4,400	208,289	41,403	166,886	4,902	8,200	211,532	225,588	
H	Rural Payments Agency EC Funded									
-	1,949,815	8,096	1,957,911	-	1,957,911	-	-	2,229,990	1,816,143	
I	Rural Payments Agency Running Costs									
-	183,024	-	183,024	939	182,085	10,683	-	238,592	237,142	
J	Adapting to Climate Change									
3,097	14,481	6,200	23,778	-	23,778	-	-	23,636	24,835	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>					
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
K	A Sustainable, Secure and Healthy Food Supply											
	2,164	200	644	3,008	-	3,008	-	-	4,066	2,336		
	<i>Rural Payments Agency Other</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,500	-		
	<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
L	A Healthy Natural Environment											
	-	24	66,837	66,861	-	66,861	-	-	67,293	60,136		
M	Sustainable Consumption and Production											
	-	-	33,750	33,750	-	33,750	-	-	118,916	78,932		
N	Rural Payments Agency EC Funded											
	-	-	4,983	4,983	-	4,983	-	-	4,868	4,687		
O	Area Based Grant: Defra											
	-	-	2,997	2,997	-	2,997	-	-	2,997	2,997		
	<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
	<i>Central Government spending</i>											
P	A Healthy Natural Environment											
	-	10,800	51,000	61,800	-	61,800	-	-	57,657	65,608		
Q	Rural Payments Agency other											
	-	42,000	-	42,000	-	42,000	-	-	72,000	-		
	<i>Rural Payments Agency: EC Funded</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,265		
	<i>Addressing Environmental Risk &amp; Emergencies</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,864		
	<i>A Thriving Farming &amp; Food Sector</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3,690		
	<i>Strong Rural Communities</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-731		
	<i>A Respected Department</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,880		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>			
										<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>				
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>				
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>				
<i>Rural Payments Agency Running Costs</i>										-	-	-6,525	1,929
<b>Non-Budget</b>													
R	A Healthy Natural Environment									-	-	537,515	515,231
	-	-	518,244	518,244	-	518,244	-	-					
S	Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies									-	-	617,692	568,188
	-	-	668,100	668,100	-	668,100	-	-					
T	A Thriving Farming and Food Sector									-	-	2,804	11,737
	-	-	1,534	1,534	-	1,534	-	-					
U	Strong Rural Communities									-	-	6,400	6,400
	-	-	5,784	5,784	-	5,784	-	-					
V	Rural Payments Agency EC Funded									-	-	-	81,017
	-	1,175,058	-	1,175,058	1,175,058	-	-	-					
W	Championing Sustainable Development									-	-	3,238	590
	-	-	2,553	2,553	-	2,553	-	-					
<b>RfR 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain</b>										-	-	<b>62,864</b>	<b>56,182</b>
	-	<b>56,776</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>57,526</b>	<b>12,270</b>	<b>45,256</b>	<b>2,000</b>	-					
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>													
<i>Central Government spending</i>													
A	Forestry Commission (England)									-	-	36,104	38,451
	-	39,760	-	39,760	12,270	27,490	40	-					
B	Forestry Commission (GB Core)									-	-	26,245	15,081
	-	17,016	750	17,766	-	17,766	1,960	-					
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>													
<i>Central Government spending</i>													
<i>Forestry Commission</i>										-	-	230	1,290
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<i>Forestry Commission (GB Core)</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	1,360		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
371,473	4,541,841	1,569,638	6,482,952	1,392,571	5,090,381	53,994	8,200	5,736,547	5,018,932		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,090,381</b>	<b>5,736,547</b>	<b>5,018,932</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	53,994	77,985	93,505
Less Non-operating A-in-A	8,200	5,700	34,379
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>45,794</b>	<b>72,285</b>	<b>59,126</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-100,766	-115,820	-101,591
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-103,800	-123,647	-115,797
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	268
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-294	-1,209	-1,318
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	19,471
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-96,720
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	585,669	-93,973
Use of provisions	95,414	120,000	112,092
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-109,446</b>	<b>464,993</b>	<b>-277,568</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>5,026,729</b>	<b>6,273,825</b>	<b>4,800,490</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	2,316,695	<i>2,316,695</i>	2,575,744	<i>3,077,372</i>	2,101,000	<i>2,037,045</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	4,750	<i>4,775</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,316,695</b>	<b><i>2,316,695</i></b>	<b>2,575,744</b>	<b><i>3,077,372</i></b>	<b>2,105,750</b>	<b><i>2,041,820</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	282,750	289,771	254,374
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>282,750</b>	<b>289,771</b>	<b>254,374</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	4,762,375	5,383,912	4,708,376
RfR 2	45,256	62,864	56,182
Non-voted	-2,316,695	-2,575,744	-2,103,643
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,490,936</b>	<b>2,871,032</b>	<b>2,660,915</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,773,686</b>	<b>3,160,803</b>	<b>2,915,289</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	5,090,381	5,736,547	5,018,932
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-2,643
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-2,316,695	-2,575,744	-2,101,000
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,394,174</b>	<b>2,564,959</b>	<b>2,446,365</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,090,381</b>	<b>5,736,547</b>	<b>5,018,932</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-2,643
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-2,316,695	-2,575,744	-2,101,000
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2,773,686</b>	<b>3,160,803</b>	<b>2,915,289</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-86,628	-171,678	-135,178
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-81,017
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	98,018
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-342,884	-424,274	-353,390
Unallocated resource provision	50,000	-	-
Other adjustments	-	108	2,643
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,394,174</b>	<b>2,564,959</b>	<b>2,446,365</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,417,291	2,586,088	2,446,260
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-23,117	-21,129	105

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>45,794</b>	<b>72,285</b>	<b>59,126</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-4,750
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	415,292	475,353	420,157
Capital grants	86,628	171,678	135,178
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	10,650	500	724
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-108	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>558,364</b>	<b>719,708</b>	<b>610,435</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	547,714	719,208	609,711
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	10,650	500	724

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Helen Ghosh, Accounting Officer and Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Tim Rollinson, Director General of the Forestry Commission

Helen Ghosh, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Helen Ghosh is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	88,723	137,228	83,512
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	88,723	137,228	83,512
<b>Programme</b>	1,291,578	1,261,201	1,055,467
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	17,019	15,606	48,627
EU Income	1,187,038	1,210,453	970,083
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	60,642	5,404	5,530
Interest and dividends	26,879	29,630	31,227
Other income (including receipts)	-	108	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,380,301†</b>	<b>1,398,429</b>	<b>1,138,979</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Income from devolved administrations and EC; receipts from sale of carcasses and vaccines; income from levies, licensing, approvals, certification, publications, public inquiries, information, inspections, registrations, supervision and extensification; administration of grant, waste disposal, capital loan schemes; commissioned surveys, research, studies and advice; rental income and repayments; occupancy charge; administrative and professional services; pension and redundancy contributions; knowledge sharing initiatives.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	12,270	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Interest and dividends	12,270	-	-
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>12,270†</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Dividend payment from public corporations</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,392,571</b>	<b>1,398,429</b>	<b>1,138,979</b>

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring that consumers benefit from competitively priced food, produced to high standards of safety; environmental care and animal welfare from a sustainable, efficient food chain, to contribute to the well being of rural and coastal communities and funding aspects of the Common Agricultural Policy and Rural Development Programme for England Guarantee Section as economically, efficiently and effectively as possible</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>34,221</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	8,200	5,700	34,221
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>8,200†</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>34,221</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of surplus land, buildings and other capital assets.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Direction of the delivery of the Government's Strategy for Trees, Woods and Forests in England and taking the lead in development and promotion of sustainable forest management across Great Britain</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	<b>158</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	158
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>34,379</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Rural Payments Agency EU Income $\Phi$	1,962,894	1,962,894	2,239,744	2,726,172	1,752,376	1,828,589
Rural Payments Agency Sugar Levies Income $\bullet$	-	-	-	-	10,233	-
Rural Development Programme England Income $\Phi$	353,801	353,801	336,000	351,200	247,596	119,803
Structural Funds $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	3,010	5,643
Excess Appropriations in Aid $\bullet$	-	-	-	-	87,785	87,785
Excess non-operating Appropriations in Aid $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	2,184	-
Other non-operating $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	2,566	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,316,695</b>	<b>2,316,695</b>	<b>2,575,744</b>	<b>3,077,372</b>	<b>2,105,750</b>	<b>2,041,820</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	3,695,270	-1,277,979	2,417,291
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	282,750	-	282,750
Capital DEL†	140,890	406,824	547,714
Less Depreciation††	-100,766	-108,910	-209,676
Total DEL	3,735,394	-980,065	2,755,329

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £5,090,381,000 is 11.3 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £5,736,547,000 and 11.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £5,762,220,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,400,771	1,404,129	1,173,358

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 A-F	Payments for Committees and Tribunals	58

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - R	Natural England ♦	206,443
RfR1 - U	Commission for Rural Communities ♥	5,784
RfR1 - R & S	Environment Agency ♥	910,677
RfR1 - R	National Forest Company ♥	3,240
RfR1 - R	Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ♥	27,120
RfR1 - R	Joint Nature Conservation Committee ♠	1,790
RfR1 - R	Consumer Council for Water ♥	5,101
RfR1 - T	Gangmasters Licensing Authority ♥	1,534
RfR1 - W	Sustainable Development Commission ♥	2,553
RfR1 - R	Marine Management Organisation♥	31,973

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Liability for landfill sites that do not reach the standards required by Pollution Prevention and Control regulations if the licence holder becomes insolvent.	20,000
FMD Farm Burial Ground claims.	4,000
Infringements of the Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive could lead to substantial fines from the EU.	Unquantifiable
Investment guarantees related to the Waste and Resources Action Programme (WRAP).	5,600
Various liabilities concerning WRAP lease commitments.	500
Indemnity against all actions, costs and expenses made against the National Institute of Agricultural Botany (NIAB) arising from their contract with Defra.	Unquantifiable
RPA is in dispute with the owners of certain storage facilities which it has used for the storage of tallow (under the Over Thirty Month Scheme (OTMS)). The disputes relate to alleged tank damage and/or contamination and tank rentals payable.	Unquantifiable
The Government has an obligation under Article 14.2 of an agreement of 1988, registered with the UN, to support the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International (CABI). For the year to 31 December 2006, Defra provided 35 per cent of the member contributions towards CABI's costs. Under the Agreement, the Government is required to underwrite any future deficit or recover any surplus on winding up of CABI in the same proportion as its members' contributions.	5,000
The EC can apply financial corrections if Defra (through RPA) does not comply with EC regulations for payments funded by the EAFRD and the EAGF. Any amounts disallowed (and hence funded by Defra instead) will depend on the assessed severity of the breach of regulations and on subsequent clarification negotiations with the EC in accordance with the Commission's clearance of accounts procedure. There is an ongoing potential substantial liability in respect of financial corrections.	Unquantifiable
A writ has been received from a company seeking damages from the Department and IBM, relating to an alleged breach of software licensing conditions.	9,500
Claim for repayment of Sugar Levy due to incorrect EC rates - The Commission have acknowledged rates set were incorrect but have advised member states to wait for revised regulation before refunding levies overpaid during the period 2002 to 2006.	15,000
When a new lease is undertaken or building altered this creates a contractual future liability for dilapidations claims. The likelihood or extent of the obligation cannot be reliably estimated at inception. Provision is made where the landlord has notified an intention to enforce a claim and the amount of the claim can be reasonably assessed. A contingent liability therefore exists for potential claims over and above the existing provision.	Unquantifiable



---

**Contingent liabilities**


---

Nature of Liability	£'000
Potential liabilities relating to a Redundancy Indemnity Agreement entered into between Defra and East Malling Research.	1,000
Potential liabilities arising from small claims against Defra.	1,700
Defra has the lead responsibility for a large number of NDPBs and Public Corporations. Although these sponsored bodies lie outside the accounting boundary, the Department is still required to meet any liabilities they are unable to absorb themselves.	Unquantifiable
Potential costs associated with a possible adverse outcome to a European Court of Justice case which would require the slaughter of goat herds where scrapie has been confirmed.	1,000
A potential liability in relation to Portland Quarry arising from Governments Outline Position 1998, in which the Government set out circumstances in which it would meet compensation payable by local planning authorities in meeting its responsibilities under regulation 50 of the Conservation (Natural Habitats) Regulations 1994.	10,600

---



---

# Water Services Regulation Authority

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the funding of the Water Services Regulation Authority (Ofwat), which was established under the Water Act 2003. Ofwat is responsible for the economic regulation of the water industry in England and Wales as set out in the Water Industry Act 1991 and Water Act 2003.
2. Ofwat is funded through licence fees received from the water and sewerage companies and is subject to cost controls.
3. The cash provision of £1,362,000 is sought to cover:
  - i) the part of the pension costs of the former Directors General of the Office of Water Services of £116,000 which cannot be charged to the water industry as it relates to their services with other government departments;
  - ii) administrative costs of £1,246,000 to be funded by the use of previous years licence fees.
4. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

---

# Water Services Regulation Authority

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Regulation of the Water Industry</b>	<b>105,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>105,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,362,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Water Services Regulation Authority on:

### RfR 1: Regulation of the Water Industry

Administrative and operational costs and the provision of customer representation and associated non-cash items.

The **Water Services Regulation Authority** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,362,000</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>1,310,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Regulation of the Water Industry</b>											
18,700	-	104	18,804	18,699	105	400	-	152	220		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Water Services Regulation Authority										
18,700	-	-	18,700	18,699	1	400	-	5	-		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Interest on Pension Scheme Liabilities										
-	-	104	104	-	104	-	-	147	220		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
18,700	-	104	18,804	18,699	105	400	-	152	220		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	400	480	235
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	1
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-269	-189	-204
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-104	-147	-220
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-1
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-57	-50	-46
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-19,907
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	584	728	16,896
Use of provisions	703	161	155
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-3,327</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,986</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>113</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	45,542	<i>65,812</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	<i>2,986</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>45,542</b>	<b><i>68,798</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1	5	-1
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	104	147	221
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	105	152	220
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>220</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	538	5	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-433	147	220

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>234</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>234</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	400	480	234
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Regina Finn, Chief Executive

Regina Finn, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Regina Finn is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Regulation of the Water Industry</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	18,699	18,899	14,856
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	12	70	100
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	18,687	18,829	14,756
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>18,699†</b>	<b>18,899</b>	<b>14,856</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the receipt of licence fees and income relating to the provision of support services to the Consumer Council for Water.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>18,699</b>	<b>18,899</b>	<b>14,856</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Regulation of the Water Industry</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	1
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	1
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fines and Penalties●	-	-	-	-	45,542	65,812
Excess cash surrenderable to the Consolidated Fund●					-	2,986
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>45,542</b>	<b>68,798</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	537	538
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	1	537	538
Capital DEL†	400	-	400
Less Depreciation††	-269	-	-269
Total DEL	132	537	669

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £105,000 is 30.9 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £152,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £152,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	18,699	18,899	14,857



---

# Department for Culture, Media and Sport

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers grant-in-aid and grant expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport on support to museums, galleries and libraries; arts; sport; architecture and the historic environment; tourism, broadcasting and media; gambling, licensing and horseracing; expenditure on the administration of the Department; on research and other surveys; on costs associated with the Olympic Games 2012; on the National Lottery Commission; and on the Royal Parks agency (all RfR 1); and payments to the British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) to finance television and sound broadcasting within the United Kingdom (RfR 2).
2. Indemnities have been granted by the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport under the National Heritage Act 1980. The department's forecast of the maximum total indemnity value expected in 2010-11 is £6,105 million. A breakdown of these indemnities can be found at the end of this Estimate .
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for Culture, Media and Sport

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities</b>	<b>1,974,056,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Broadening access to a rich and varied cultural and sporting life through broadcasting and other services and activities</b>	<b>3,123,467,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>5,097,523,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,097,823,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport on:

### **RfR 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities**

Support for national and other museums and galleries; the Government Indemnity Scheme; the British Library and other library and archive institutions and services; to the Arts and Sports Councils and for other arts, sports and media bodies and schemes; the Royal Palaces and Parks; historic buildings, ancient monuments and sites, certain public buildings, and national heritage and architecture, and VAT grant scheme for memorials; listed places of worship scheme; promotion of tourism; support to film bodies and projects; the Creative Economy; sponsorship of the music industry; the Welsh Fourth Channel Authority, the Office of Communications and certain broadcasting services, regulatory regimes and schemes; support for alcohol, gambling, film and video licensing; related research, surveys and other services; central administration costs; expenses of the National Lottery Commission; commemorative services, memorials and Royal funerals; support for the provision of humanitarian assistance to those affected by major disasters; costs to support delivery of the Olympic Games 2012 and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Broadening access to a rich and varied cultural and sporting life through broadcasting and other services and activities**

Payments to the British Broadcasting Corporation for broadcasting and other services and activities; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Culture, Media and Sport** will account for this Estimate.



**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>1,974,056,000</b>	<b>938,439,000</b>	<b>1,035,617,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>3,123,467,000</b>	<b>1,378,800,000</b>	<b>1,744,667,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>5,097,523,000</b>	<b>2,317,239,000</b>	<b>2,780,284,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,097,823,000</b>	<b>2,313,019,000</b>	<b>2,784,804,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities</b>											
46,942	63,787	2,688,909	2,799,638	825,582	1,974,056	3,308	3,308	1,972,415	2,202,696		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Museums, galleries and libraries	-	125	8,343	8,468	1,515	6,953	-	3,308	7,948	7,590
B	Arts	-	813	1,403	2,216	7,000	-4,784	200	-	-3,485	-1,138
C	Sport	-	875	36,330	37,205	50,775	-13,570	-	-	5,268	12,218
D	Architecture and the Historic Environment	-	706	6,881	7,587	-	7,587	-	-	5,382	5,070
E	Listed places of worship scheme	-	250	14,469	14,719	-	14,719	-	-	15,250	16,347
F	The Royal Parks	-	34,799	-	34,799	15,000	19,799	1,358	-	18,627	18,383
G	Tourism	-	-	4,243	4,243	-	4,243	-	-	100	2,230
H	Broadcasting and media	-	22,565	72,744	95,309	95,085	224	-	-	2,663	1,244
I	Creative Economy	-	980	-	980	-	980	-	-	1,500	1,683
J	Administration, Research and other surveys	46,942	2,674	-	49,616	3,427	46,189	1,750	-	57,633	56,790
K	National Lottery Commission	-	-	-	-	4,880	-4,880	-	-	-5,594	-6,342
L	Olympics including OGD receipts for the ODA	-	-	1,600	1,600	647,900	-646,300	-	-	-739,389	-432,597
<i>Gambling, licensing and horseracing</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non- operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 2: Broadening access to a rich and varied cultural and sporting life through broadcasting and other services and activities</b>											
-	-	3,123,467	3,123,467	-	3,123,467	-	-	3,064,000	2,961,020		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
A	Home broadcasting	-	-	3,123,467	3,123,467	-	-	3,064,000	2,961,020		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
<b>46,942</b>	<b>63,787</b>	<b>5,812,376</b>	<b>5,923,105</b>	<b>825,582</b>	<b>5,097,523</b>	<b>3,308</b>	<b>3,308</b>	<b>5,036,415</b>	<b>5,163,716</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,097,523</b>	<b>5,036,415</b>	<b>5,163,716</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,308	4,200	6,553
Less Non-operating A-in-A	3,308	-	4,945
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>1,608</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-7,500	-6,405	-6,386
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	139
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-108
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-200	-	-172
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	8,000	-	4,793
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-6,405</b>	<b>-1,734</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>5,097,823</b>	<b>5,034,210</b>	<b>5,163,590</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	6,692	<i>6,692</i>	4,650	<i>4,650</i>	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	3,058,300	<i>3,058,300</i>	2,959,496	<i>2,960,253</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,692</b>	<b><i>6,692</i></b>	<b>3,062,950</b>	<b><i>3,062,950</i></b>	<b>2,959,496</b>	<b><i>2,960,253</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	44,288	53,856	52,324
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>44,288</b>	<b>53,856</b>	<b>52,324</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,929,768	1,918,559	2,150,372
RfR 2	3,123,467	3,064,000	2,961,020
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>5,053,235</b>	<b>4,982,559</b>	<b>5,111,392</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>5,097,523</b>	<b>5,036,415</b>	<b>5,163,716</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	5,097,523	5,036,415	5,163,716
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>5,645,721</b>	<b>5,494,310</b>	<b>5,346,022</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	5,097,523	5,036,415	5,163,716
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	5,097,523	5,036,415	5,163,716
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-7,593	-5,322	-14,499
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-3,123,467	-3,064,000	-2,961,020
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	2,764,380	2,634,439	2,146,273
Unallocated resource provision	100	-	-
Other adjustments	914,778	892,778	1,011,552
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	5,645,721	5,494,310	5,346,022
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,541,443	1,556,032	1,455,779
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	4,104,278	3,938,278	3,890,243

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	4,200	1,608
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-6,692	-4,650	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	651,325	661,454	941,812
Capital grants	7,593	5,322	14,499
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	5,700	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	876,219	987,220	455,482
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	1,534,145	1,653,546	1,413,401
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	543,926	543,326	841,869
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	990,219	1,110,220	571,532



---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Jonathan Stephens, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Jonathan Stephens, Permanent Head of Department

Jonathan Stephens, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Jonathan Stephens is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	2,654	2,413	1,601
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,654	2,413	1,601
<b>Programme</b>	822,928	811,187	465,047
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	111,153	23,188	13,497
Lottery grant income	-	-	7,025
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	676,775	752,999	444,525
Other income (including receipts)	35,000	35,000	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>825,582†</b>	<b>813,600</b>	<b>466,648</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts by the Government Art Collection from sale of prints, hire of transparencies, copyright fees, etc; recovery of ceremonial costs; recovery of costs for repairs to listed buildings; fees and charges for licences and receipts from concessionaires and sponsors; proceeds from the sale of properties; proceeds from the early release of office leases; Royal Parks Agency fees and charges for licences, rents, gardening services, sports charges, unclaimed lost property, sponsorship and receipts for private use of telephones, and proceeds from the sale of properties; repayment of loans in connection with film development projects, fees for self help TV transmission licences, EU receipts;</p> <p>contributions from the BBC toward the cost of the Digital Britain programme; contributions from other government departments toward the cost of joint schemes; contributions from other government departments toward the costs of the Olympic Delivery Authority; receipts from the National Lottery Distribution Fund to meet the cost of its administration by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport and of the expenses of the National Lottery Commission; receipts from the National Lottery operator's licence fees; and recoveries from the issue of licensing certificates for gaming machines and operators of gaming establishments;</p> <p>recovery of costs and proceeds arising from the sale of the Tote; and receipts associated with the Olympic Games 2012</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>825,582</b>	<b>813,600</b>	<b>466,648</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life through cultural and sporting activities</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	3,308	-	4,945
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	3,308	-	4,945
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>3,308†</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,945</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts from the sale of land, buildings, assets and capitalised leases</p>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,945</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Land Sale Receipts $\Phi$	6,692	6,692	4,650	4,650	-	-
License Fee receipts from the BBC $\bullet$	-	-	3,058,300	3,058,300	2,959,496	2,960,253
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,692</b>	<b>6,692</b>	<b>3,062,950</b>	<b>3,062,950</b>	<b>2,959,496</b>	<b>2,960,253</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	86,467	1,454,976	1,541,443
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	44,288	-	44,288
Capital DEL†	-655,307	1,199,233	543,926
Less Depreciation††	-7,500	-120,606	-128,106
Total DEL	-576,340	2,533,603	1,957,263

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £5,097,523,000 is 1.2 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £5,036,415,000 and 3.0 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £4,950,688,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	828,890	813,600	471,593

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 C3	Chess	45
RfR1 D3	Chatham Historic Dockyard Trust	91
RfR1 M3	Geffrye Museum	1,773
RfR1 M3	Horniman Museum and Gardens	4,518
RfR1 M3	Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester	4,922
RfR1 M3	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council	10,904
RfR1 N3	Arts Council of England	413,907
RfR1 O3	United Kingdom Anti Doping	6,247
RfR1 R3	UK Film Council	59,613

---

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Changes in Accounting Policies

As part of the Clear Line of Sight (CLOS) project to align Estimates, Budgets and Accounts, from 1 April 2010 the collection of TV licence fee receipts and their surrender to the Consolidated Fund will be accounted for in a separate Trust Fund Statement. This statement will be prepared by the BBC who are statutorily responsible for TV licence fee collection. These transactions will no longer be included in the DCMS Resource Accounts. As a result of the move of responsibility to the BBC, figures for the licence fees are not included in Part III of the Estimate

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 M3	British Museum ♦	52,533
RfR1 M3	Natural History Museum ♥	48,586
RfR1 M3	Imperial War Museum ♦	23,910
RfR1 M3	National Gallery ♥	28,201
RfR1 M3	National Maritime Museum ♥	19,002
RfR1 M3	National Museums and Galleries on Merseyside ♥	23,712
RfR1 M3	National Portrait Gallery ♥	7,577
RfR1 M3	National Museum of Science & Industry ♥	40,153
RfR1 M3	Tate Gallery ♥	55,429
RfR1 M3	Victoria & Albert Museum ♥	44,318
RfR1 M3	Wallace Collection ♥	4,212
RfR1 M3	Museum of Science & Industry in Manchester ♠	4,922
RfR1 M3	Sir John Soane's Museum ♥	1,169
RfR1 M3	Horniman Museum and Gardens ♠	4,518
RfR1 M3	Geffrye Museum ♥	1,773
RfR1 M3	Royal Armouries ♥	8,389
RfR1 M3	British Library ♥	94,059
RfR1 M3	Public Lending Right ♥	7,452
RfR1 M3	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (MLA) ♥	10,904
RfR1 N3	Arts Council ♥	413,907
RfR1 O3	Sport England ♥	141,631
RfR1 O3	United Kingdom Sports Council ♥	54,663
RfR1 O3	United Kingdom Anti Doping ♥	6,247
RfR1 O3	Football Licensing Authority ♥	1,223
RfR1 P3	English Heritage ♥	125,667
RfR1 P3	Churches Conservation Trust ♠	3,005
RfR1 P3	National Heritage Memorial Fund ♥	10,000
RfR1 P3	Commission for Architecture & the Built Environment ♥	19,032
RfR1 P3	Royal Household ♠	15,624
RfR1 Q3	Visit Britain ♥	39,673
RfR1 R3	UK Film Council ♠	59,613
RfR1 R3	S4C ♠	97,655
RfR1 S3	National Lottery Commission ♥	4,940
RfR1 T3	The Gambling Commission ♥	486
RfR1 U3	Olympic Delivery Authority ♥	1,017,300

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
<p>Indemnities have been granted by the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport under the National Heritage Act 1980 (as amended by the Museums and Galleries Act 1992). The Act covers a museum, art gallery, library or other similar institution in the United Kingdom which has as its purpose or one of its purposes the preservation for the public benefit of a collection of historic, artistic or scientific interest. The following indemnities are in force:</p>	
British Library	75,000
British Museum	560,544
English Heritage	122,316
Geffrye Museum	301
Horniman Museum	50
Imperial War Museum	48,315
Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester	550
National Gallery	1,827,000
National Maritime Museum	8,991
National Museums Liverpool	176,239
National Museum of Science and Industry	122,000
National Portrait Gallery	102,286
Natural History Museum	50,530
Royal Armouries	4,544
Sir John Soane's Museum	368
South Bank Centre	20,858
Tate Gallery	2,356,968
Victoria and Albert Museum	579,851
Wallace Collection	46,000
Government Art Collection	1,919

---



---

# Department for Work and Pensions

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Work and Pensions on non-contributory benefits, the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission, Jobcentre Plus, the Pension, Disability and Carers Service, the Health and Safety Executive and the Health and Safety Laboratory, Directgov and the Vaccine Damage Scheme. It also provides for the cost of administration of Social Security schemes in Great Britain, including the cost of other departments which act as agents of the Department for Work and Pensions in administering various aspects of social security including payments made to the Post Office and Girobank for encashments. Gross expenditure includes the costs incurred by the Department for Work and Pensions in administering contributory benefits which are payable from the National Insurance Fund. These are reimbursed from the National Insurance Fund with the receipts shown as appropriations in aid.

2. The Estimate also provides for Housing Benefit subsidies and Council Tax Benefit subsidies paid to local authorities, payments to and from the European Social Fund and payments to the National Insurance Fund which comprise of compensation in respect of Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay. Also included are payments into the Social Fund which is used to award budgeting and crisis loans, community care grants, maternity and funeral expenses, heating costs in exceptionally cold weather and winter fuel payments. The Estimate also makes provision for sums payable to the BBC in respect of the over 75's Free TV licence scheme, Financial Assistance scheme, the Pension Protection Fund, Remploy Limited and various executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for Work and Pensions

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>	<b>436,401,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>	<b>46,914,372,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners</b>	<b>12,333,159,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society</b>	<b>19,576,884,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 5: Corporate contracts and support services</b>	<b>1,630,682,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>80,891,498,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>81,105,063,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Department for Work and Pensions on:

### **RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years**

Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission; associated central services; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of social security benefits to people of working age in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; employment and training programmes, and payments of appropriate allowances, to help people back to work; compensation payments to the National Insurance Fund in respect of Statutory Sick and Statutory Maternity Pay; Social Fund loans and grants; temporary subsidies to employers; Grants, Grants in Aid, loans, and other payments through other government departments and to private, public, and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives;

temporary loan facility to Remploy Ltd and the Office of Nuclear Regulation; assistance and advice on employment service and labour market issues to international organisations; research; publicity; subsidies to housing, billing, levying and local authorities for administering the Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit; rent rebate; rent allowance; Council Tax Benefit; discretionary housing payments; compensation for dust related diseases; the Health and Safety Executive and Health and Safety Laboratory; Employment client group and Welfare and Wellbeing client group; support of cross-government initiatives related to employment; payments for education;

---

## Part I

training and employment projects assisted by the European Union through the European Social Fund; exchange rate losses/gains on European Social Fund transactions; Programme losses and disallowances relating to European Social Fund projects; costs of funding the working capital requirement of the European Social Fund; and refunds to the European Union; the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation; international educational, training and employment programmes; measures to promote financial inclusion; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of, social security benefits to pensioners and to customers abroad in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; Social Fund loans and grants; costs and payments associated with the collapse of private pension schemes; assist people to make plans for their retirement; research into pensions; private pensions industry regulatory work; programmes and new measures to help improve independence and social inclusion for older people; Grants, Grants in Aid, loans, and payments to private, public and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives; payments made to the BBC in respect of over 75s free TV licence scheme; General Levy payments to the Pensions Regulator in respect of Public Sector Pension Schemes; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of, social security benefits to people with disabilities and their carers in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; Grants, Grant in Aid, loans, and other payments to private, public and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services**

Central services; measures to promote financial inclusion; collecting debt arising from overpayments of benefit and on behalf of other public and private sector bodies; payment of Grants to Local Authorities; administration and other operating costs of Directgov; provision of IT, employee and financial services to other public sector bodies; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Work and Pensions** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>436,401,000</b>	<b>304,164,000</b>	<b>132,237,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>46,914,372,000</b>	<b>20,608,323,000</b>	<b>26,306,049,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>12,333,159,000</b>	<b>5,502,320,000</b>	<b>6,830,839,000</b>
<b>RfR 4</b>	<b>19,576,884,000</b>	<b>8,214,722,000</b>	<b>11,362,162,000</b>
<b>RfR 5</b>	<b>1,630,682,000</b>	<b>829,567,000</b>	<b>801,115,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>80,891,498,000</b>	<b>35,459,096,000</b>	<b>45,432,402,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>81,105,063,000</b>	<b>35,608,217,000</b>	<b>45,496,846,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>											
439,012	-	-	439,012	2,611	436,401	-	-	462,082	589,905		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission										
439,012	-	-	439,012	2,611	436,401	-	-	462,082	232,628		
<i>Administration</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,915		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
<i>Other Expenditure</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,362		
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>											
2,679,685	1,037,567	45,366,398	49,083,650	2,169,278	46,914,372	50,202	292	46,462,450	39,991,285		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
2,373,239	37,933	52,660	2,463,832	567,646	1,896,186	49,110	-	2,502,834	2,786,101		
B	Employment Programmes										
-	898,976	608,955	1,507,931	-	1,507,931	-	-	1,514,213	1,028,240		
C	Health and Safety Executive										
271,677	56,959	-	328,636	102,105	226,531	-708	272	226,203	213,991		
D	Health and Safety Laboratory										
34,769	5,577	-	40,346	40,445	-99	1,800	20	-657	-490		
E	Capital Grants										
-	-	4,500	4,500	-	4,500	-	-	7,000	-		
F	European Social Fund and European Globalisation Fund										
-	-	210,002	210,002	210,001	1	-	-	1	-741		

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
G	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	-	-	179,997	179,997	180,000	-3	-	-	-3	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
H	Employment Programmes	-	-	37,047	37,047	-	37,047	-	-	37,047	66,020
I	Housing benefit and council tax benefit administration grants	-	-	550,705	550,705	-	550,705	-	-	578,739	548,010
J	European Social Fund	-	-	15,001	15,001	15,000	1	-	-	1	-
K	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	-	-	15,001	15,001	15,000	1	-	-	1	-
L	Area Based Grants	-	-	49,300	49,300	-	49,300	-	-	48,000	32,884
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
M	Severe Disablement Allowance	-	177	891,755	891,932	40	891,892	-	-	888,007	887,521
N	Industrial injury benefits	-	-7	889,796	889,789	26,040	863,749	-	-	842,907	819,312
O	Income support (under 60 years of age)	-	28,381	7,257,146	7,285,527	48,694	7,236,833	-	-	7,856,126	8,596,638
P	Jobseekers allowance (income based)	-	-2,031	4,460,530	4,458,499	1,566	4,456,933	-	-	4,321,223	2,127,887
Q	Jobseekers allowance (contribution based)	-	-	962,149	962,149	962,148	1	-	-	1	-
R	Job Grant	-	-	47,466	47,466	-	47,466	-	-	50,762	38,630
S	Employment allowances	-	-	56,479	56,479	-	56,479	-	-	90,429	115,643
T	Other Expenditure	-	4,921	3,500	8,421	-	8,421	-	-	8,625	25,569
U	Employment and Support Allowance non contributory	-	57	1,261,309	1,261,366	593	1,260,773	-	-	1,143,035	62,848

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>		
										<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>			
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>			
V	In Work Credit	-	-	103,518	103,518	-	-	103,518	-	-	101,619	91,762
W	Return to Work Credit	-	-	27,109	27,109	-	-	27,109	-	-	60,122	62,838
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>												
X	Housing benefit and council tax benefit subsidies	-	-	20,532,622	20,532,622	-	-	20,532,622	-	-	18,716,423	15,634,419
Y	Rent rebates	-	-	5,270,126	5,270,126	-	-	5,270,126	-	-	5,572,259	5,204,982
Z	Discretionary housing payments	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	18,746
<b>Non-Budget</b>												
AA	Statutory benefits (Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay)	-	-	1,856,038	1,856,038	-	-	1,856,038	-	-	1,869,108	1,626,475
AB	Working Age (Grant-in-Aid)	-	-	3,687	3,687	-	-	3,687	-	-	1,751	4,000
AC	IFRS Adjustments	-	6,624	-	6,624	-	-	6,624	-	-	6,674	-
<b>RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners</b>												
		<b>462,218</b>	<b>177,685</b>	<b>12,098,882</b>	<b>12,738,785</b>	<b>405,626</b>	<b>12,333,159</b>	<b>106,396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,168,052</b>	<b>12,943,410</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>												
<i>Central Government spending</i>												
A	Administration	462,218	-33,686	4,307	432,839	405,626	27,213	16,306	-	-	188,402	251,350
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<i>Central Government spending</i>												
B	Pension benefits	-	-	81,573	81,573	-	81,573	-	-	-	82,017	274,854
C	Income support for the elderly and Pension Credit	-	-2,027	8,073,264	8,071,237	-	8,071,237	-	-	-	8,355,310	7,792,838

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
D	TV licences for the over 75s	-	-	569,038	569,038	-	-	569,038	-	545,116	533,192
E	Financial Assistance Scheme	-	213,398	-	213,398	-	-	213,398	-	205,645	787,875
	<i>Other Expenditure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
F	Payments to the Social Fund	-	-	3,291,264	3,291,264	-	-	3,291,264	-	3,741,753	3,243,943
G	Payments to Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies	-	-	79,436	79,436	-	79,436	79,436	90,090	49,809	57,808
<b>RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society</b>											
		157,862	-2,117	19,454,729	19,610,474	33,590	-	19,576,884	-	18,726,110	17,194,877
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration	157,862	738	-	158,600	104	-	158,496	-	182,666	229,415
B	Motability administration	-	-	2,136	2,136	121	-	2,015	-	2,567	3,651
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
C	Attendance allowance	-	-1,151	5,336,575	5,335,424	3,284	-	5,332,140	-	5,172,517	4,735,225
D	Disability living allowance	-	905	12,100,868	12,101,773	30,081	-	12,071,692	-	11,511,371	10,523,788
E	Carer's allowance	-	-2,609	1,650,331	1,647,722	-	-	1,647,722	-	1,498,924	1,362,859
F	Vaccine Damage payments	-	-	720	720	-	-	720	-	360	-
G	Grants to independent bodies	-	-	16,099	16,099	-	-	16,099	-	16,099	16,800



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<i>Other Expenditure</i>											
										529	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
H	Disability Grants in Aid										
	-	-	348,000	348,000	-	348,000	-	-	341,606	322,610	
<b>RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services</b>											
	<b>1,051,249</b>	<b>884,910</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>1,946,159</b>	<b>315,477</b>	<b>1,630,682</b>	<b>90,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,998,825</b>	<b>704,009</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
	1,020,230	31,310	10,000	1,061,540	314,949	746,591	90,612	-	1,137,558	656,624	
B	Directgov										
	31,019	-	-	31,019	528	30,491	-	-	29,572	30,189	
<i>Local Authority Grants</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,085	75	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
C	Other Expenditure										
	-	1,594	-	1,594	-	1,594	-	-	3,350	17,121	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
D	IFRS Adjustments										
	-	852,006	-	852,006	-	852,006	-	-	827,260	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	<b>4,790,026</b>	<b>2,098,045</b>	<b>76,930,009</b>	<b>83,818,080</b>	<b>2,926,582</b>	<b>80,891,498</b>	<b>247,210</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>80,817,519</b>	<b>71,423,486</b>	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>80,891,498</b>	<b>80,817,519</b>	<b>71,423,486</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	247,210	330,312	98,997
Less Non-operating A-in-A	292	2,616	4,101
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>246,918</b>	<b>327,696</b>	<b>94,896</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-525,195	-565,373	-144,476
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-219,913	-214,120	-820,030
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-1,006	17,596
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-3,000	-3,000	-407
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	513,708	500,204	-307,265
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	127,883	84,679	-213,086
Use of provisions	73,164	70,931	79,690
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-33,353</b>	<b>-127,685</b>	<b>-1,387,978</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>81,105,063</b>	<b>81,017,530</b>	<b>70,130,404</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	5,000	<i>5,000</i>	5,000	<i>5,000</i>	48,327	<i>48,327</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b><i>5,000</i></b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b><i>5,000</i></b>	<b>48,327</b>	<b><i>48,327</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	436,401	462,082	579,543
RfR 2	2,534,748	3,029,102	3,317,338
RfR 3	457,976	477,111	593,329
RfR 4	157,862	182,666	229,414
RfR 5	987,754	1,378,961	955,704
Non-voted	-	-	-37,148
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>4,574,741</b>	<b>5,529,922</b>	<b>5,638,180</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-	-	10,362
RfR 2	42,523,586	41,564,240	35,047,472
RfR 3	8,583,919	8,949,188	9,106,138
RfR 4	19,419,022	18,543,444	16,965,463
RfR 5	642,928	619,864	-251,695
Non-voted	84,599,178	82,658,107	76,669,873
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>155,768,633</b>	<b>152,334,843</b>	<b>137,547,613</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>160,343,374</b>	<b>157,864,765</b>	<b>143,185,793</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	80,891,498	80,817,519	71,423,486
Non-voted Expenditure	84,604,178	82,663,107	76,681,052
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-5,000	-5,000	-48,327
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>161,022,471</b>	<b>157,733,269</b>	<b>143,211,552</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>80,891,498</b>	<b>80,817,519</b>	<b>71,423,486</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	84,604,178	82,663,107	76,681,052
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-5,000	-5,000	-48,327
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-5,147,302	-5,610,861	-4,870,418
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>160,343,374</b>	<b>157,864,765</b>	<b>143,185,793</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-15,900	-18,605	-9,136
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-858,630	-833,934	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	5,000	5,000	11,179
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	27,478	33,619	14,863
Unallocated resource provision	794,000	-	-
Other adjustments	727,149	682,424	8,853
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>161,022,471</b>	<b>157,733,269</b>	<b>143,211,552</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,765,999	9,134,523	7,867,753
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	152,256,472	148,598,746	135,343,799

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>246,918</b>	<b>327,696</b>	<b>94,896</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	70,324	1,229	935
Capital grants	15,900	18,605	9,136
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	135,187	141,871	121,610
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>468,329</b>	<b>489,401</b>	<b>226,577</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	243,052	283,511	90,491
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	225,277	205,890	136,086

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 3:** Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 4:** Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 5:** Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

Leigh Lewis, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Leigh Lewis is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FRM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	2,611	2,900	2,615
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,611	2,900	2,615
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	11
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	-	11
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>2,611†</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>2,626</b>
† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; receipts from customers for services provided by the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission; receipts from the collection of child maintenance arrears from non-resident parents relating to a period prior to October 2008 where the parent with care was in receipt of an income-related benefit, reduced by the relevant child maintenance disregard paid directly to the parent with care; receipts awarded from court cases; and receipts for services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public.			
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	144,937	143,114	125,329
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	144,937	143,114	125,329
<b>Programme</b>	2,024,341	2,316,010	1,576,091
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	642,192	666,317	616,264
EU Income	420,001	534,997	230,856
Other income (including receipts)	962,148	1,114,696	728,971
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>2,169,278†</b>	<b>2,459,124</b>	<b>1,701,420</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated cost of administering National Insurance benefits; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and private use of official vehicles; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; receipts from match funded projects; receipts from Local Authorities for services provided to them, including Neighbourhood Renewal Funds, rent and similar receipts; receipts from outside bodies in respect of partnership working in New Deal for Community areas; receipts from Working Links; Working Links management fee and dividend;

receipts from the European Union for travel expenses and subsistence allowances incurred by staff on European Union business; receipts from partner organisations in respect of action teams; receipts from damages payable to recipients of Statutory Sick Pay; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission in respect of maintenance payments from absent parents for parents with care who are in receipt of Income Support or Jobseekers Allowance (income based);

receipts in respect of the functions of the Health and Safety Executive and Health and Safety Laboratory; receipts for the use of accommodation and rental income; receipts from property and land, sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the costs of research and surveys carried out; receipts from the European Union to meet payments for training and employment projects and the provision of technical assistance through the European Social Fund;

receipts from the European Globalisation Fund; Joint International Unit administration receipts; National Employment Panel receipts; receipts for services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public; proceeds from crime from Home Office in respect of benefit fraud and organised fraud; recovery from the European Union of the cost of work on European Employment Services and work undertaken on labour market issues in eastern Europe; recovery of excess payments made on Jobcentre Plus employment measures; recovery of the cost of administering allowance payments for work based learning for adults in Scotland and Wales;

payments on return to work after a trade dispute made to people who would normally be excluded from Income Support because they are in full time work; payments made by liable relatives; payments from other Government departments; amounts collected through a court order or on a voluntary basis from relatives of income support claimants; repayment of Jobseekers Allowance (contribution based) from the National Insurance Fund;

contributions and recoveries from the European Union of costs of research and projects, legal claims, including awards of court costs and out of court settlements; contribution from Scotland and Wales towards employment programmes and Employment Zones; refunds of advance of salaries of staff, and repayment of loans; and refunds from Local Authorities of Housing Benefit reform Funding.

### RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners

<b>Administration</b>	<b>4,242</b>	<b>2,286</b>	<b>3,863</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	4,242	2,286	3,855
Interest and dividends	-	-	8
<b>Programme</b>	<b>401,384</b>	<b>388,810</b>	<b>385,209</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	366,334	366,767	366,993
Interest and dividends	10,000	-	-
Other income (including receipts)	25,050	22,043	18,216
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>405,626†</b>	<b>391,096</b>	<b>389,072</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated costs of administering National Insurance benefits; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts for levy funded bodies; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; and receipts for services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public.

### RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society

<b>Administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>9</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	-	875	9
<b>Programme</b>	<b>33,590</b>	<b>32,047</b>	<b>18,333</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	33,590	32,047	18,333
<b>Total RfR 4</b>	<b>33,590†</b>	<b>32,922</b>	<b>18,342</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; receipts for services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public; recoveries of payments towards Motability costs.

### RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services

<b>Administration</b>	<b>63,495</b>	<b>82,060</b>	<b>73,577</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	63,495	82,060	73,577
<b>Programme</b>	<b>251,982</b>	<b>252,356</b>	<b>261,564</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	251,982	252,354	252,711
Interest and dividends	-	2	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	8,853
<b>Total RfR 5</b>	<b>315,477†</b>	<b>334,416</b>	<b>335,141</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated cost of administering National Insurance benefits; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts from sub-let accommodation; receipts from sale of non-capital items; Early Departures pre-funding interest; receipts for services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public including the provision of IT, employee and financial services to other Government Departments; recovery of law costs from defendants.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>2,926,582</b>	<b>3,220,458</b>	<b>2,446,601</b>
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>4,101</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	292	2,616	4,101
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>292†</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>4,101</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts from the sales of obsolete machinery, equipment, official vehicles, furniture and buildings.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>4,101</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Headquarters Accommodation Services ●	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Excess Appropriations in Aid Φ	-	-	-	-	36,700	36,700
Interest on Client Funds Account ●	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300
Fines, penalties and recoveries ●	-	-	-	-	5,327	5,327
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>48,327</b>	<b>48,327</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	5,657,408	3,108,591	8,765,999
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	4,574,741	1,533,149	6,107,890
Capital DEL†	172,728	70,324	243,052
Less Depreciation††	-253,961	-1,852	-255,813
Total DEL	5,576,175	3,177,063	8,753,238

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £80,891,498,000 is 0.1 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £80,817,519,000 and 1.4 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £79,738,535,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	2,926,874	3,223,074	2,450,702

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR3 A	Establishment and Development of Regional Forums on Ageing	100

---

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Grants in aid**


---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR3 G	The Pensions Regulator ♥	71,288
RfR3 G	The Pensions Advisory Service ♥	4,058
RfR3 G	Office of the Pensions Ombudsman ♥	3,040
RfR3 G	Personal Accounts Delivery Authority ♥	1,050
RfR4 H	Independent Living Fund ♥	348,000
		<hr/> 427,436

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
Contingent Liabilities disclosed under IAS 37	
<b>Remploy Limited</b>	
The Secretary of State for Work and Pensions has given formal guarantee in respect of Remploy Limited, an Executive Non-Departmental Public Body. In the event of Remploy Limited becoming insolvent, the Secretary of State has agreed to pay Remploy Limited a sum equal to any and all of its remaining debts i.e the excess of its liabilities over and above the proceeds from realisation of its assets.	115,800
In addition to this guarantee over Remploy's net liabilities the Department also guarantees to cover any shortfall in its pension provision. As at 31 March 2008, the net current liabilities of Remploy were £2.0 million with the retirement benefits obligation amounting to £113.8 million.	
<b>Better Government for Older People (BGOP)</b>	
This is an agreement between the Department and the Centre for Policy on Ageing (CPA) to support BGOP in carrying out the functions in their business plan. In addition to the funding the Department provides, we have also agreed to indemnify CPA, the host organisation, against any losses arising from BGOP activity to the sum of £1m in any one year and, as the 'Consortium Agreement' year runs from October to September, £2 million in totality.	2,000
<b>European Social Fund (ESF) Repayments</b>	
As Managing Authority of the European Social Fund in England the Department has a potential liability in respect of ineligible claims for ESF programmes which operated during 2000-06. A provision for impairment of £32 million is also included in the accounts against additional liabilities which could arise as a direct result of closing the 2000-06 ESF programme. The ESF Audit Authority is required to produce a closure statement for each ESF programme. There is a risk that adverse opinions could result in the European Commission imposing financial corrections. There is also a likelihood of the European Commission imposing financial corrections where ESF has been paid in excess of agreed intervention rates. Because of the complexity of EU regulations governing ESF and the right of the European Commission and European Court of Auditors to carry out audits on the 2000-06 ESF programme in future years there is a possibility that unforeseen ineligible ESF expenditure could be detected which cannot be recovered by DWP.	Unquantifiable
The risk and likely amount of any unforeseen future liabilities cannot be assessed with any degree of certainty.	
DWP is responsible for managing the entirety of the European Social Fund in England. However DWP also has Co-Financing Status which enables Jobcentre Plus to add value or fund additional places to domestically funded projects. Grant claims are submitted through a local Government Office who have delegated authority to manage the ESF programme at regional level. The grant is based on payments to contracted providers which cannot always be fully recovered. Shortfalls arise if a grant cannot be claimed on expenditure incurred. If this expenditure cannot be recovered from the provider, the shortfall is met by the Department. Because of the timescales involved for deriving any such shortfalls, at the time of producing these accounts, specific amounts cannot be ascertained.	

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Financial Assistance Scheme</b>	
<p>In December 2007, the Government announced its intention for the Financial Assistance Scheme to take over payments of some fully funded pensions and other associated benefits in qualifying schemes and, in return, to take the assets of those pension schemes into Government (the FAS Review of Assets estimated the value of these assets to be £1.7 billion).</p> <p>Further regulations are due to come into force later in 2010 which enable the transfer of assets remaining in FAS qualifying schemes to the Government. As a result, the liabilities associated with the Financial Assistance Scheme will increase as the assets transfer from individual schemes to Government. However, we have not increased the provision in 2009-10 for liabilities associated with asset transfers as no assets have been transferred to Government in 2009-10.</p>	Unquantifiable
<b>Vaccine Damage Payments</b>	
<p>Important changes to the Vaccine Damage Payments Scheme came into force on 16 June 2002. The level of disablement that is defined as severe was reduced from 80% to 60% and the period of time during which a claim can be made was extended.</p> <p>These changes mean that some people who have been disallowed in the past may be able to make another claim under these new rules. These further claims had to be received by 16 June 2005. 395 claims were received by this deadline. Of these, 320 still have the right to request an appeal any time in the future should they wish to do so. There is no time limit for requesting Vaccine Damage Payment Appeals.</p> <p>Currently there are approximately 2,800 Vaccine Damage Payment claims (including those detailed above) which have existing appeal rights. There is no means of establishing if, or when, these appeal rights may be exercised. It is therefore not currently possible to estimate the value or success of these claims and so no provision has been made in these accounts.</p>	Unquantifiable
<b>Deficiency Notices</b>	
<p>Each tax year, an exercise is performed to identify customers who have not paid, or been credited with, enough National Insurance contributions to provide entitlement towards State Pension for that year. Those customers of working age who are affected are issued with an invitation (Deficiency Notice), by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, to pay contributions on a voluntary basis in order to make up any deficiency. Deficiency Notices were not sent out for the tax years 1996-97 to 2001-02.</p> <p>Between April 2007 and March 2009, The Pension Service contacted pensioner customers affected by the suspension of deficiency notices. Customers who reached State Pension age between 6 April 1998 and 24 October 2004 (inclusive) were invited to consider paying voluntary contributions to provide them with the opportunity to improve their basic State Pension or qualify for one for the first time.</p> <p>As at 31 March 2009, State Pension arrears of £87.8 million had been paid out in relation to the pensioner exercise, plus interest of £7.6 million.</p>	Unquantifiable

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Employee Assistance Programme</b>	
<p>The Department has a potential liability in respect of tax on 'legal advice' provided by the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP). This potential liability has arisen as a result of a Statutory Instrument introduced in August 2000. Although 'legal advice' forms a small part of the EAP services the rules state that where any part of an EAP service provides 'legal advice' the whole of that service is liable for tax.</p> <p>The Employee Assistance Professional Association are challenging the HMRC policy and interpretation of 'legal advice' on the basis that it provides clear employer benefit as it is an essential part of the employer's resources for maintaining the well being of its employees. The Department has entered into discussions with HMRC. It is currently not possible to estimate the value of this liability so no provision has been made in these accounts.</p>	Unquantifiable
<b>Transfer of State Pensions and Benefits</b>	
<p>The Transfer of State Pensions and Benefits Regulations 2007 allow for a person's rights which have accrued by virtue of National Insurance contributions to be transferred to the pension scheme for officials and servants of Community institutions and a transfer payment made accordingly by the Department. Until the transfer value has been calculated, a contingent liability arises</p>	Unquantifiable
<b>Employment Programmes</b>	
<p>Judicial review of geographic boundary issues may result in DWP needing to contribute an additional amount to Communities and Local Government to support the Working Neighbourhood Fund. The additional amount will not be known until the process is complete.</p>	Unquantifiable
<b>Lump sum compensation payments in respect of pneumoconiosis and certain other dust related diseases</b>	
<p>The Department was accountable for lump sum compensation payments in relation to pneumoconiosis and certain other dust related diseases. Compensation payments due under the Pneumoconiosis etc. (Workers' Compensation) Act 1979 are made through the Workers' Pneumoconiosis Compensation Payments Scheme. This scheme compensates those suffering from certain dust diseases where, at the time of submitting their claim to the scheme, they are unable to claim compensation by way of civil action in the courts. Award of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit (IIDB) is a precondition for payments to all sufferers and most dependants under this scheme.</p> <p>Compensation payments due under the Child Maintenance and Other Payments Act 2008 are made through the Mesothelioma Scheme (2008). This scheme was introduced on the 1 October 2008 and compensates sufferers from mesothelioma who are not eligible for help from the Workers' Pneumoconiosis Compensation Payments Scheme. Payments made under this scheme are financed by recovery from civil damages paid to sufferers claiming under both schemes, and the expectation is that the net cost of this scheme to the Department will be nil. The diseases covered by both schemes have a long latency period which makes the number of years over which claims will continue to be made unclear. No reliable estimate of the financial effect can therefore be given.</p>	Unquantifiable



---

**Contingent liabilities**

---

---

**Nature of Liability****£'000**

---

**European Court Exportability Judgement – Disability Benefits**

A decision made on 18 October 2007 by the European Court of Justice means that certain UK disability benefits are to be considered to be sickness benefits and consequently will be paid to some people who leave the UK to live in another European Economic Area (EEA) state or Switzerland providing they meet certain eligibility criteria. Unquantifiable

These cases are currently being assessed but at present a reliable estimate cannot be made of the potential cost, so a contingent liability has been noted.

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Staff Benefits

For the financial year 2010-11 budget holders have delegated authority to award gift vouchers to staff under the terms of our Special Bonus Scheme. The Vouchers are for a range of well known retail outlets and are given in recognition of valuable or exceptional contributions to business performance. Individual awards will not exceed £100 and they will not in total exceed 0.25% of the Department's pay bill. In practice the total expenditure is likely to be less than £2million.

The Department operates an Employee Discount Scheme which provides staff with the opportunity to purchase a range of on-line goods at a reduced price. The cost of items purchased is met by the employee, however the Department pays an annual fee to a third party provider for the operation of the contract. This cost is determined by the number of employees registered with the scheme and is likely to be in the region of £200,000.

Budget holders have delegated authority to provide staff with childcare assistance. This includes provision of on site facilities and contributions to the cost of private childcare made directly to the employee through payroll. The availability, method and amount of assistance is at the discretion of the budget holder.

---

# Government Equalities Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Government Equalities Office on the development of policies relating to equality and gender, including the Minister for Women's priorities and policy on sexual orientation. It also provides for co-ordination on equality work across Government and for integrating work on race and religion or belief into the overall equality framework. This Estimate also provides funding for the Commission for Equality and Human Rights, a Non-Departmental Public Body which champions equality and human rights, and the Women's National Commission, an independent advisory body presenting the views of women to the Government.
2. Further information on the Government Equalities Office's activities may be found on the department's website: [www.equalities.gov.uk](http://www.equalities.gov.uk)
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Government Equalities Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>	<b>71,518,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>71,518,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>71,517,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Government Equalities Office on:

### **RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.**

Work on gender and wider equalities policy, grant in aid to the Commission for Equality and Human Rights (CEHR); grants and payments associated with gender and wider equality policy; programme expenditure on the Women's National Commission; the administration costs of the Government Equalities Office; and other associated non-cash costs.

The **Government Equalities Office** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>71,518,000</b>	<b>38,612,000</b>	<b>32,906,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>71,518,000</b>	<b>38,612,000</b>	<b>32,906,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>71,517,000</b>	<b>38,611,000</b>	<b>32,906,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>											
9,525	6,014	56,000	71,539	21	71,518	-	-	85,818	69,597		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
9,525	6,014	-	15,539	21	15,518	-	-	16,818	10,205		
B	Grants to private sector and charities										
-	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	128		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
C	Payments to NDPBs										
-	-	55,000	55,000	-	55,000	-	-	68,000	59,264		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
9,525	6,014	56,000	71,539	21	71,518	-	-	85,818	69,597		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>71,518</b>	<b>85,818</b>	<b>69,597</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-1	-1	-57
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	8,617
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-8,239
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>321</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>71,517</b>	<b>85,817</b>	<b>69,918</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	9,525	9,617	7,857
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>9,525</b>	<b>9,617</b>	<b>7,857</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	61,993	71,201	61,740
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>61,993</b>	<b>71,201</b>	<b>61,740</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>71,518</b>	<b>80,818</b>	<b>69,597</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	71,518	85,818	69,597
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-5,000	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>69,518</b>	<b>79,033</b>	<b>69,728</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>71,518</b>	<b>85,818</b>	<b>69,597</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-5,000	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>71,518</b>	<b>80,818</b>	<b>69,597</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-2,000	-1,785	131
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>69,518</b>	<b>79,033</b>	<b>69,728</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	69,518	79,033	69,728
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,000	1,980	904
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>904</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,000	1,980	904
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Jonathan Rees, Permanent Head of Department

Jonathan Rees, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Jonathan Rees is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>27</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	21	130	27
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>21†</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>27</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from services provided by the Women's National Commission.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>27</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	16,518	53,000	69,518
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	9,525	-	9,525
Capital DEL†	-	2,000	2,000
Less Depreciation††	-	-564	-564
Total DEL	16,518	54,436	70,954

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £71,518,000 is 16.7 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £85,818,000 and 3.2 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £73,915,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	21	130	27

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 C	Commission for Equality and Human Rights ♥	55,000

---



---

# Northern Ireland Office †

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the salaries of the Secretary of State for Northern Ireland and his Ministers and for the administration of the Northern Ireland Office in pursuit of its objectives as reflected in the Public Service Agreement (PSA).
2. It provides for the implementation of the Good Friday Agreement; the support and development of the criminal justice system; the enforcement of law (excluding Army costs) and the maintenance of a secure and humane prison system.
3. Expenditure of £13,002,001,000 in RfR2 represents a grant to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund and transfers of European Union funds and is classed as 'Non-budget'.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

† The Northern Ireland Office split on 12 April 2010 to form the Department of Justice, Public Prosecution Service and the Northern Ireland Office, following the devolution of policing and justice agreed on 9 March 2010. It is not possible to reflect the split in the Main Estimates and a Supplementary Estimate, reflecting the changes, will be presented to Parliament later in the year.

# Northern Ireland Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>	<b>1,266,401,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.</b>	<b>13,002,001,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>14,268,402,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,328,832,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Northern Ireland Office on:

**RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending**

Expenditure on (including all associated non-cash items):

Head of State related costs and VIP visits to NI, Reviews and Commissions arising from the Good Friday Agreement (incl NI Human Rights Commission), political development & inquiries, victims and legacy issues of the Troubles, the Bloody Sunday Inquiry and costs arising from elections.

Criminal Justice including juvenile justice services, probation & aftercare, state pathology, forensic services, programmes to enhance community safety and services related to crime, crown prosecutions, other legal services, the Northern Ireland Law Commission and compensation schemes.

Policing and security including the Police Service of Northern Ireland, policing non-severance, police pensions, Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland, Northern Ireland Policing Board, payments to associated bodies promoting policing and security issues and ACCESS NI.

Prisons including the Prison Service Trust and the Prisoner Ombudsman.

Central administrative services, costs of the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000. Grants for Peace and Reconciliation and certain other projects.

**RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.**

Grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund and transfers of EU funds.

The **Northern Ireland Office** will account for this Estimate.



**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>1,266,401,000</b>	<b>559,302,000</b>	<b>707,099,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>13,002,001,000</b>	<b>5,517,450,000</b>	<b>7,484,551,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>14,268,402,000</b>	<b>6,076,752,000</b>	<b>8,191,650,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,328,832,000</b>	<b>6,104,895,000</b>	<b>8,223,937,000</b>

£

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>										
72,386	275,048	938,896	1,286,330	19,929	1,266,401	35,827	-	1,358,120	1,288,038	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Central Administration									
	22,220	37,129	-	59,349	3,288	56,061	4,515	-	54,123	24,827
B	Ministers									
	2,876	-	-	2,876	-	2,876	-	-	2,408	2,745
C	Political Directorate									
	10,657	5,523	-	16,180	337	15,843	65	-	34,260	44,792
D	Department of the Director of Public Prosecutions									
	2,592	32,880	-	35,472	86	35,386	270	-	34,129	33,196
E	Forensic Science Northern Ireland									
	-	11,629	-	11,629	10,159	1,470	555	-	1,312	992
F	Criminal Justice									
	13,145	7,369	3,150	23,664	-	23,664	2,598	-	23,745	25,064
G	Compensation Agency									
	-	4,151	-	4,151	300	3,851	70	-	3,652	3,504
H	Policing & Security									
	6,006	27,808	2,356	36,170	3,244	32,926	54	-	14,122	12,333
I	Policing-Non Severance									
	-	3,721	1,950	5,671	-	5,671	-	-	3,460	2,075
J	Northern Ireland Prison Service									
	14,890	117,031	290	132,211	2,365	129,846	27,500	-	131,419	125,656
K	Youth Justice Agency									
	-	20,174	-	20,174	150	20,024	200	-	19,170	20,336
	<i>Bloody Sunday</i>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,352	4,303

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital		Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non- operating A in A			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
L	Central Administration	-	2,010	230	2,240	-	2,240	-	2,329	5,125
M	Compensation Agency	-	-	13,356	13,356	-	13,356	-	19,182	51,550
N	Youth Justice Agency	-	1,862	-	1,862	-	1,862	-	4,178	488
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
O	Police	-	-	775,284	775,284	-	775,284	-	842,271	804,600
P	Police Pensions	-	-	99,303	99,303	-	99,303	-	120,663	89,557
Q	Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland	-	-	8,982	8,982	-	8,982	-	9,040	8,807
R	Probation Board for Northern Ireland	-	-	21,716	21,716	-	21,716	-	19,735	16,986
S	Northern Ireland Policing Board	-	-	8,795	8,795	-	8,795	-	8,701	8,073
T	Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission	-	-	2,026	2,026	-	2,026	-	1,667	1,650
U	Criminal Justice Inspectorate	-	-	1,458	1,458	-	1,458	-	1,441	1,379
V	Criminal Justice	-	3,761	-	3,761	-	3,761	-	3,761	-
<b>RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.</b>										
-	-	-	13,002,001	13,002,001	-	13,002,001	-	-	12,827,001	11,420,000
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
A	Grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund	-	-	13,002,000	13,002,000	-	13,002,000	-	12,827,000	11,420,000

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
B	European Institutions (Net)										
	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	72,386	275,048	13,940,897	14,288,331	19,929	14,268,402	35,827	-	14,185,121	12,708,038	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>14,268,402</b>	<b>14,185,121</b>	<b>12,708,038</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	35,827	39,012	31,620
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	2,486	2,585
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>35,827</b>	<b>36,526</b>	<b>29,035</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-28,860	-51,412	-21,345
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-17,418	-23,689	-57,163
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-111
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-319	-510	-580
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	40,000	40,000	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,592	1,592	-
Use of provisions	29,608	38,709	40,339
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>24,603</b>	<b>4,690</b>	<b>-38,860</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>14,328,832</b>	<b>14,226,337</b>	<b>12,698,213</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	68,564	68,346	59,040
RfR 2	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>68,564</b>	<b>68,346</b>	<b>59,040</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,197,837	1,289,774	1,228,998
RfR 2	13,002,001	12,827,001	11,420,000
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>14,199,838</b>	<b>14,116,775</b>	<b>12,648,998</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>14,268,402</b>	<b>14,185,121</b>	<b>12,708,038</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	14,268,402	14,185,121	12,708,038
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>1,439,777</b>	<b>1,649,844</b>	<b>1,573,386</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>14,268,402</b>	<b>14,185,121</b>	<b>12,708,038</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>14,268,402</b>	<b>14,185,121</b>	<b>12,708,038</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-347
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-13,005,762	-12,830,762	-11,420,000
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	173,937	289,285	321,462
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	3,200	6,200	-35,767
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,439,777</b>	<b>1,649,844</b>	<b>1,573,386</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,199,152	1,295,161	1,177,476
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	240,625	354,683	395,910

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>35,827</b>	<b>36,526</b>	<b>29,035</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	36,076	40,177	38,182
Capital grants	-	-	347
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>71,903</b>	<b>76,703</b>	<b>67,564</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	71,903	76,703	67,564
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-



---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Jonathan Phillips, Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Office

**Request for Resources 2:** Sir Jonathan Phillips, Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Office

Sir Jonathan Phillips, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Jonathan Phillips is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	3,822	4,116	5,298
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	3,822	4,116	5,298
<b>Programme</b>	16,107	18,240	16,223
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	16,107	18,240	16,223
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>19,929†</b>	<b>22,356</b>	<b>21,521</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Recoupment of electoral expenses, receipts from the use of video conferencing facilities, certain pension contributions, receipts from accruing superannuation liability charges, fees and costs recovered or received for work done for other departments, freedom of information receipts, data protection act receipts, recovery of compensation paid, recoupment of grant funding, recovery of costs associated with supplying forensic science services, costs and fees awarded in favour of the crown, receipts arising from arms decommissioning, receipts arising from firearms licences, proceeds of prison occupational services, contributions to community programmes from health and voluntary sectors, tuck shop receipts, receipts from providing criminal history checks and fees &amp; costs recovered or received for the use of the NIO estate.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>19,929</b>	<b>22,356</b>	<b>21,521</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	2,486	2,585
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	2,486	2,585
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>2,585</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>2,585</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	327,618	871,534	1,199,152
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	68,564	-	68,564
Capital DEL†	35,827	36,076	71,903
Less Depreciation††	-26,897	-40,953	-67,850
Total DEL	336,548	866,657	1,203,205

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £14,268,402,000 is 0.6 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £14,185,121,000 and 0.8 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £14,149,019,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	19,929	24,842	24,106

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR 1 J	Prison Service Trust	289

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR 1 - O	Police ♥	775,284
RfR 1 - P	Police Pensions ♥	99,303
RfR 1 - Q	Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland ♥	8,982
RfR 1 - R	Probation Board for Northern Ireland ♥	21,716
RfR 1 - S	Northern Ireland Policing Board ♥	8,795
RfR 1 - T	Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission ♥	2,026
RfR 1 - U	Criminal Justice Inspectorate ♥	1,458

---

# HM Treasury

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the administration costs and other related costs of the core Treasury (including Group Shared Services), the Debt Management Office (DMO) and the Office of Government Commerce (OGC) and spending associated with the instability in the financial markets.
2. Request for Resources (RfR) 1 includes the core Treasury, DMO, OGC and the cost of group shared services.
3. RfR 2 covers payments to the Royal Mint for the manufacture, storage and distribution of UK coins, which are supplied to banks on behalf of the Treasury.
4. RfR 3 covers spending by United Kingdom Financial Investments Limited (UKFI), the Infrastructure Finance Unit (TIFU), the Asset Protection Agency and assistance to financial institutions.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# HM Treasury

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all</b>	<b>148,025,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage</b>	<b>50,070,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers</b>	<b>677,408,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>875,503,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,861,988,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the HM Treasury on:

### **RfR 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all**

Economic, financial and related administration, including group shared services; expenses in connection with honours and dignities; expenditure of the Debt Management Office, including administration of the Public Works Loan Board, the Commission for the Reduction of National Debt and operational services for HM Treasury, other government departments and the Bank of England; administration and other related expenditure of the Office of Government Commerce, including management and disposal of the surplus civil estate; expenditure on a pilot scheme in connection with the provision of generic financial advice; payments under an indemnity guarantee in respect of Paymaster; expenditure on administration of Treasury related bodies; compensation payments arising from gilt administration; payments to other government departments; and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage**

Manufacture, storage and distribution of coinage for use in the United Kingdom, actions to protect the integrity of coinage, and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers**

Payments in respect of costs related to investment in and financial assistance to financial institutions; operational costs in respect of UK Financial Investments Limited, Infrastructure UK and the Asset Protection Agency; and associated non-cash items

The **HM Treasury** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>148,025,000</b>	<b>146,608,000</b>	<b>1,417,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>50,070,000</b>	<b>23,625,000</b>	<b>26,445,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>677,408,000</b>	<b>677,407,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>875,503,000</b>	<b>847,640,000</b>	<b>27,863,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,861,988,000</b>	<b>15,861,987,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all</b>										
155,745	10,434	-	166,179	18,154	148,025	3,300	-	197,603	182,518	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Core Treasury and group shared services									
116,671	5,676	-	122,347	7,892	114,455	2,700	-	154,666	138,451	
B	Debt Management Office									
12,239	3,000	-	15,239	5,062	10,177	600	-	16,353	13,103	
C	Office of Government Commerce									
26,835	1,758	-	28,593	5,200	23,393	-	-	25,724	21,963	
	<i>Employee Benefits</i>									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
	<i>Impairment of fixed assets</i>									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,001	
<b>RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage</b>										
-	50,070	-	50,070	-	50,070	-	-	45,400	39,333	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	UK coinage: manufacturing costs									
-	19,200	-	19,200	-	19,200	-	-	16,000	15,172	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	UK coinage: metal costs									
-	30,870	-	30,870	-	30,870	-	-	29,400	24,161	



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn		
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers</b>											
54,518	669,757	-	724,275	46,867	677,408	15,570,268	-	4,851	43,714,491		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	United Kingdom Financial Investments Limited										
5,350	-	-	5,350	-	5,350	-	-	4,850	-		
B	Asset Protection Agency										
39,168	-	-	39,168	39,167	1	-	-	1	-		
C	Infrastructure Finance Unit Limited										
10,000	-	-	10,000	7,700	2,300	42,000	-	-	-		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
D	Assistance to other financial institutions										
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,024,000	-	-	24,788,611		
E	Refinancing of Northern Rock										
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-		
	<i>Impairment of financial investments</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,925,880		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
F	Other Expenditure										
-	669,757	-	669,757	-	669,757	10,004,268	-	-	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
210,263	730,261	-	940,524	65,021	875,503	15,573,568	-	247,854	43,936,342		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>875,503</b>	<b>247,854</b>	<b>43,936,342</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	15,573,568	59,346,500	88,520,761
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	7,068,700	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>15,573,568</b>	<b>52,277,800</b>	<b>88,520,761</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-6,725	-7,915	-18,349,756
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-671,617	-860	-25,386,749
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-6
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-60	-205
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-415,610
Use of provisions	91,319	535,075	4,925
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-587,083</b>	<b>526,240</b>	<b>-44,147,401</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>15,861,988</b>	<b>53,051,894</b>	<b>88,309,702</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	2,379,000	<i>2,350,000</i>	6,814,250	<i>7,337,250</i>	2,776,520	<i>1,901,337</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	1,000,000	<i>1,000,000</i>	3,600,000	<i>3,600,000</i>	4,547,693	<i>4,547,693</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	1,341	<i>1,341</i>	1,341	<i>1,341</i>	1,341	<i>1,341</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,380,341</b>	<b><i>3,351,341</i></b>	<b>10,415,591</b>	<b><i>10,938,591</i></b>	<b>7,325,554</b>	<b><i>6,450,371</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	140,791	181,540	157,044
RfR 2	-	-	-
RfR 3	7,651	4,851	-
Non-voted	-	-	-7,638
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>148,442</b>	<b>186,391</b>	<b>149,406</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	7,234	16,063	25,474
RfR 2	50,070	45,400	39,333
RfR 3	669,757	-	43,714,491
Non-voted	-2,364,200	-6,799,605	-2,663,358
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-1,637,139</b>	<b>-6,738,142</b>	<b>41,115,940</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>-1,488,697</b>	<b>-6,551,751</b>	<b>41,265,346</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	875,503	247,854	43,936,342
Non-voted Expenditure	14,800	14,645	105,524
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-2,379,000	-6,814,250	-2,776,520
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>-2,199,689</b>	<b>-7,040,967</b>	<b>41,365,473</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>875,503</b>	<b>247,854</b>	<b>43,936,342</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	14,800	14,645	105,524
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-2,379,000	-6,814,250	-2,776,520
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>-1,488,697</b>	<b>-6,551,751</b>	<b>41,265,346</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-669,757	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	27,659	25,659	90,527
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	2,425	-	-
Other adjustments	-71,319	-514,875	9,600
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>-2,199,689</b>	<b>-7,040,967</b>	<b>41,365,473</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	206,740	249,038	197,635
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-2,406,429	-7,290,005	41,167,838

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>15,573,568</b>	<b>52,277,800</b>	<b>88,520,761</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-1,000,000	-3,600,000	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	3,400	2,142	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-9,923,349	524,475	-2,992,517
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>4,653,619</b>	<b>49,204,417</b>	<b>85,528,244</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	48,700	156,942	2,832
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	4,604,919	49,047,475	85,525,412

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Nicholas Macpherson, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Nicholas Macpherson, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 3:** Nicholas Macpherson, Permanent Head of the Department

Nick Macpherson, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Nick Macpherson is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	14,954	87,255	51,426
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	14,954	87,255	51,426
<b>Programme</b>	3,200	4,670	3,872
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	1,900	3,370	3,872
Interest and dividends	1,300	1,300	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>18,154†</b>	<b>91,925</b>	<b>55,298</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoveries in respect of administration of the Treasury, including recharges for work on financial stability issues, charges for courses, services provided by the Economics in Government team and other officers loaned to other organisations, including the salary of the UK Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development who is a Treasury employee; charges for services provided by the Government Social Research Unit; income from recovery actions in connection with Barlow Clowes; charges for services to government departments provided under the Financial Management Change Agenda; income from fees and charges to Foreign Investment Exchange/Clearing Houses; recoveries in respect of Honours and Dignities; income in respect of insurance sponsorship and supervision responsibilities; income due to the Debt Management Office for advertising costs, stock exchange listings, data provision, rentals in respect of operating leases, the management and administration of certain public and private funds and provision of a lending service to local authorities, income from the administration of carbon dioxide reduction schemes and the Gilt Purchase and Sale Service; administration of Pool Re and other related bodies; European Fast Stream income from the Cabinet Office; amounts arising from the sale of shares and debt; income from products, consultancy and other customer services, letting of vacant property, and the Buying Solutions dividend.</p>			
<b>RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>RfR 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	46,867	11,729	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	46,867	11,729	-
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	92,317
<i>of which:</i>			
Interest and dividends	-	-	92,317
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>46,867†</b>	<b>11,729</b>	<b>92,317</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from financial institutions, including interest, fees, charges, reimbursements and recharges; payments from other government departments.</p>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>65,021</b>	<b>103,654</b>	<b>147,615</b>

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Maintain sound public finances and ensure high and sustainable growth, well being and prosperity for all</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	-	-	-
<b>RfR 3: Promoting a stable financial system and offering protection to ordinary savers, depositors, businesses and borrowers</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	7,068,700	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Loan, etc, repayments	-	7,068,700	-
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	-	7,068,700	-
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	-	7,068,700	-



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Fixed investments Δ	2,351,341	2,322,341	6,788,591	7,311,591	2,685,993	1,810,810
Civil List Φ	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341
Financial institutions loan repayments, asset sales etc Δ	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,600,000	3,600,000	4,547,693	4,547,693
Fees ●	27,659	27,659	25,659	25,659	90,527	90,527
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,380,341</b>	<b>3,351,341</b>	<b>10,415,591</b>	<b>10,938,591</b>	<b>7,325,554</b>	<b>6,450,371</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	173,016	33,724	206,740
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	148,442	11,109	159,551
Capital DEL†	45,300	3,400	48,700
Less Depreciation††	-6,725	-	-6,725
Total DEL	211,591	37,124	248,715

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £875,503,000 is 253.2 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £247,854,000 and 336.1 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £200,761,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	65,021	7,172,354	147,615

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Contingent liabilities limited by recourse to assets<sup>1</sup></b>	
HM Treasury has announced guarantee arrangements with effect from 1 January 2010 in respect of retail and wholesale deposits transferred to Northern Rock plc pursuant to the restructuring of the bank. On 24 February 2010 HM Treasury gave three month's notice to terminate the guarantee arrangements covering retail deposits in Northern Rock plc. After 24 May 2010 retail deposits will no longer be guaranteed except for fixed term deposits existing at 24 February 2010 which will be guaranteed for the duration of their term. Wholesale deposits guarantee arrangements will terminate on 31 December 2010. (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010 and 2 June 2010 and Written Ministerial Statement dated 24 February 2010)	4,000,000
HM Treasury has announced replacement guarantee arrangements with effect from 1 January 2010 to continue to safeguard certain borrowings and derivative transactions of, and certain wholesale deposits held in accounts with Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc, in each case existing immediately after the transfer became effective on 1 January 2010 and which will not be transferred pursuant to the restructuring of the bank. (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).	Up to £15,800,000
The Treasury has put in place guarantee arrangements to safeguard certain wholesale borrowings and deposits with Bradford & Bingley (29 September 2008 letters to Chair of PAC and TSC and Treasury minute of 30 March 2009).	6,800,000
HM Treasury has indemnified a scheme (Special Liquidity Scheme) to allow banks to swap temporarily their high quality mortgage-backed and other securities for Treasury Bills. Payment under the indemnity would only arise if the capital losses exceed any surplus accruing to the Bank of England over the duration of the scheme.	Up to 165,000,000
On 19 January 2009, HM Treasury authorised the Bank of England to purchase high quality private sector assets and UK Government debt purchased on the secondary market. The Government has indemnified the Bank of England and the fund specially created to implement the facility from any losses arising out of or in connection with the facility. (Letter to Treasury Select Committee 19 January 2009 and letter of 3 March to Governor of the Bank of England and Treasury Minute dated 9 November 2009)	Up to 200,000,000
<b>Contingent Liabilities related to the Asset Protection Scheme</b>	
To provide certainty and confidence to banks in their lending, the Government announced its intention to offer capital and asset protection on those assets most affected by the current economic conditions. This will reduce banks' uncertainty about the value of past investments, so providing them with greater confidence to lend in the future to creditworthy businesses, homeowners and consumers. RBS has indicated that assets of £282bn will be covered by the scheme. Maximum exposure to HM Treasury is estimated at £199bn. (Letter to Treasury Select Committee 19 January 2009 and Treasury Minute dated 3 November 2009).	Up to 163,600,000

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Contingent liabilities limited by recourse to assets<sup>1</sup></b>	
To ensure RBS is adequately capitalised under the Financial Services Authority's stress tests, the Treasury will also make available £8bn of contingent capital to RBS, in return for a premium of 4 per cent per annum. This commitment will be in place for 5 years, and can be ended by the firm with the consent of the Financial Services Authority. The contingent capital would, if drawn down, be injected in tranches in the form of B-shares, should the core tier one capital ratio of RBS fall below 5%. The fee may be satisfied in cash, or B-shares or deferred tax assets.	8,000,000
<b>Other Contingent Liabilities</b>	
HM Treasury has confirmed to the FSA its intention to take appropriate steps (should they prove necessary) to ensure that Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc will continue to operate above the minimum regulatory capital requirements (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).	Up to £1,600,000
HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by Northern Rock plc and Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc for its new directors against liabilities and losses in the course of their actions whilst both entities are in public ownership (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by United Kingdom Financial Investments for its new directors against liabilities and losses incurred in the course of their actions.	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury has made available guarantees to back banks' new short and medium term debt. They will be made available for terms of up to 36 months to help refinance maturing wholesale funding obligations as they fall due. (Treasury Minute 8 October 2008).	Up to 250,000,000
HM Treasury has confirmed to the FSA its intention to take appropriate steps (should they prove necessary) to ensure that Bradford & Bingley will continue to operate above the minimum regulatory capital requirements (Treasury Minute dated 2 June 2009).	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by Infrastructure Finance Unit Limited for its new directors against liabilities and losses incurred in the course of their actions.	Unquantifiable
In January 2009, the Government undertook to establish a fair ex gratia payment scheme for those Equitable Life policyholders who have suffered a disproportionate impact as a result of relevant maladministration. The Government has commissioned Rt. Hon Sir John Chadwick to advise the Government on matters relevant to the relative losses and disproportionate impact suffered by current and former Equitable Life policyholders. The Government expects Sir John to deliver his final advice in Spring 2010. With the benefit of Sir John's advice, and taking account of the position of the public finances and the need to ensure practicality of delivery, the Government will introduce the fair ex gratia payment scheme discussed above. However, at this stage, the future cost arising from the scheme is considered unquantifiable. (The Prudential Regulation of the Equitable Life Assurance Society: the Government's response to the Parliamentary Ombudsman's Investigation – January 2009)	Unquantifiable

## Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Contingent liabilities limited by recourse to assets<sup>1</sup></b>	
Under the Dunfermline Building Society Compensation Scheme, Resolution Fund and Third Party Compensation Order 2009 the Treasury is required to appoint an Appointment Panel, which is responsible for appointing an independent valuer to perform the functions referred to in article 4 of that Order. The Panel is also responsible for removing the independent valuer from office on the ground of incapacity or serious misconduct. The Treasury has indemnified members of the Appointment Panel against any and all claims, losses, damages and liabilities incurred by Panel members in connection with or arising from their membership of the Panel and the performance of the Panel's functions. (Treasury Minute dated 2 November 2009)	Unquantifiable
An indemnity similar to those given to civil servants under the Civil Service Management Code has been given to the members of the board of Royal Mint Limited for the period between 16 July 2009 and 31 December 2009. The indemnity remains in place for one director who is a civil	Unquantifiable
The Treasury has made a commitment to provide the FSCS with a loan of up to £150 million in 2010-11 in order to pay compensation to eligible retail depositors in the Icelandic bank, Kaupthing Singer & Friedlander (KSF), whose accounts were not transferred to ING Direct.	Up to £150,000
<b>Statutory</b>	
Under the Northern Rock plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008 an independent valuer was appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others. On 30 March 2010 the valuer issued Assessment Notices and a Final Document, in which he concluded that no compensation is payable. Under the Order any affected party may request the valuer to reconsider his assessment, and may refer his revised assessment to the Financial Services and Markets Tribunal.	Unquantifiable
In accordance with section 5 of the Banking (Special Provisions) Act 2008 a Compensation Scheme has been established by the Bradford & Bingley plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008. Under the Scheme an independent valuer will be appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others in accordance with valuation assumptions set out in the Act and the Compensation Scheme Order.	Unquantifiable
On 7 July 2009 the Dunfermline Building Society Compensation Scheme, Resolution Fund and Third Party Compensation Order 2009 ("the Order") came into force. Under the Order HM Treasury is liable to pay to specified third parties any amount of compensation determined to be payable by the independent valuer appointed to perform the functions referred to in article 4 of that Order. (Treasury Minute dated 4 June 2009)	Unquantifiable
Pool Re and Pool Re (Nuclear) are responsible for arrangements for reinsurance of industrial and commercial property damage and consequential business interruption arising from terrorist attacks in Great Britain (excluding Northern Ireland). Treasury carries the contingent liability for these risks. These arrangements are given statutory authority under the Reinsurance (Acts of Terrorism) Act 1993.	Unquantifiable

<sup>1</sup> Contingent liabilities have been included in this category where the liability would be limited by recourse to assets if it were to crystallise. The amounts shown above are gross of any such offset. Contingent liabilities with recourse to equities have not been included



---

# HM Revenue and Customs

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers expenditure of HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC). Our aim is to administer the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements. Our Departmental Strategic Objectives cover improvement to the extent to which individuals and businesses pay the tax due and receive the credits and payments to which they are entitled; and improvement in customers' experience and improve the UK business environment. We also have challenging efficiency targets.

2. We are responsible for collecting the bulk of tax revenue. We manage: Income, Corporation, Capital gains, Inheritance, Insurance Premium, Stamp, Land and Petroleum Revenue taxes; Value Added Tax (VAT); excise duties; customs duties; environmental taxes - climate change and aggregates levy and landfill tax; National Insurance Contributions; Tax Credits; Child Benefit and the Child Trust Fund; Health in Pregnancy Grant; Saving Gateway; enforcement of the National Minimum Wage; recovery of Student Loan repayments, statutory payments and providing the business link portal.

3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet

# HM Revenue and Customs

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements †</b>	<b>3,391,286,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies</b>	<b>180,000,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies</b>	<b>40,300,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Saving Gateway ††</b>	<b>12,520,001,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>16,131,588,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,040,831,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the HM Revenue and Customs on:

### **RfR 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements.**

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the management and collection of the direct and indirect taxes, duties and levies, new tax credits and National Insurance Contributions; Child Benefit and the Child Trust Fund, Shipbuilders' Relief, Money Laundering regulatory regime, the National Insurance Funds for Great Britain and Northern Ireland; OPG and government banking services; Health in Pregnancy Grant; Saving Gateway; National minimum wage; collection of student loans; the operation of customs controls including prohibitions and restrictions; the provision of trade information;

the provision of resources to independent investigatory bodies (including the HMIC, IPCC and the police authorities) to facilitate the independent inspection of professional standards within the Department, the investigation of allegations of mis-conduct or criminal activities by Departmental staff and fulfilment of reciprocal complaints investigation arrangements with police authorities; the provision of incentive payments for e-filing; payments in respect of the Customs National Museum; grants to the voluntary and community sector; providing the business link portal; air travel carbon-offsetting; services to support the Welfare Reform Agenda;

and for services provided to the department's information technology and wider markets' partners, other departments and public bodies including any assistance with investigations into terrorist incidents, and overseas tax administration and the activity in support of the UK Border Agency.

### **RfR 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.**



## Part I

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the provision of valuation and other services for government departments and other public bodies by the Valuation Office Agency.

### RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies

transitional payments to charities, personal pensions, life assurance premium relief and residual payments for mortgage interest relief; and associated non-cash items.

### RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies

rates paid by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs in respect of non-domestic property occupied by accredited representatives of Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations and associated non-cash items.

### RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Saving Gateway

Payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant, Saving Gateway and the associated non-cash items.

The **HM Revenue and Customs** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>3,391,286,000</b>	<b>1,653,871,000</b>	<b>1,737,415,000</b>
<b>RfR 2</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>RfR 3</b>	<b>180,000,000</b>	<b>69,885,000</b>	<b>110,115,000</b>
<b>RfR 4</b>	<b>40,300,000</b>	<b>27,965,000</b>	<b>12,335,000</b>
<b>RfR 5</b>	<b>12,520,001,000</b>	<b>5,528,250,000</b>	<b>6,991,751,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>16,131,588,000</b>	<b>7,279,971,000</b>	<b>8,851,617,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>16,040,831,000</b>	<b>7,244,655,000</b>	<b>8,796,176,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account booklet RfR1 was entitled "Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements."

†† In the Vote on Account booklet RfR5 was entitled "Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments."

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision						2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn			
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements.</b>										
3,617,890	226,000	435	3,844,325	453,039	3,391,286	232,160	3,685	3,894,525	3,973,719	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration									
3,617,890	104,731	435	3,723,056	449,540	3,273,516	203,660	3,685	3,592,226	3,709,865	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	Other administrative costs within AME									
-	54,281	-	54,281	-	54,281	-	-	76,883	82,384	
	<i>e-filing incentive payments</i>									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	181,470	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
C	Operational local clearance procedures									
-	3,500	-	3,500	3,499	1	-	-	1	-	
D	items outside Budget									
-	63,488	-	63,488	-	63,488	28,500	-	115,415	-	
<b>RfR 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.</b>										
219,289	4	-	219,293	219,292	1	9,321	162	-1,349	-486	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration									
219,289	-	-	219,289	219,292	-3	9,321	162	-1,352	-7,972	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>								<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>		
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Administration										
	-	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	2	7,486	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
C	IFRS items outside budgets										
	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	
<b>RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies</b>											
	-	-	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-	-	163,000	121,057	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Payments in lieu of tax relief										
	-	-	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-	-	163,000	121,057	
<b>RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies</b>											
	-	42,600	-	42,600	2,300	40,300	-	-	33,400	29,083	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Payments of Local Authority rates										
	-	42,600	-	42,600	2,300	40,300	-	-	33,400	29,083	
<b>RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Saving Gateway</b>											
	-	-	12,520,001	12,520,001	-	12,520,001	-	-	12,517,000	11,499,221	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Children's benefits										
	-	-	12,175,000	12,175,000	-	12,175,000	-	-	11,965,000	11,204,448	
B	Child Trust Fund Endowments										
	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	407,000	254,170	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
C	Health in Pregnancy Grant	-	-	145,000	145,000	-	145,000	-	-	145,000	40,603
D	Saving Gateway	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
		3,837,179	268,604	12,700,436	16,806,219	674,631	16,131,588	241,481	3,847	16,606,576	15,622,594

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>16,131,588</b>	<b>16,606,576</b>	<b>15,622,594</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	241,481	272,983	290,151
Less Non-operating A-in-A	3,847	3,843	11,686
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>237,634</b>	<b>269,140</b>	<b>278,465</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-305,958	-325,352	-217,908
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-54,281	-183,882	-167,082
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-11,312
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-2,300	-2,300	-15,273
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	4,000	-813
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	16,000	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	68,000	-
Use of provisions	34,148	114,148	167,252
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-328,391</b>	<b>-309,386</b>	<b>-245,136</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>16,040,831</b>	<b>16,566,330</b>	<b>15,655,923</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	16,020	<i>16,020</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	<i>4</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	7,500	<i>5,000</i>	300,000	<i>250,000</i>	499,685	<i>304,886</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b><i>5,000</i></b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b><i>250,000</i></b>	<b>515,705</b>	<b><i>320,910</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	3,548,650	3,871,261	3,965,681
RfR 2	-3	-1,352	-11,738
RfR 3	-	-	-
RfR 4	-	-	-
RfR 5	-	-	-
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>3,548,647</b>	<b>3,869,909</b>	<b>3,953,943</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	-157,364	23,264	8,038
RfR 2	4	3	9,118
RfR 3	180,000	163,000	121,057
RfR 4	40,300	33,400	29,083
RfR 5	12,520,001	12,517,000	11,499,221
Non-voted	2,000	2,000	-12,008
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>12,584,941</b>	<b>12,738,667</b>	<b>11,654,509</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>16,133,588</b>	<b>16,608,576</b>	<b>15,608,452</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	16,131,588	16,606,576	15,622,594
Non-voted Expenditure	2,000	2,000	1,878
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-16,020
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>39,517,839</b>	<b>37,885,274</b>	<b>34,130,276</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>16,131,588</b>	<b>16,606,576</b>	<b>15,622,594</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	2,000	2,000	1,878
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-16,020
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>16,133,588</b>	<b>16,608,576</b>	<b>15,608,452</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-200,001	-300,000	-179,226
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-63,490	-115,417	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	13,886
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	38,335	-	-
Other adjustments	23,609,407	21,692,115	18,687,164
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>39,517,839</b>	<b>37,885,274</b>	<b>34,130,276</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3,737,760	4,022,645	4,092,135
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	35,780,079	33,862,629	30,038,141

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>237,634</b>	<b>269,140</b>	<b>278,465</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	200,001	300,000	179,226
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	2,415	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-28,500	52,493	117,172
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>411,550</b>	<b>621,633</b>	<b>574,863</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	211,549	241,633	278,465
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	200,001	380,000	296,398



---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Mike Eland, Director General, HM Revenue and Customs
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Penny Ciniewicz, Acting Chief Executive of the Valuation Office Agency
<b>Request for Resources 3:</b>	David Hartnett, Permanent Secretary for Tax, HM Revenue and Customs
<b>Request for Resources 4:</b>	Penny Ciniewicz, Chief Executive of the Valuation Office Agency
<b>Request for Resources 5:</b>	Mike Eland, Director General, HM Revenue and Customs

Lesley Strathie, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Lesley Strathie is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>69,240</b>	<b>147,792</b>	<b>156,813</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	50,481	129,033	156,813
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	18,759	18,759	-
<b>Programme</b>	<b>383,799</b>	<b>423,247</b>	<b>407,887</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	383,664	423,112	407,887
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	135	135	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>453,039†</b>	<b>571,039</b>	<b>564,700</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of law costs; recovery of the costs of administering the National Insurance Funds and collection of National Insurance contributions; subsidies for New Deal jobseekers employed; receipts for services provided to the Valuation Office Agency, government departments and other bodies including student loan, Welfare Reform Agenda and National Minimum Wage receipts; recovery of costs in respect of the Aggregates levy and of seconded and loan staff; charges for the special attendance of officers; and for international commitments; receipts from the sale of publications; from the sale of statistical services and certificates; and from estate management services, including rent receipts from other government departments and private tenants; receipts from the use of certain official cars; receipts from certain tax penalties; EC travelling expenses and receipts from the EC; receipts in respect of Shipbuilders' Relief and local clearance procedures under Single European Authorisations; receipts from insurance and compensation claims; receipts from the Asset Recovery Incentivisation scheme; and marine fuel relief, transaction fees from credit card payments; fees received for the money laundering regulatory regime; recoveries of overpayments in prior years; excess cash receipts; subscription fees relating to Business link; and other miscellaneous administration and programme cost receipts.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	<b>219,292</b>	<b>230,110</b>	<b>247,585</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	219,292	230,110	247,585
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>219,292†</b>	<b>230,110</b>	<b>247,585</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of costs of valuation and other services; receipts from the use of certain official cars; receipts from the sale of information and publications; recovery of law costs; rent receipts from other government departments and private tenants; other administration cost receipts.</i>			
<b>RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	2,300	2,100	2,100
<b>Total RfR 4</b>	<b>2,300†</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: payment of rates by accredited Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations; refunds from local authorities.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>674,631</b>	<b>803,249</b>	<b>814,385</b>

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>3,685</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>10,054</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	3,685	3,681	10,054
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>3,685†</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>10,054</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of fixed assets and from the sale of land and buildings.</i>			
<b>RfR 2: Undertaking rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>1,632</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	162	162	1,632
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>162†</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>1,632</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of assets.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,847</b>	<b>3,843</b>	<b>11,686</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fines and penalties •	-	-	264,000	220,000	417,840	268,180
Proceeds, less duty, of sales of seized goods •	-	-	3,750	3,570	4,260	4,260
Other miscellaneous receipts •	7,500	5,000	32,250	26,430	93,605	48,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>515,705</b>	<b>320,910</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	3,273,513	464,247	3,737,760
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	3,548,647	117,708	3,666,355
Capital DEL†	209,134	2,415	211,549
Less Depreciation††	-242,467	-	-242,467
Total DEL	3,240,180	466,662	3,706,842

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £16,131,588,000 is 2.9 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £16,606,576,000 and 2.7 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £16,585,215,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	678,478	807,092	826,071



---

# National Savings and Investments

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the expenditure on the administration of National Savings and Investments
2. National Savings and Investments aims to reduce the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future. To achieve this, our single strategic objective is to provide the government with cost effective retail finance compared to funds raised on the wholesale market. National Savings and Investments are committed to keeping its products under review so that the changing needs of its customers continue to be met. Products cover tax-free investments for taxpayers, gross paying investments for non-taxpayers and savings schemes suitable for all ages. National Savings and Investments also aims to leverage its core infrastructure and capability with other government bodies.
3. The cost of National Savings and Investments operations is comprised of debt interest, tax foregone and administration. The last item is included in the budgets and is covered by this resource Estimate which provides for administering and selling National Savings and Investments products, maintaining customer holdings, and making payments to and conducting correspondence with investors, as well as leveraging its capabilities.
4. National Savings and Investments operations were outsourced to Siemens IT Solutions and Services Limited (SIS) at the start of 1999-2000. The initial period of the contract 10 years was extended to 15 years in 2005. The partnership is integral to running the operations, investing in NS&I and reducing the costs of the operations business as well as increasing efficiency. The contract payments to SIS account for over 60% of the total of this Estimate.
5. The Post Office undertakes a substantial amount of National Savings and Investments business on an agency basis. Approximately £19 million will be required to pay for selling National Savings and Investments products in this way. National Savings and Investments also sells its products by post, by telephone, by internet and also through distribution channels such as its partnership with WH Smith.
6. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

# National Savings and Investments

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Reducing the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in future and the leveraging of National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities†</b>	<b>164,908,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>164,908,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>150,839,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the National Savings and Investments on:

### **RfR 1: Reducing the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future and the leveraging of National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities†**

Cost of delivery of National Savings and Investment operations and leveraged activities with other bodies including administration, operational, research and development, works, other payments and associated non-cash items.

The **National Savings and Investments** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>164,908,000</b>	<b>70,698,000</b>	<b>94,210,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>164,908,000</b>	<b>70,698,000</b>	<b>94,210,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>150,839,000</b>	<b>70,824,000</b>	<b>80,015,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account, RfR 1 was entitled "Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future"



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
Admin 1	Other Current 2	Grants 3	Gross Total 4	A in A 5	Net Total 6	Capital 7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future and the leveraging of National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities</b>											
158,686	12,500	-	171,186	6,278	164,908	15,464	-	189,919	183,763		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
158,686	-	-	158,686	6,278	152,408	464	-	182,919	183,560		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Administration										
-	5,000	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	7,000	203		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
C	Administration										
-	7,500	-	7,500	-	7,500	15,000	-	-	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
158,686	12,500	-	171,186	6,278	164,908	15,464	-	189,919	183,763		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>164,908</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	15,464	3,176	926
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>15,464</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>926</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-15,483	-10,015	-3,002
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-203
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-650	-650	-734
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-400	-400	-386
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-13,000	2,000	825
Use of provisions	-	-	207
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-29,533</b>	<b>-9,065</b>	<b>-3,293</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>150,839</b>	<b>184,030</b>	<b>181,396</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	152,408	182,919	183,560
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>152,408</b>	<b>182,919</b>	<b>183,560</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	12,500	7,000	203
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>164,908</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	164,908	189,919	183,763
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>162,402</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>164,908</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>164,908</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-7,500	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	4,994	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>162,402</b>	<b>189,919</b>	<b>183,763</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	157,402	182,919	183,767
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	5,000	7,000	-4

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>15,464</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>926</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-15,000	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>926</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	464	3,176	926
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Jane Platt, Permanent Head of the Department

Jane Platt, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Jane Platt is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future and the leveraging of National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities</b>			
Administration	6,278	6,096	5,748
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	6,278	6,096	5,748
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>6,278†</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>5,748</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from leveraging National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities and associated contracts including rent receipts and other receipts such as loss recovery payments</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>6,278</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>5,748</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	152,408	4,994	157,402
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	152,408	4,994	157,402
Capital DEL†	464	-	464
Less Depreciation††	-2,983	-	-2,983
Total DEL	149,889	4,994	154,883

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £164,908,000 is 13.2 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £189,919,000 and 16.9 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £198,454,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	6,278	6,096	5,748



---

# The Statistics Board

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the programme costs and other expenditure costs for the Statistics Board known as the UK Statistics Authority.
2. The Authority's objective is to promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good.
3. The Authority's main responsibilities include: to promote and safeguard the quality of official statistics with reference to their impartiality, accuracy, relevance and coherence with other official statistics; to monitor the production and publication of official statistics; to prepare and publish a Code of Practice for Statistics; to prepare and publish a programme for the assessment of existing and candidate National Statistics against the Code; to confirm or cancel National Statistics designation of these statistics; to oversee the Office for National Statistics (ONS). The National Statistician's Office within the Authority supports the National Statistician in performing her roles and responsibilities, including providing professional leadership for statistics across government, supporting the development of statistical policy and planning, and providing advice to producers of official statistics.
4. The main responsibilities of ONS, the Executive Office of the Authority, include: collection, collation and dissemination of statistics relating to the United Kingdom's national accounts, balance of payments, retail prices index, financial transactions and measures of output; coordination of statistics relating to regional matters; compilation of social Labour Market statistics; undertaking of various representational roles in an international context; development and maintenance of definitions, methodologies, classifications for official statistics; implementing and issuing information from the decennial census of the population; supplying demographic statistics for national, regional and local planning; conducting social surveys; collecting and supplying statistics relating to the medical condition of the population.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# The Statistics Board

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>	<b>310,533,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>310,533,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>308,533,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by The Statistics Board on:

### **RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good**

collection, preparation and dissemination of economic, social, labour market and other statistics; promote and safeguard the quality of official statistics, to monitor the production and publication of official statistics; to prepare and publish a Code of Practice for Statistics; to prepare and publish a programme for the assessment of existing and candidate National Statistics against the Code; and associated non-cash costs.

**The Statistics Board** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>310,533,000</b>	<b>104,711,000</b>	<b>205,822,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>310,533,000</b>	<b>104,711,000</b>	<b>205,822,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>308,533,000</b>	<b>102,461,000</b>	<b>206,072,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>										
-	345,533	-	345,533	35,000	310,533	15,000	-	209,951	207,448	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration									
-	342,533	-	342,533	35,000	307,533	15,000	-	206,951	193,772	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	Statistics Board AME									
-	3,000	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	3,000	13,676	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
-	345,533	-	345,533	35,000	310,533	15,000	-	209,951	207,448	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,448</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	15,000	15,000	19,454
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	15	149
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>14,985</b>	<b>19,305</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-19,925	-18,000	-14,209
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,000	-13,000	-13,676
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-149
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-75	-75	-75
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-12
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	3,358
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-10,795
Use of provisions	6,000	14,000	13,849
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-17,000</b>	<b>-17,075</b>	<b>-21,709</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>308,533</b>	<b>207,861</b>	<b>205,044</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	324	339
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	15	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>339</b>	<b>339</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	310,533	209,951	207,448
Non-voted	-	-	-324
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,124</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,124</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	310,533	209,951	207,448
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-324
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>316,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,124</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,448</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-324
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>310,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,124</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	6,000	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>316,533</b>	<b>209,951</b>	<b>207,124</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	319,533	210,951	207,297
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-3,000	-1,000	-173

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>14,985</b>	<b>19,305</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-15
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>14,985</b>	<b>19,290</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	15,000	14,985	19,290
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Jil Matheson, Chief Executive of the Statistics Board

Jil Matheson, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Jil Matheson is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	35,000	35,000	27,175
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	34,650	34,374	26,454
EU Income	350	626	721
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>35,000†</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>27,175</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sale of statistical information publications and other services to other departments, the European Union and the public.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>27,175</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	15	149
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	15	149
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>149</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Sales of statistical data	-	-	-	-	324	339
Proceeds on disposal of fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	15	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>339</b>	<b>339</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	307,533	12,000	319,533
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	15,000	-	15,000
Less Depreciation††	-19,925	-	-19,925
Total DEL	302,608	12,000	314,608

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £310,533,000 is 47.9 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £209,951,000 and 38.1 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £224,903,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	35,000	35,015	27,324



---

# Government Actuary's Department

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the running costs of the department of the Government Actuary. It's main areas of activity are to give clients actuarial and associated advice including employer-sponsored pension arrangements and other employee benefits, social insurance, health care financing arrangements, risk management and strategic investment, asset/liability considerations, pension and insurance regulation, etc.
2. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet

---

# Government Actuary's Department

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Providing an actuarial service†</b>	<b>473,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>473,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>266,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Government Actuary's Department on:

### RfR 1: Providing an actuarial service

Administration costs incurred in providing an actuarial service to Government and to other clients principally in the public sector, advising on a wide range of areas including employer sponsored pension arrangements and other employee benefits, social security, health care financing arrangements, risk management and strategic investment, asset / liability consideration, pension and insurance regulation and other non-cash items.

The **Government Actuary's Department** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>473,000</b>	<b>264,000</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>473,000</b>	<b>264,000</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>266,000</b>	<b>122,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>

---

†RfR 1 has previously been recorded as "Providing an actuarial consultancy service"

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Providing an actuarial service</b>											
12,619	46	-	12,665	12,192	473	212	-	486	310		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
12,619	-	-	12,619	12,192	427	212	-	440	-473		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
B	Losses on revaluation and provisions										
-	46	-	46	-	46	-	-	46	783		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
12,619	46	-	12,665	12,192	473	212	-	486	310		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	473	486	310
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	212	217	178
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-392	-381	-271
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-764
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-6
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-33	-56	-56
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	364
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	211
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	94	-9
Use of provisions	6	345	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-419</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-531</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	43
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>-</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	1	<i>1</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	<i>43</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b><i>44</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	427	440	-479
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>-479</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	46	46	789
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>789</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>310</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	473	486	310
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>310</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	473	486	310
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	473	486	310
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	473	486	310
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	433	785	-473
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	40	-299	783

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	212	217	178
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	212	217	178
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	212	217	178
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Trevor Llanwarne, Head of the Department

Trevor Llanwarne, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Trevor Llanwarne is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Providing an actuarial service</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	12,192	15,162	12,014
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	12,192	15,162	12,014
<b>Programme</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>12,192<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>15,162</b>	<b>12,014</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts for payments for actuarial, accommodation and facilities management services, financial, payroll and IT services</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>12,192</b>	<b>15,162</b>	<b>12,014</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Capital receipt not classified as A in A ●	-	-	-	-	1	1
Excess cash to surrender ●	-	-	-	-	-	43
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b>44</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	427	6	433
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	427	6	433
Capital DEL†	212	-	212
Less Depreciation††	-346	-	-346
Total DEL	293	6	299

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £473,000 is 2.7 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £486,000 and 64.1 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £1,317,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	12,192	15,162	12,014





---

# Crown Estate Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the salaries of The Crown Estate Commissioners, the expense of their office and associated non-cash items. Up to the reign of King George III the reigning sovereign received the rents and profits of The Crown Estate. Since 1760 the surplus rents and profits (after deducting management expenses) have at the beginning of each reign been surrendered by the Sovereign to Parliament as part of the arrangements for the provision of the Civil List. The Estate itself remains part of the hereditary possessions of the Sovereign in the right of the Crown.

2. It is not a Government property, but neither is it part of the private estate of the reigning monarch. The Estate is managed by a Board of Commissioners under the powers vested in them by The Crown Estate Act 1961, which provided for their salaries and the expenses of the office to be paid out of monies voted by Parliament. By agreement with HM Treasury the maximum number of posts so provided for is 41. The other administrative costs of managing the Estate are paid out of the Estate revenues as part of the management expenses. The surplus revenues are paid to the Consolidated Fund at the end of each year and score as a miscellaneous receipt. For 2008-09 £230 million was paid to the Consolidated Fund. For reference, full accounts are produced in June each year under section 2(5) of The Crown Estate Act 1961 (9 and 10 Eliz 2 Ch 55). Additionally, the annual Commissioner's Report is available, on request.

3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

---

# Crown Estate Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To maintain and enhance the value of The Crown Estate and the return obtained from it</b>	<b>2,365,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,365,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,357,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Crown Estate Office on:

**RfR 1: To maintain and enhance the value of The Crown Estate and the return obtained from it**

The administration costs of The Crown Estate Commissioners and associated non-cash items.

The **Crown Estate Office** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>2,365,000</b>	<b>1,064,000</b>	<b>1,301,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>2,365,000</b>	<b>1,064,000</b>	<b>1,301,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,357,000</b>	<b>1,060,000</b>	<b>1,297,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: To maintain and enhance the value of The Crown Estate and the return obtained from it</b>											
-	2,365	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	2,365	2,365		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A Administration											
-	2,365	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	2,365	2,365		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	2,365	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	2,365	2,365		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	2,365	2,365	2,365
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-8	-8	-8
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	-8	-8	-8
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	2,357	2,357	2,357

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	2,365	2,365	2,365
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	2,365	2,365	2,365
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	2,365	2,365	2,365
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	2,365	2,365	2,365
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	2,365	2,365	2,365
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	2,365	2,365	2,365

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Roger Bright, Second Commissioner and Chief Executive

Roger Bright, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Roger Bright is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year**

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £2,365,000 is the same as the final net provision for 2009-10 of £2,365,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £2,365,000.



---

# Cabinet Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers a single Request for Resources.

**RfR1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives.**

2. This Request for Resources provides for expenditure on functions which support the department in achieving its aim and Departmental Strategic Objectives.

The Cabinet Office has a single overarching aim in ‘making government work better’. This aim will be met through six Departmental Strategic Objectives (DSOs) set out below:

1. Build an effective UK intelligence community in support of UK national interests; and the capabilities to deal with disruptive challenges to the UK;
  2. Support the Prime Minister and the Cabinet in domestic, European, overseas and defence policy making;
  - 3a. Improve outcomes for the most excluded people in society;
  - 3b. Enable a thriving civil society;
  4. Transform public services so that they better meet the individual needs of the citizen and business;
  5. Build the capacity and capability of the Civil Service to deliver the Government’s objectives; and
  6. Promote the highest standards of propriety, integrity and governance in public life.
3. Symbols are fully explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Cabinet Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>	<b>344,711,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>344,711,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>325,906,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Cabinet Office on:

### RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives

The Prime Minister's Office; the Deputy Prime Minister's Office; the Offices of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster and Ministers in the Cabinet Office and of the Cabinet Secretary and Head of the Home Civil Service; Propriety and Ethics and Private Offices Group; Lord President of the Council and the Leader of the House of Lords and the Leader of the House of Commons and the Offices of the Government Whips in the House of Commons and the House of Lords; Lord Privy Seal; Office of the Parliamentary Counsel; Honours and Appointments;

Cabinet Secretariat, which includes: Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, European and Global Issues Secretariat, Economic and Domestic Affairs Secretariat and National Economic Council; Intelligence, Security and Resilience Group which includes: National Security Secretariat, Office of Cyber Security, Security and Intelligence and Civil Contingencies Secretariat; Intelligence Assessment and Intelligence Analysis Profession and Strategic Horizons; Government CIO, Senior Information and Risk Owner and Head of Government IT Profession which includes: ICT Strategy and Policy, IT Profession and Cabinet Office CIO, Chief Technology Officer and Information Assurance; Domestic and Policy Group which includes: Office for Civil Society, Social Exclusion Task Force, Strategy Unit and Public Services Unit;

Civil Service Capability Group and Head of Government HR Profession which includes: Civil Service Workforce; Civil Service Performance and Review Directorate and Civil Service Leadership and Talent; Government Communications and Head of Government Communications Profession which includes: Professional Development, Civil Service Governance and Government Communications, Cabinet Office Communications and Digital Engagement; Corporate Services Group; and other units;

Payments of grant and grant-in-aid to organisations promoting departmental objectives; grants-in-aid to not-for-profit organisations including the Civil Service Benevolent Fund, the Civil Service Retirement Fellowship, the Civil Service Sports Council, the Chequers Trust and to the executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies, Capacity Builders (UK) Limited and the Commission for the Compact Limited; grants to organisations working in the civil society and to local authorities and to other organisations including the Disability Partnership and the Whitehall and Industry Group;

Payments to and income from other government departments in relation to programmes supporting the department's objectives; special payments; expenditure on and income from loans; expenditure on capital assets; payments to former Prime Ministers; the central management of, and delivery of services to, the Civil Service and wider public sector; improving public services; Civil Service reform; cross-departmental IT systems; co-ordination of cross-cutting issues; the administration and operation of the department and associated non-cash items.

The **Cabinet Office** will account for this Estimate.

---

**Part I**


---

	<b>Net total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>344,711,000</b>	<b>178,601,000</b>	<b>166,110,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>344,711,000</b>	<b>178,601,000</b>	<b>166,110,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>325,906,000</b>	<b>163,687,000</b>	<b>162,219,000</b>

---

£

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>										
206,632	50,651	155,163	412,446	67,735	344,711	4,493	20	466,457	406,950	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Cabinet Office									
198,601	34,766	2,909	236,276	67,735	168,541	4,493	20	186,218	215,219	
B	Office for Civil Society									
4,365	6,685	117,493	128,543	-	128,543	-	-	224,937	142,333	
C	Social Exclusion Task Force									
817	-	-	817	-	817	-	-	1,378	1,508	
D	Committee on Standards in Public Life - ANDPB									
628	-	-	628	-	628	-	-	838	608	
E	Independent Offices - Civil Service Commissioners									
1,170	-	-	1,170	-	1,170	-	-	1,220	1,172	
F	Independent Offices - Commissioner for Public Appointments									
668	-	-	668	-	668	-	-	584	615	
G	Independent Offices-Advisory Committee on Business Appts-ANDPB									
199	-	-	199	-	199	-	-	208	172	
H	Independent Offices - House of Lords Appts Commission - ANDPB									
184	-	-	184	-	184	-	-	250	181	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>										
I	London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority									
-	-	606	606	-	606	-	-	606	606	
<i>Security</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,696	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
<i>Provisions</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,241	1,862	

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
J	Executive NDPB's										
-	-	34,155	34,155	-	34,155	-	-	41,377	31,978		
K	Cabinet Office Service Concessions										
-	9,200	-	9,200	-	9,200	-	-	7,600	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
<b>206,632</b>	<b>50,651</b>	<b>155,163</b>	<b>412,446</b>	<b>67,735</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>4,493</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>406,950</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>406,950</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	4,493	14,473	9,484
Less Non-operating A-in-A	20	5,760	37
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>4,473</b>	<b>8,713</b>	<b>9,447</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-27,526	-31,349	-34,495
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-1,222	-739
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-1
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-278	-259	-1,375
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-19	-600
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	3,326	36,935	-10,040
Use of provisions	1,200	819	1,134
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-23,278</b>	<b>4,905</b>	<b>-46,116</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>325,906</b>	<b>480,075</b>	<b>370,281</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11		2009-10		2008-09	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	868	766
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>868</b>	<b>766</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	171,459	160,561	153,770
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>171,459</b>	<b>160,561</b>	<b>153,770</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	173,252	305,896	253,180
Non-voted	-	-	-868
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>173,252</b>	<b>305,896</b>	<b>252,312</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>406,082</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	344,711	466,457	406,950
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-868
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>307,938</b>	<b>378,505</b>	<b>380,606</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>406,950</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-868
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>344,711</b>	<b>466,457</b>	<b>406,082</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-41,414	-91,346	-34,678
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-9,200	-7,600	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	868
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-2,000	-3,400	-3,170
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	15,841	14,394	11,504
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>307,938</b>	<b>378,505</b>	<b>380,606</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	309,138	378,083	379,878
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-1,200	422	728

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>4,473</b>	<b>8,713</b>	<b>9,447</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,000	3,400	1,578
Capital grants	41,414	91,346	34,678
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-5,500
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>47,887</b>	<b>103,459</b>	<b>40,203</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	47,887	103,459	40,203
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Gus O' Donnell, Principal Accounting Officer and Permanent Head of Department

Sir Gus O'Donnell, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Gus O'Donnell is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	35,173	57,822	40,220
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	35,173	57,822	40,220
<b>Programme</b>	32,562	4,383	24,769
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	32,562	4,383	19,269
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	5,500
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>67,735†</b>	<b>62,205</b>	<b>64,989</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from minor occupiers of the Department's buildings and other accommodation income; sales of goods and services to other government departments, public bodies and general public; income in respect of central management costs of the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme (PCSPS); recovery of costs of staff on secondment and loan; Emergency Planning College receipts for training courses and rent; recovery of costs from other government departments for cost sharing arrangements; recoveries in respect of Honours and Appointments; other grant income including repayments of grants and subsidies; income from sale of publications; recoveries from non-departmental public bodies; income in respect of Fast Stream programme; receipts from sale or use of rights and assets; rental income and receipts from property and land; receipts from sale of non-capital assets; interest receivable from the private sector and certain other services.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>67,735</b>	<b>62,205</b>	<b>64,989</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	-	5,740	37
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	5,740	9
Loan, etc, repayments	-	-	28
<b>Programme</b>	20	20	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Loan, etc, repayments	20	20	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>20†</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>37</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayment of loan principal by London Hostels Association; proceeds from the sale of capital assets.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>37</b>

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Repayments of grants issued to beneficiaries in the civil society during previous financial years •	-	-	-	-	868	766
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>868</b>	<b>766</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	259,942	49,196	309,138
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	171,459	10,400	181,859
Capital DEL†	45,887	2,000	47,887
Less Depreciation††	-27,526	-	-27,526
Total DEL	278,303	51,196	329,499

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £344,711,000 is 26.1 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £466,457,000 and 25.5 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £462,927,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	67,755	67,965	65,026

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 A	Pension Payments	8
RfR1 A	Grants made by the Cabinet Office	2,901
RfR1 I	London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority	606
RfR1 J	Grants in aid to ENDPB's	34,155

---



---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**

---

**Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 J	Capacity Builders (UK) Limited - ENDPB ♥	32,155
RfR1 J	Commission for the Compact Limited - ENDPB ♥	2,000

---

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
<p>The Cabinet Office has a contingent liability to Futurebuilders England Limited. This relates to the Futurebuilders grant programme and represents offers of loans and grants made to future investees, which have been approved by the Futurebuilder's Board, where a commitment is measurable and there is reasonable certainty of disbursement. The audited liability at 31 March 2009 amounted to £45.828 million, of which £40.277 million was capital and £5.551 million was resource. The contract with Futurebuilders England Limited runs to 31 March 2011 and the remainder of this liability is expected to crystallise during 2010-11.</p>	45,828

---

# Security and Intelligence Agencies

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for all the administration costs and other expenditure of GCHQ, the Secret Intelligence Services (SIS) and the Security Service (SS).
2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Security and Intelligence Agencies

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>	<b>1,952,044,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>1,952,044,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,920,396,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Security and Intelligence Agencies on:

### RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK

Administration and operational costs, research and development works, equipment and other payments, and associated non-cash items.

The **Security and Intelligence Agencies** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>1,952,044,000</b>	<b>836,037,000</b>	<b>1,116,007,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>1,952,044,000</b>	<b>836,037,000</b>	<b>1,116,007,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,920,396,000</b>	<b>825,651,000</b>	<b>1,094,745,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>										
93,057	1,930,297	-	2,023,354	71,310	1,952,044	290,060	60	1,831,793	1,598,579	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Security and Intelligence Agencies									
93,057	1,923,507	-	2,016,564	71,310	1,945,254	290,060	60	1,785,498	1,581,694	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	Impairments									
-	6,790	-	6,790	-	6,790	-	-	46,295	16,885	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
93,057	1,930,297	-	2,023,354	71,310	1,952,044	290,060	60	1,831,793	1,598,579	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,598,579</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	290,060	400,042	356,366
Less Non-operating A-in-A	60	44,042	1,346
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>356,000</b>	<b>355,020</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-321,164	-320,982	-234,812
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-290	-9,695	-11,641
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-315
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-254	-5,264	6,477
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	60	84,828	48,798
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-321,648</b>	<b>-251,113</b>	<b>-191,493</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,920,396</b>	<b>1,936,680</b>	<b>1,762,106</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	936	3,216
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	1,600	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,536</b>	<b>3,216</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	82,250	85,000	81,174
Non-voted	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>82,250</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>81,174</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1,869,794	1,746,793	1,517,405
Non-voted	-	-	-936
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,869,794</b>	<b>1,746,793</b>	<b>1,516,469</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,597,643</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	1,952,044	1,831,793	1,598,579
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-936
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,598,579</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,598,579</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-936
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,597,643</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	936
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,952,044</b>	<b>1,831,793</b>	<b>1,598,579</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,945,254	1,785,498	1,581,694
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	6,790	46,295	16,885

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>356,000</b>	<b>355,020</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	8,000	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>298,000</b>	<b>356,000</b>	<b>355,020</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	298,000	356,000	355,020
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Peter Ricketts

Sir Peter Ricketts, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Peter Ricketts is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>			
<b>Administration</b>	10,807	12,365	6,688
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	10,807	12,365	6,688
<b>Programme</b>	60,503	135,739	61,780
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	60,503	135,739	61,780
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>71,310<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>148,104</b>	<b>68,468</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sales of services to other government departments, the recovery of costs of staff on loan, recovery from staff for miscellaneous items and certain other services.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>71,310</b>	<b>148,104</b>	<b>68,468</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	60	44,042	1,346
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	60	44,042	1,346
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>60<sup>†</sup></b>	<b>44,042</b>	<b>1,346</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of fixed assets and from the sale of freehold interest and land.</i>			
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>44,042</b>	<b>1,346</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11</b>		<b>2009-10</b>		<b>2008-09</b>	
	<b>Provision</b>		<b>Provision</b>		<b>Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess income $\Phi$	-	-	-	-	936	3,216
Miscellaneous receipts $\bullet$	-	-	-	-	1,600	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,536</b>	<b>3,216</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1,945,254	-	1,945,254
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	82,250	-	82,250
Capital DEL†	290,000	8,000	298,000
Less Depreciation††	-314,664	-	-314,664
Total DEL	1,920,590	8,000	1,928,590

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £1,952,044,000 is 6.6 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £1,831,793,000 and 9.5 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £1,782,854,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	71,370	192,146	69,814



---

# Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment and associated non-cash items of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme (PCSPS) and certain other statutory schemes, including schemes for civil servants made under the Superannuation Act 1972.
2. Provision is also made for the payment of annual compensation arising from early retirement that was pre-funded by employers covered by the Civil Service Compensation Scheme (CSCS) in previous years, and surrendered as extra receipts to the Consolidated Fund.
3. PCSPS employers meet the cost of pension cover for their staff by payment of charges set on an accruals basis. These charges, along with scheme members' contributions, are appropriated in aid of this Estimate.
4. This Estimate also includes the Security Service and Secret Intelligence Service superannuation.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Civil superannuation</b>	<b>9,433,000,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>9,433,000,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,559,000,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation on:

### RfR 1: Civil superannuation

the superannuation of civil servants; pensions etc., and other pensions and non-recurrent payments; for other related services and associated non-cash items.

The **Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>9,433,000,000</b>	<b>3,213,450,000</b>	<b>6,219,550,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>9,433,000,000</b>	<b>3,213,450,000</b>	<b>6,219,550,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,559,000,000</b>	<b>655,425,000</b>	<b>903,575,000</b>



**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
2010-11 Provision										2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: Civil superannuation</b>											
-	-	12,784,000	12,784,000	3,351,000	9,433,000	-	-	7,440,301	7,156,509		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Civil superannuation										
-	-	12,784,000	12,784,000	3,351,000	9,433,000	-	-	7,440,301	7,156,509		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	-	12,784,000	12,784,000	3,351,000	9,433,000	-	-	7,440,301	7,156,509		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>9,433,000</b>	<b>7,440,301</b>	<b>7,156,509</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-12,775,000	-10,889,501	-10,388,776
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-45,000	206,201	-86,275
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	14,535
Use of provisions	4,946,000	4,699,500	4,301,925
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-7,874,000</b>	<b>-5,983,800</b>	<b>-6,158,591</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,559,000</b>	<b>1,456,501</b>	<b>997,918</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509
<i>of which:</i>			
Income			
Contributions received	3,203,000	3,275,700	3,220,472
Transfers in	81,000	113,000	-45,314
Other income receivable	67,000	70,000	66,424
Total Income	3,351,000	3,458,700	3,241,582
Expenditure			
Increase in liability	5,309,000	3,825,501	3,954,776
Interest on scheme liability	7,466,000	7,064,000	6,434,000
Other expenditure	9,000	9,500	9,315
Total Expenditure	12,784,000	10,899,001	10,398,091
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>9,433,000</b>	<b>7,440,301</b>	<b>7,156,509</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>9,433,000</b>	<b>7,440,301</b>	<b>7,156,509</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>9,433,000</b>	<b>7,440,301</b>	<b>7,156,509</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	9,433,000	7,440,301	7,156,509

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Gus O'Donnell, Permanent Head of the Department

Sir Gus O' Donnell, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Sir Gus O' Donnell is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Civil superannuation</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>3,351,000</b>	<b>3,458,700</b>	<b>3,241,582</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Pension scheme related income	3,351,000	3,458,700	3,241,582
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>3,351,000†</b>	<b>3,458,700</b>	<b>3,241,582</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges received from departments and others on account of the cost of pension cover provided for their staff; periodical contributions for widows', widowers' and dependants' benefits, other superannuation contributions and transfer values and bulk transfer value receipts.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,351,000</b>	<b>3,458,700</b>	<b>3,241,582</b>

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £9,433,000,000 is 26.8 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £7,440,301,000 and 27.1 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £7,424,449,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	3,351,000	3,458,700	3,241,582



---

# National School of Government

---

## Introduction

1. This estimate covers the administration and the associated non-cash costs incurred in the management of the National School of Government. The National School provides a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government.

2. The strategy for the National School signals a new direction of travel and a significant shift of emphasis from its predecessors, the Civil Service College and the Centre for Management and Policy Studies (CMPS), i.e.:

Its success will be measured by its reputation and impact in achieving value and effectiveness in the public service rather than solely the level of revenue generated from its activities.

As the Government's Centre of Excellence for Learning and Development, the National School leads on the design and delivery of corporate civil service leadership programmes on behalf of the Cabinet Office.

The National School will continue to run high quality, high impact open programmes which will be less generic and closely aligned with the context and the priorities of government including the Professional Skills for Government (PSG) agenda.

3. The National School is tasked with supporting the policy objectives of all departments and is leading the development of a Core Learning Programme for the Civil Service.

4. To reinforce the shift from being revenue driven to an increased emphasis on reputation and impact, the National School strategy has a range of strategic relationships with policy leads in departments, heads of profession, other public service academies, schools of public administration internationally, professional institutes, business schools, and universities.

5. Further details will be in the Resource Accounts issued later in the year.

6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# National School of Government

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>	<b>178,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>178,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>531,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the National School of Government on:

**RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government**

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the management of the National School of Government.

The **National School of Government** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>178,000</b>	<b>177,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>178,000</b>	<b>177,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>531,000</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>385,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	Net Total Resources	Net Total Resources		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>											
29,785	177	-	29,962	29,784	178	1,070	-	-205	1,326		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
	29,785	-	-	29,785	29,784	1	1,070	-	-205	1,326	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
B	Other Expenditure										
	-	177	-	177	-	177	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	29,785	177	-	29,962	29,784	178	1,070	-	-205	1,326	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	178	-205	1,326
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,070	1,070	1,072
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	1
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,071</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-500	-500	-1,016
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-177	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-1
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-40	-40	-47
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-1,500
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	1,822
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-717</b>	<b>-540</b>	<b>-742</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>1,655</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>			
RfR 1	1	-205	1,326
<b>Total Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-205</b>	<b>1,326</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	177	-	-
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-205</b>	<b>1,326</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	178	-205	1,326
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-205</b>	<b>1,326</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	178	-205	1,326
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	178	-205	1,326
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-177	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	1	-205	1,326
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1	-205	1,326
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	1,070	1,070	1,071
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	1,070	1,070	1,071
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,070	1,070	1,071
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Rod Clark, Principal and Chief Executive

Rod Clark, Principal and Chief Executive, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Rod Clark, Principal and Chief Executive is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>			
Administration	29,784	30,000	29,421
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	29,784	30,000	29,421
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>29,784†</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>29,421</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from courses.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>29,784</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>29,421</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>			
Administration	-	-	1
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	-	1
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	-	1
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	1	-	1
Capital DEL†	1,070	-	1,070
Less Depreciation††	-500	-	-500
Total DEL	571	-	571

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £178,000 is higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of -£205,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of -£205,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	29,784	30,000	29,422

---

# Central Office of Information

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the Central Advisory Service for publicity advice provided centrally.
2. Further details of COI expenditure can be found in the Resource Accounts published later year.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Central Office of Information

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Achieving maximum communication effectiveness with best value for money</b>	<b>656,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>656,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>649,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Central Office of Information on:

### **RfR 1: Achieving maximum communication effectiveness with best value for money**

Advice to government centrally on publicity matters and associated non-cash items.

The **Central Office of Information** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>656,000</b>	<b>306,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>656,000</b>	<b>306,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>649,000</b>	<b>299,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating A in A</b>		<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>10</b>	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
<b>RfR 1: Achieving maximum communication effectiveness with best value for money</b>											
-	656	-	656	-	656	-	-	673		696	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	COI - publicity and advisory service										
-	656	-	656	-	656	-	-	673		696	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	656	-	656	-	656	-	-	673		696	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-7	-7	-12
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>-12</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>684</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	656	673	696
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	656	673	696
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>696</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	656	673	696
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-	-	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-	-	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Mark Lund, Chief Executive

Mark Lund, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Mark Lund is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	656	-	656
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	-	-	-
Less Depreciation††	-	-	-
Total DEL	656	-	656

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £656,000 is 2.5 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £673,000 and the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £673,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	-	-	-



---

# Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England

---

## Introduction

1. The Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and Health Service Commissioner for England's resource estimate includes one request for resources. RfR 1 – 'To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England' includes staff salaries, general administrative costs and capital expenditure programmes. In addition, this RfR covers expenditure in support of the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales, the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman, and the Northern Ireland Ombudsman, together with cost sharing arrangements with the Commission for Local Administration in England and the Information Commissioner. Expenditure incurred on behalf of these bodies is recovered through Appropriations in Aid.

2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England</b>	<b>34,142,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>34,142,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>33,556,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England on:

### **RfR 1: To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England**

Administration costs; capital expenditure; providing services to support the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales, the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman and the Northern Ireland Ombudsman together with cost sharing arrangements with the Commission for Local Administration in England and the Information Commissioner; and associated non-cash items.

The **Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>34,142,000</b>	<b>15,401,000</b>	<b>18,741,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>34,142,000</b>	<b>15,401,000</b>	<b>18,741,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>33,556,000</b>	<b>15,437,000</b>	<b>18,119,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital Non- operating</b>		<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Net Total</b>		
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England</b>											
-	34,562	-	34,562	420	34,142	1,350	-	34,142	25,744		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
-	34,562	-	34,562	420	34,142	1,350	-	34,142	25,429		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
<i>AME Increase in Provisions</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	34,562	-	34,562	420	34,142	1,350	-	34,142	25,744		

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>25,744</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,350	2,100	1,358
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,358</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-2,336	-2,336	-1,399
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-315
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-71
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-62
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-19
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-253
	400	400	265
Use of provisions			
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,936</b>	<b>-1,936</b>	<b>-1,854</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>34,306</b>	<b>25,248</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000					
	2010-11 Provision		2009-10 Provision		2008-09 Outturn	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	12	2
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	34,142	34,142	25,744
Non-voted	187	187	178
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>25,922</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>25,922</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	34,142	34,142	25,744
Non-voted Expenditure	187	187	190
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-12
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>25,922</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

£'000

	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>34,142</b>	<b>25,744</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	187	187	190
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-12
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>25,922</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>25,922</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	34,729	34,729	25,607
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-400	-400	315

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

£'000

	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,358</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	750	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,358</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,100	2,100	1,358
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following appointment made by Her Majesty by Letters Patent includes the role of ex-officio Accounting Officer for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Ms Ann Abraham, Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and Health Service Commissioner for England

Ms Ann Abraham, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Ms Ann Abraham is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

**Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)****Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: To undertake the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	420	420	420
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>420†</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges levied on the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales, the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman, the Northern Ireland Ombudsman, the Commissioner for Local Administration in England and the Commissioner for Information for the provision of Ombudsman and support services; and recovery of costs of staff on loan.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)****Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>					
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>		<b>2009-10 Provision</b>		<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Recovery of legal costs $\Phi$					12	2
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>

**Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)****Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>Voted</b>	<b>Non-voted</b>	<b>Total</b>
Resource DEL	34,142	587	34,729
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	1,350	750	2,100
Less Depreciation††	-2,336	-	-2,336
Total DEL	33,156	1,337	34,493

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

**Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year**

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £34,142,000 is the same as the final net provision for 2009-10 of £34,142,000 and 3.8 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £32,885,000.

**Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2010-11 Provision</b>	<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	420	420	420





---

# House of Lords

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the reimbursement of Members' expenses incurred by them for the purpose of their parliamentary duty together with the administrative and accommodation costs of the House of Lords. It includes the payment of staff salaries and pensions, supplies, catering services, the House of Lords' share of the accommodation and security costs for the Parliamentary Estate shared with the House of Commons, financial assistance to opposition parties and grants in aid to Parliamentary bodies.
2. Control is vested in the House of Lords' House Committee, appointed each session. The spending plans provide for a uniform level of the service to House and its Committees.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# House of Lords

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>	<b>102,026,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>102,026,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>116,732,000</b>

---

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the House of Lords on:

### **RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.**

Members' expenses; administrative and accommodation costs, including staff salaries and pensions; security; stationery; printing; financial assistance to opposition parties; grants in aid to Parliamentary bodies; and associated non-cash items.

The **House of Lords Administration** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>102,026,000</b>	<b>52,803,000</b>	<b>49,223,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>102,026,000</b>	<b>52,803,000</b>	<b>49,223,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>116,732,000</b>	<b>44,130,000</b>	<b>72,602,000</b>

---

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										<b>£'000</b>	
<b>2010-11 Provision</b>										<b>2009-10 Provision</b>	<b>2008-09 Outturn</b>
<b>Resources</b>						<b>Capital</b>					
<b>Admin</b>	<b>Other Current</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>A in A</b>	<b>Net Total</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Non-operating A in A</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>	<b>Net Total Resources</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>											
-	97,415	11,028	108,443	6,417	102,026	26,727	-	100,876	87,215		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Administration										
-	74,680	5,908	80,588	5,207	75,381	2,257	-	66,691	61,817		
B	Works Services										
-	22,735	-	22,735	1,210	21,525	24,470	-	21,605	21,121		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
C	Administration										
-	-	5,120	5,120	-	5,120	-	-	12,580	4,277		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
-	97,415	11,028	108,443	6,417	102,026	26,727	-	100,876	87,215		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	26,727	15,309	2,622
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>26,727</b>	<b>15,309</b>	<b>2,622</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-5,936	-15,595	-8,428
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-9,383	-9,803	-8,987
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-110	-110	-103
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	10	15	10
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	132	750	183
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	216	3,501	-241
Use of provisions	3,050	3,125	2,742
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-12,021</b>	<b>-18,117</b>	<b>-14,824</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>116,732</b>	<b>98,068</b>	<b>75,013</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	102,026	100,876	87,215
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	102,026	100,876	87,215
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>100,876</b>	<b>87,215</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	96,906	88,296	82,938
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	5,120	12,580	4,277

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>26,727</b>	<b>15,309</b>	<b>2,622</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>26,727</b>	<b>15,309</b>	<b>2,622</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	26,727	15,309	2,622
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following appointment made by Her Majesty by Letters Patent includes the role of ex-officio Accounting Officer for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Michael Pownall, Clerk of the Parliaments

Michael Pownall, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Michael Pownall is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual* (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.



## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>6,417</b>	<b>6,565</b>	<b>7,553</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of goods and services	5,564	5,710	5,873
Pension scheme related income	853	855	1,680
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>6,417†</b>	<b>6,565</b>	<b>7,553</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: judicial proceedings; private bills; taxation of costs; reproduction of works of art; fees etc; refreshment department sales; rental income; and other charges.</i>			
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>6,417</b>	<b>6,565</b>	<b>7,553</b>

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	96,906	-	96,906
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	26,727	-	26,727
Less Depreciation††	-5,936	-	-5,936
Total DEL	117,697	-	117,697

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £102,026,000 is 1.1 per cent higher than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £100,876,000 and 2.6 per cent higher than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £99,459,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	6,417	6,565	7,553

---

# House of Commons: Members

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate remunerates and supports Members of the House of Commons in discharging their duties and responsibilities, in the constituency, in Parliament and elsewhere. From 7 May 2010, responsibility for the payment of parliamentary salaries, reimbursement of expenses incurred by Members and insurance passes to the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority.
2. This Estimate funds these items up 6 May 2010 together with:
  - Payment of Members pension contributions,
  - Resettlement grants and winding up expenses relating to Members leaving Parliament on 6 May 2010,
  - Central provision of ICT equipment,
  - Other associated costs and non-cash items,
  - Financial Assistance to Opposition parties to support them in the discharge of their parliamentary or representative duties,
  - An Exchequer contribution to the Association of Former Members.
3. The major change to the budgeting framework in 2010-11 is that separate near cash and non-cash controls within resource budgets have been removed. Of those transactions previously recorded in non-cash budgets, cost of capital will no longer be recognized, and some transactions (for example, non-cash recognition of provisions) will move from DEL budgets into AME.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# House of Commons: Members

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Members' salaries, allowances and other costs</b>	<b>85,250,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>85,250,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>93,250,000</b>

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2011 for expenditure by the House of Commons: Members on:

### RfR 1: Members' salaries, allowances and other costs

Remunerating and supporting the Members of the House of Commons in discharging their duties and responsibilities in the constituency, in Parliament and elsewhere by funding: payment of parliamentary salaries and associated pension contributions; reimbursement of certain expenses incurred by Members (including travel, office costs, staff and equipment); payment for insurance; central provision of IT equipment; provision of training for Members and their staff; financial assistance to Opposition parties to support them in the discharge of their parliamentary or representative functions; an Exchequer contribution to the Members' Fund; other associated costs; and non-cash items.

The **Clerk of the House of Commons** will account for this Estimate.

	Net total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>RfR 1</b>	<b>85,250,000</b>	<b>73,374,000</b>	<b>11,876,000</b>
<b>Total net resource requirement</b>	<b>85,250,000</b>	<b>73,374,000</b>	<b>11,876,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>93,250,000</b>	<b>86,231,000</b>	<b>7,019,000</b>

**Part II: Subhead detail**

										£'000
2010-11 Provision								2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn	
Resources						Capital Non- operating		Net Total	Net Total	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	A in A	Resources	Resources	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>RfR 1: Members' salaries, allowances and other costs</b>										
-	77,578	7,672	85,250	-	85,250	4,000	-	187,050	173,516	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Members' salaries, allowances and other costs									
-	70,678	7,672	78,350	-	78,350	4,000	-	180,350	168,271	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
B	Provisions									
-	6,900	-	6,900	-	6,900	-	-	6,700	5,245	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
-	77,578	7,672	85,250	-	85,250	4,000	-	187,050	173,516	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	4,000	101	19
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	1	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Depreciation	-1,000	-710	-710
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-6,900	-6,700	-5,245
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	1
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-100	-100	-55
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-336
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	12,000	-	-740
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>-7,510</b>	<b>-7,085</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>93,250</b>	<b>179,640</b>	<b>166,450</b>

---

### **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2010-11 or 2009-10. None were received in 2008-09.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>			
RfR 1	85,250	187,050	173,516
<b>Total Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Net Resource Requirement	85,250	187,050	173,516
Non-voted Expenditure	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>



## Notes to the Main Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated resource provision	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>187,050</b>	<b>173,516</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	78,350	180,350	168,271
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	6,900	6,700	5,245

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Provision voted for earlier years	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>			
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-	-	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-	-	-
Unallocated capital provision	-	-	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,000	100	19
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-	-	-

---

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following Accounting Officer appointments have been made by the Speaker for the Request for Resources within this Estimate:

**Request for Resources 1:** Dr M R Jack, Clerk of the House of Commons

Dr M R Jack, has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Dr M R Jack is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the *Financial Reporting Manual (FReM)*, or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are set out in chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* issued by the Treasury.

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)**


---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
<b>RfR 1: Members' salaries, allowances and other costs</b>			
<b>Programme</b>	-	1	-
<i>of which:</i>			
Sale of assets	-	1	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	-	1	-
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	-	1	-

## Notes to the Main Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration Budgets

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	78,350	-	78,350
<i>of which:</i>			
Administration budget	-	-	-
Capital DEL†	4,000	-	4,000
Less Depreciation††	-1,000	-	-1,000
Total DEL	81,350	-	81,350

† Capital DEL includes items treated as Resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

†† Depreciation, which forms part of Resource DEL, is excluded from Total DEL since Capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Comparison of provision sought with final provision and forecast outturn for the previous year

The total net resource sought for 2010-11 of £85,250,000 is 54.4 per cent lower than the final net provision for 2009-10 of £187,050,000 and 54.4 per cent lower than the forecast outturn for 2009-10 of £186,951,000.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000		
	2010-11 Provision	2009-10 Provision	2008-09 Outturn
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	-	1	-

---

**Notes to the Main Estimate (continued)**

---

**Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 A	Financial assistance to Opposition parties♥	7,412
RfR1 A	Members' Fund and working for Members' website♥	260

---

